

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

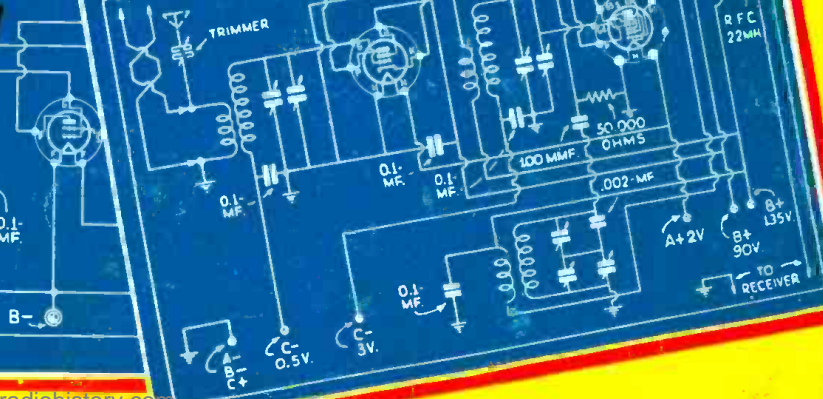
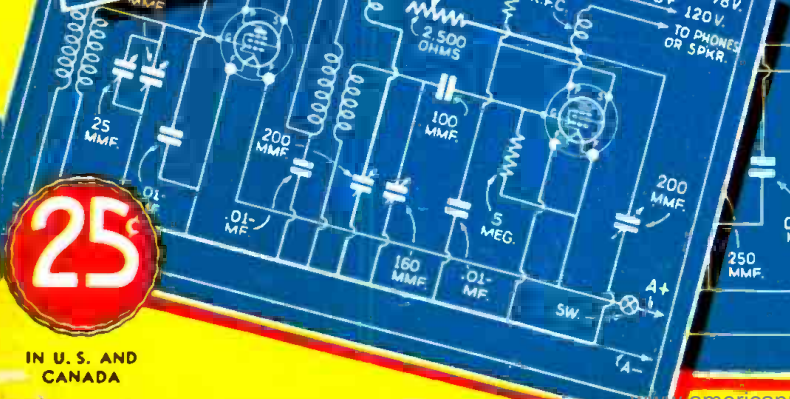
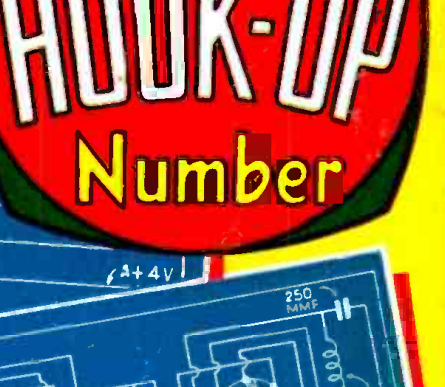
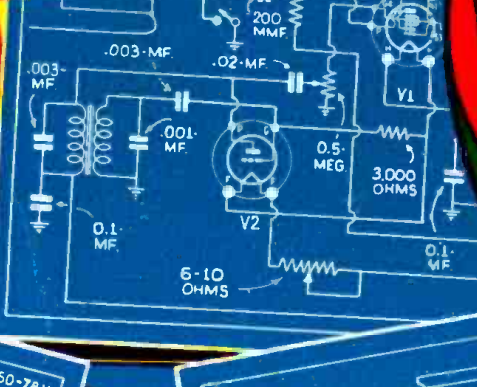
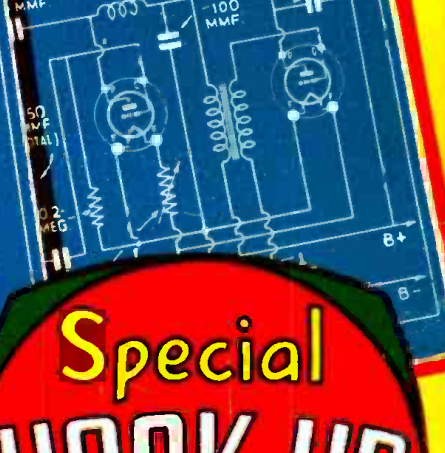
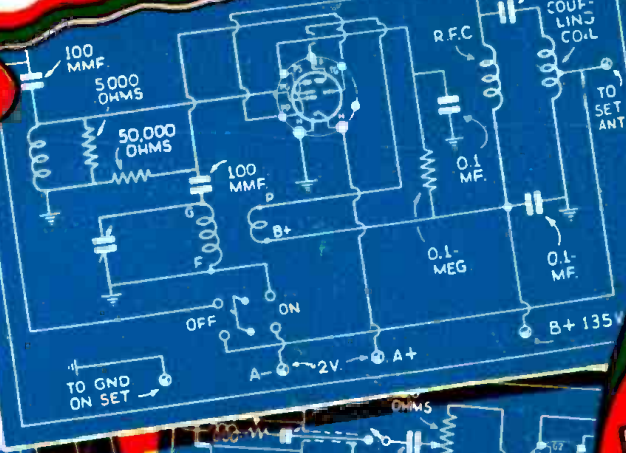
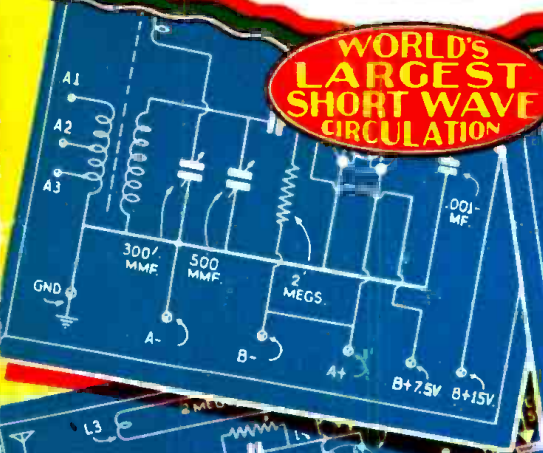
October

HUGO GERNSBACH
Editor

OFFICIAL
Short Wave Listener
MAGAZINE

WORLD'S LARGEST SHORT WAVE CIRCULATION

Special
HOO-K-UP
Number



25¢

IN U.S. AND CANADA

*Doubles
World-Wide
Radio Enjoyment
and Slashes
Radio Current Bills
in Half!*

Only **MIDWEST** GIVES YOU **PUSH BUTTON TUNING**

plus Exclusive New
ELECTRIK-SAVER
for 1937



ELECTRIK-SAVER cuts radio wattage consumption 50% - enables 16-tube Midwests to consume no more current than ordinary 7-tube radios and to operate on voltages as low as 80 volts.



PUSH BUTTON TUNING
Finger tip tuning is made possible with the Midwest Automatic Push Button Tuning System. Doubles radio enjoyment.

NEW 1937 *Air Tested* **16-TUBE** **MIDWEST** FIVE-BAND RADIO

only
\$49⁹⁵



SAVE UP TO 50% DIRECT FROM FACTORY

NO middlemen's profits to pay! See for yourself that Midwest offers you greater radio values—enables you to buy the more economical factory-to-you way that scores of thousands of radio-purchasers have preferred since 1920. Never before so much radio for so little money! Why pay more? The broad Midwest Foreign Reception and Money-Back Guarantees insure your satisfaction. You get 30 days FREE trial in your own home!

74 ADVANCED 1937 FEATURES
This Super DeLuxe Midwest is so powerful, so amazingly selective, so delicately sensitive that it brings in distant foreign stations with full loud speaker volume on channels adjacent to powerful locals. Scores of marvelous Midwest features, many of them exclusive, make it easy to parade the nations of the world before you. You can switch instantly from American programs . . . to Canadian, police, amateur, commercial, airplane and ship broadcasts. . . to the finest and most fascinating foreign programs. With a Midwest, the finest entertainment the world has to offer is at your command. It is preferred by famous orchestra leaders, musicians, movie stars and discriminating radio purchasers everywhere. You can order your Midwest "Air-Tested" radio from the new 40-page catalog with as much certainty of satisfaction as if you were to come yourself to our great factory. (It pictures the beautiful 1937 radios . . . in their actual colors!) You pay as little as \$5.00 down! Three iron-clad guarantees protect you: (1) A Foreign Reception Guarantee — (2) Absolute Guarantee of Satisfaction — (3) One-Year Warranty.

WITH
GIANT THEATRE-SONIC SPEAKER
(LESS TUBES)

TERMS AS LOW AS \$5⁰⁰ DOWN

Only **MIDWEST** Gives You
16 TUBES • 5 WAVE BANDS

9 TO 2200 METERS • ELECTRIK SAVER

- PUSH BUTTON TUNING •
- AUTOMATIC AERIAL ADAPTION •
- DUAL AUDIO PROGRAM EXPANDER**

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL!

Once again, Midwest demonstrates its leadership by offering the world's most powerful and most beautiful ALL-WAVE 16-tube, 5-Band Radio. A startling achievement, it makes the whole world your playground. Powerful Triple-Twin tubes (two tubes in one!) give 18-tube results. This advanced radio is a master achievement, a highly perfected, precisely built, radio-musical instrument that will thrill you with its marvelous super performance...glorious crystal-clear "concert" realism... and magnificent foreign reception. The Dual Audio Program Expander gives a living, vital realistic quality to voice and musical reproduction.



MIDWEST USES LESS CURRENT THAN AN ORDINARY LIGHT BULB Fill in coupon NOW, and mail TODAY!



I FIND MYSELF SINGING ALONG WITH MIDWEST'S MARVELOUSLY LIFE-LIKE PROGRAMS—
Irene Dunne



A COMPARISON CONVINCED ME I SHOULD HAVE A MIDWEST. IT IS A SPLENDID PERFORMER.
Fred Mac Murray



MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

DEPT. **D-14** **CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.**
Established 1920 **QUALITY RADIOS SINCE 1920** Cable Address **MIRACO...All Codes**

MAIL COUPON TODAY for
Free 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER and **40-PAGE FOUR-COLOR Free CATALOG**

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. D-14, Cincinnati, Ohio

Without obligation on my part, send me your new FREE catalog and complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer. This is NOT an order.

Name _____
Address _____
Town _____ State _____

Here's the important catalog news you've been waiting for...

Actually the First **RADIO** **BLUE RIBBON** Catalog and it's **FREE!**



HEAD-AND-SHOULDERS AHEAD OF THE FIELD IN EVERY DEPARTMENT

RADIO MARCHES ON! Modern science knows no resting place. New ideas—new designs—new improvements in sets, parts, amateur and public address equipment—these are all part of radio for 1937.

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., sets the pace! For 1937 it presents the first BLUE RIBBON Radio Catalog—a book designed to give you positive "purchase-insurance"!

Yes, this is truly a "different" radio catalog. Every single radio item listed in this great new bargain book has been checked and approved in our huge Testing Laboratories and has been awarded "THE BLUE RIBBON SEAL"—a seal that certifies unquestioned value and mechanical excellence—your assurance of quality! Only those items which met the rigid standards of our Testing Laboratories were included in this great new catalog—a catalog destined to become a world-wide guide to radio quality.

5 Huge Convenient Branches Brought to You in the Pages of the Largest Catalog in All Radio

In order to give you the fastest, most complete service in the radio field, Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., maintains 5 great branches in New York, Chicago, Atlanta, Newark and the Bronx. The huge stocks, the friendly co-operation, the ability to give you prompt, reliable service are all brought to you in the pages of this new blue-ribbon edition.

Send for this book of a thousand bargains today. It's FREE! See what Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., has to offer you! A brilliant array of NEW RECEIVERS, from 4 to 24 tubes, with surprise features for 1937. Special FARM RECEIVERS with new improvements; special RECEIVERS for European reception; BATTERY SETS—32 Volt SETS—AUTO SETS. A great selection of REPLACEMENT PARTS—TUBES—KITS—AERIALS. Latest SHORT-WAVE and HAM equipment; PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIERS, SYSTEMS and ACCESSORIES. Everything in Quality Radio at lowest "Wholesale" Prices. Use the convenient coupon—it will bring you the first BLUE RIBBON RADIO CATALOG ever issued—FREE!



When You See a Product Listed in this Great New Radio Catalog... You Know

1. That every radio item has been checked and approved by the Testing Laboratories of Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.—the largest radio supply house in the world.
2. That it has been awarded the Blue Ribbon Seal—your assurance of quality and value.
3. That you can buy with confidence! Lowest prices, fastest service and a liberal guarantee!

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE CATALOG

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.

CHICAGO, ILL. • NEW YORK, N.Y. • ATLANTA, GA.
901 W. JACKSON BLDG. • 100 SIXTH AVENUE • 430 W. PEACHTREE ST. N.W.

BRONX, N.Y. • NEWARK, N.J.
542 E. FORDHAM RD. • 219 CENTRAL AVE.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Inc.
100 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Rush FREE BLUE RIBBON Catalog No. 65-K4

Name _____
Address _____
Town _____
State _____

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AUTHORS

Palmer • Hooton • Cisin • Shuart • Abrams • Pinsker

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART,
W2AMN
Associate Editor

Combined With
Official SHORT WAVE LISTENER

Contents for October, 1936

Editorial—"The Future of Short Waves," by Hugo Gernsback	325
Short-Wave Snapshots	326
New Ultra-Short Wave "Police Radio"—For Small Cities	327
Two-Way S-W Talk Between Blimp and Car.....	327
World-Wide S-W Hookups, by C. W. Palmer.....	328
"Looking In" At the New 6-Meter Television Images.....	332
Short Waves and Long Raves—Our Readers Forum.....	334
The "Chicken-Coop" Special, by Nils Radhe.....	335
2 Tubes Equal 4 in This "3 in 1" Reflex Set, by Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX.....	336
The Twin-Tube Portable, by H. G. Cisin, M.E.....	338
The U.H.F. Converter—Ideal for Television and "HAM" Use, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.....	339
How to Build a Modulator for the "M.T." Xtal Transmitter, by Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX.....	340
The "R.E.C." 20 Watt CW Transmitter, by Alvin Abrams	341
The Ideal Transceiver—Uses Split 6A6 Circuit, by Harry Pinsker	342
\$5.00 Monthly for Best S.W. Kink.....	343
What's New In Short-Wave Apparatus—Ultra High Frequency Transmitting Tube.....	344
The New Hammarlund Super-Pro, by Donald Lewis.....	345
"Radio Amateur" COURSE, Fourteenth Lesson, Conducted by George W. Shuart.....	346
Short Wave League—"Scout News".....	348
World S-W STATION LIST, by M. Harvey Gernsback	349
Alphabetical List of S-W Stations.....	353
Short-Wave Question Box.....	354
Short-Wave Scouts—Thirty-first "Trophy Cup" Award	356
When To Listen In, by M. Harvey Gernsback.....	368

Features in the Nov. "Ham" Issue

- Battery-operated Transmitter for Rural and Emergency Use, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.
- 5-Meter Superhet Receiver—Resistance Coupled; suitable for "Ham" and "Television" Use, by W2AMN.
- A Crack German Ham Station and Its "CQ" Machine.
- The Fan's Own—A 2-Tube "Space-Charge" Receiver, by Stanley Johnson.
- 6-Tube "Band-Spread" All-Around Receiver, by Guy Stokely, E.E.
- Plate Power for Mobile Sets and Farm Radio, by Maurice E. Kennedy, W6KQ-W6BGC.
- New 6L6 Modulator—Every "Ham" will want one! by W2AMN.



Certified Circuits

● **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country. Only "Constructional-Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

● **THIS** month our cover illustration is a composite drawing, made up of a number of the International shortwave hookups shown on pages 328 to 331. The Hookup "fan" will find many other interesting diagrams, including those for television receivers, in this issue.

COPYRIGHT, 1936, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION

404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.
 Editorial and Executive Offices - - - - 99-100 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - - **H. W. SECOR**, Vice-President
EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising
 Chicago Adv. Office - - - - - **L. F. McCLURE**, 919 No. Michigan Ave.
 European Agent: Gorrings's American News Agency, 9A Green St., Leicester Square, London W. C. 2
 Australian Agents: **McGILL'S AGENCY**, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

SHORT WAVE CRAFT—Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions and Canada. Foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor, **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.

OPPORTUNITIES *are many* for the Radio Trained Man



Don't be an untrained man. Let me show you how to get your start in Radio—a fast growing, live money-making industry.

Prepare for jobs as Assembler, Inspector and Tester—Radio Sales or Service and Installation Work—Broadcasting Station Operator—Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane, Talking Picture or Sound Work—**HUNDREDS OF OPPORTUNITIES** for a real future in Radio!

12 Weeks of Shop Training Pay Your Tuition After Graduation



We don't teach by book study. We train you on a great outlay of Radio, Television and Sound equipment—on scores of modern Radio Receivers, actual Broadcasting equipment, Television apparatus, Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment, Code and Telegraph equipment, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. We give you—**RIGHT HERE IN THE COYNE SHOPS**—the actual practice and experience you'll need for your start in this great field. And because we cut out all useless theory and only give that which is necessary you get a practical training in 12 weeks. Mail coupon for all facts about my school and training methods.

TELEVISION *and* TALKING PICTURES

Television is sure to come as a commercial industry. Whether this year or later, it will offer opportunities to the man who is trained in Radio. Here at Coyne you learn Television principles, and work on actual Television equipment. Talking Picture and Public Address Systems offer opportunities to the Trained Radio Man. Here is a great new Radio field which is rapidly expanding. Prepare NOW for these wonderful opportunities! Learn Radio Sound Work at COYNE on actual Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment.

ARRANGE TO FINANCE YOUR TUITION

I am making an offer that is the most unusual ever made by a school. I'll take you here in my shops and give you this training and arrange a plan for you to pay your tuition in small monthly payments extending over an 18-month period, the first payment to be made 5 months after you start school. I know a lot of honest fellows haven't much money these days, but still want to prepare themselves for their start towards a real job, steady work and better pay.

Mail the coupon for all details of this "Pay Tuition after Graduation Plan."

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION AIR CONDITIONING

To make your training more valuable, I include—at no extra cost additional instruction in Electric Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Diesel Engines, taught you by personal instruction and actual work on real equipment.

PRACTICAL WORK At COYNE in Chicago

ACTUAL, PRACTICAL WORK. You build and service radio sets. You get training on real Broadcasting equipment. You construct Television Receiving Sets and actually transmit your own Television images over our Television equipment. You work on real Talking Picture and Sound equipment. You learn Wireless Operating on Actual Code Practice apparatus. We don't waste time on useless theory. We give you the practical training you'll need for

your start in Radio—in 12 short, pleasant weeks. If you desire code, this requires additional time for which there is no extra charge.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

You get Free Employment Service for Life. And don't let lack of money stop you—my plan makes it possible to get Coyne training with very little money. Many of our students earn part of their living expenses while going to school and if you should need this help just write to me. Coyne is 37 years old. Coyne Training is tested. You can find out everything absolutely free. Just mail coupon for my big free book!

H. C. Lewis, Pres. RADIO DIVISION Founded 1899

Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 76-2K, Chicago, Ill.

Mail Coupon Today for All the Facts

H. C. LEWIS, President

Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 76-2K, Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:—Send me your Big Free Radio Book, and all details of your Special Offer, including additional instruction in Electric Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Diesel Training and your "Pay After Graduation" offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

WE ANNOUNCE our 1937 LINE

Consisting of 15 models, to fit the needs of EVERY SHORT WAVE FAN!
 Made in TWO AND THREE BANDS from 15 TO 2,000 METERS, priced from
 \$17.95 to \$95.00

EACH MODEL IS AN OUTSTANDING VALUE

DEWALD

THE INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN RECEIVER



MODEL 518

- 5 Tube Universal Hi-Gain T.R.F. Receiver.
- 2 Bands—75-550 Meters.
- Full Range Dynamic Speaker.
- Duo-colored Aeroplane Dial.
- Incorporating metal tube.
- Broadcast & American short wave. \$18.90



MODEL 520

- 5 Tube A.C. Superheterodyne Receiver.
- 2 Bands—70-190, 190-555 Meters.
- Duo-colored Aeroplane Dial.
- Full Range Dynamic Speaker.
- Broadcast & American short wave\$26.55



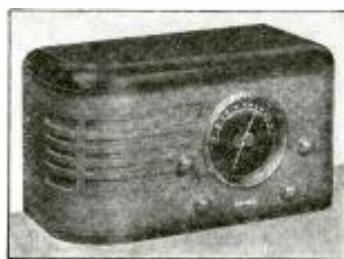
MODEL 619

- 6 Tube Universal Superheterodyne Receiver.
- 2 Bands—75-550 Meters.
- Full Range Dynamic Speaker.
- Large Duo-colored Aeroplane Dial.
- Incorporating metal tube.
- Broadcast & American short wave. \$27.50



MODEL 620

- 6 Tube A.C. Superheterodyne Receiver.
- 2 Bands—18-52, 180-555 Meters.
- Tone Control.
- Magic Eye.
- Large Duo-colored Aeroplane Dial.
- Full Range Dynamic Speaker.
- Broadcast & Foreign short wave...\$35.75



MODEL 618

- 6 Tube Universal Superheterodyne Receiver.
- 3 Bands—18-52, 16-190, 180-555 Meters.
- All Wave.
- Tone Control.
- Large Duo-colored Aeroplane Dial.
- Incorporating metal tube.
- Full Range Dynamic Speaker.
- Broadcast, American & Foreign short wave \$37.25



MODEL 621

- 6 Tube Universal Superheterodyne Receiver.
- 2 Bands—18-52, 180-555 Meters.
- Tone Control.
- Large Duo-colored Aeroplane Dial.
- Full Range Dynamic Speaker.
- Incorporating metal tube.
- Broadcast & Foreign short wave...\$35.75

Above Prices Complete, including tubes, speaker and cabinet

FREE Send for our COMPLETE CATALOG. YOU ARE SURE TO FIND A MODEL TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS. If your dealer does not have a DeWald in stock and will not order one for you, please write to us and we will have a dealer near you supply your wants.

JOBBERS We are building up a ready made business for you. THOUSANDS of DeWald sets will be sold. Get your share of our inquiries and TURN THEM INTO ORDERS.

WRITE, WIRE or TELEPHONE for our proposition—YOU WILL FIND IT PROFITABLE

Quality radios since 1921

PIERCE-AIRO INC.

Dept. 10,

510-518 Sixth Avenue

New York, N. Y.

Licensed by R. C. A. and its affiliates.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



The Future of Short Waves

An Editorial by Hugo Gernsback

● EVER so often, I receive letters from readers about the future of short waves, who are certain that the short-wave art has now settled into a state comparable to the butter-and-egg business; that from now on, there will be little, if any, advance.

These readers are not alone of this opinion. Frequently, people in the radio business—who really should know better—have an idea that public interest in short waves and, particularly, the interest of the experimenter in short waves, has become exhausted.

This always reminds me of the patent examiner in the United States' Patent Office who, about 1870, resigned his position because he felt that *everything important had been invented*, and who did not wish to waste his time in such a dead enterprise as the patent office! If he were still alive today, he could look back and contemplate the scene and find, probably, much to his amazement that the world's greatest inventions had been made *after* the time that he left his position. The telephone, motion pictures, the induction motor, the X-ray, radio, the airplane, and thousands of other revolutionary inventions have since been made.

Short waves have really been known for about twenty years; they have not been actively used much for more than five years. In other words, we have only just made a beginning in short waves! Tremendously important inventions which will use the instrumentality of short waves still lie in the future. Ninety-nine per cent of the real accomplishments in short waves are still to come!

As yet, we know pitifully little about short waves themselves. We know next to nothing of the propagation of these waves in our atmosphere and above it, and what takes place in the ground. Our instruments and devices which we use in short waves today are still so crude that even twenty years hence, we will look back to our present-day transmitters and receivers with smiles.

There is not a single instrumentality in short waves that we have today that will not be discarded as hopelessly obsolete fifteen years hence. The radio tubes which we call sensitive today, will be termed crude and inefficient ten years hence. And as far as the short-wave radio experimenter is concerned, a real short-wave paradise awaits him in the next few years.

Originally, radio started with *crystal sets* which required no energy of any kind. We then turned to *battery sets* because we required them to operate our tubes. Later on, we adopted the house current, AC and DC, for our receivers, discarding the batteries. During the next few years, the battery set will return as a *personal* receiver. In London, during the latter part of July, a young lady stepped up to a policeman on a busy thoroughfare. He pulled from his pocket a small hand-set, similar to our telephone, which had a telephone receiver and a microphone in the handle. The young lady then held a two-way conversation with police headquarters, the policeman in the meanwhile walking about his beat without any wire connection whatsoever.

The next cycle in short waves will, no doubt, be another battery-operated transmitter and receiver cycle, with more sensitive tubes than those designed so far, plus a *real* pocket

radio set. Not only policemen but private individuals, bicyclists, automobilists, and professional men who must be outdoors a great deal, will be equipped with such *personal* short-wave sets. Such sets may either be receivers only, or may be *transceivers*. In the latter case, a person, no matter where he is, can keep in touch with a central 'phone office, and thence can talk with the whole world, if necessary, while walking or riding about.

In the completion of this cycle, we will perhaps not go back to the crystal set as we knew it twenty years ago, but it is quite possible that future sets of the "perambulating" type will not be operated either by batteries or from electric lighting circuits. It is quite likely that they may be operated by ordinary light, such as sunlight, electric light, or even candle-light. We have, as yet, not scratched the surface of photo-electric currents which are produced by converting light into electricity. Here alone is a tremendous field for exploitation, which we are just now beginning to use. Given sufficiently sensitive radio apparatus and efficient photo-electric devices, there is no reason why we will require either batteries or the electric lighting circuit for the operation of our radio receivers, particularly, those of the portable type. And this particular new art, that is, the combination of photo-electricity and radio, will make a tremendous appeal to the experimenter, in the not too distant future.

Then, of course, we will have *television*, of which I have spoken frequently during the past years. And I again wish to emphasize the importance of short waves in the television art, because, as it appears now, television without short waves seems unthinkable. Television on short waves is just now getting under way.

A skeptical reader of *SHORT WAVE CRAFT* writes me, stating that he does not believe that television will ever be practical. He feels that when television comes, he must sit in a darkened room in order to view it, and that alone, he claims, makes the entire thing impractical.

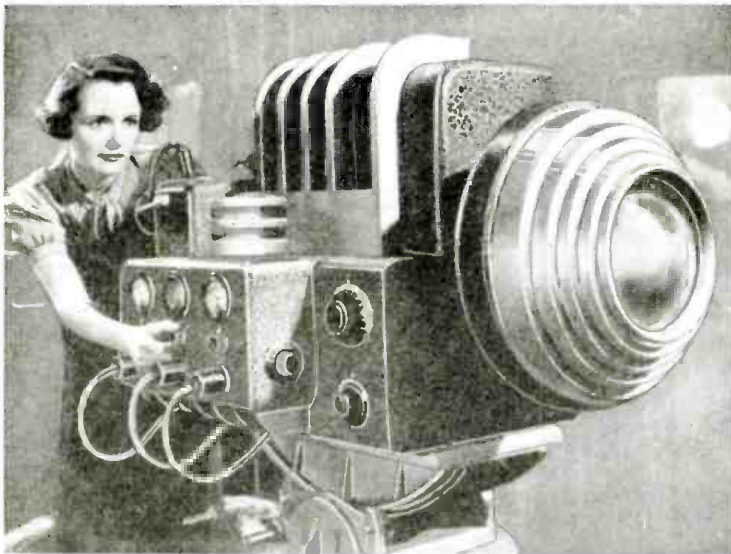
Not so fast, Mr. Doubter! In the first place, the semi-darkness now prevailing in television tests is caused by only one deficiency, and that is *insufficient light intensity*. As I have frequently pointed out, I do not believe that the present type of cathode-ray tube or mechanical television is the answer to the real and future television. When the great television invention finally comes along, there will be no trouble with light intensity. Indeed, the time will come when you will sit in the full sunlight and enjoy the finest television programs. You will use a tiny television receiver placed right on your very nose—a device which I term "television eyeglasses." These will be regulation eyeglasses, but instead of having the normal lenses, they will have a small projection of one or two inches which will house the entire television receiver. There will be two such receivers working in unison, giving you thereby a *stereoptical television view*. Attached to the eyeglasses will be a tiny ear-piece fitting right inside of your ear. The future device thus will give you sight and sound, the entire apparatus not weighing more than four or five ounces. With this device, you can sit in plain daylight or darkness and enjoy the world's best television programs to your heart's content.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

This is the October, 1936 Issue—Vol. VII, No. 6. The Next Issue Comes Out October 1

SHORT WAVE CRAFT, Published monthly at Mount Morris, Ill.
EDITORIAL and EXECUTIVE Offices, 99 Hudson St., New York City

Short-Wave SNAPSHOTS

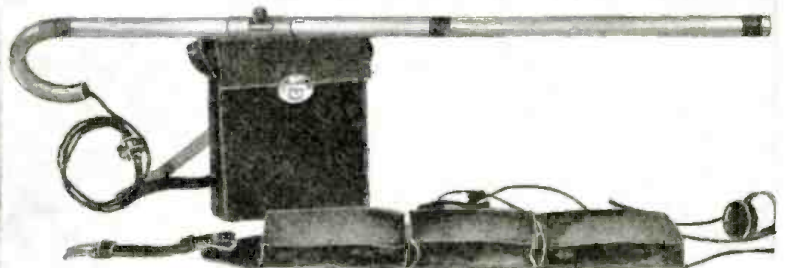
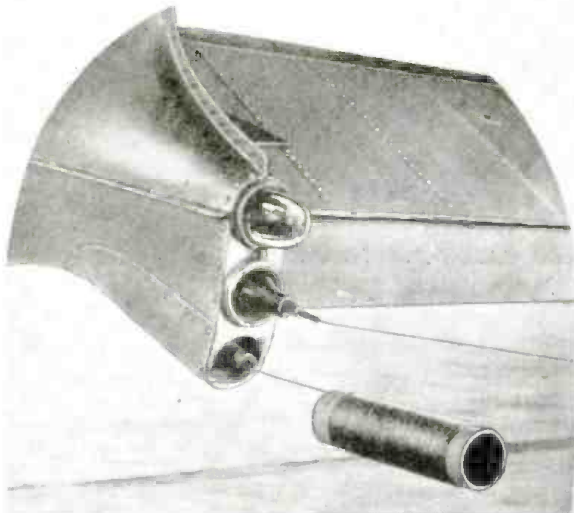


The photo above shows Mary Astor, well-known Hollywood actress, with the latest movie conception of what a "Television machine" should look like. This picture is from the photo-play production, "Trapped by Television."

Right: Robert Trout, of the CBS System, demonstrating the very newest style in ultra-short wave transmitters for "spot news" pickups. It is built into a cane. Batteries and auxiliary equipment are carried in the special belt and case shown. The transmitter employs Acorn tubes and the "mike" is strapped on the wrist. The metal cane acts as the antenna as well as the concentric resonant-line circuit.

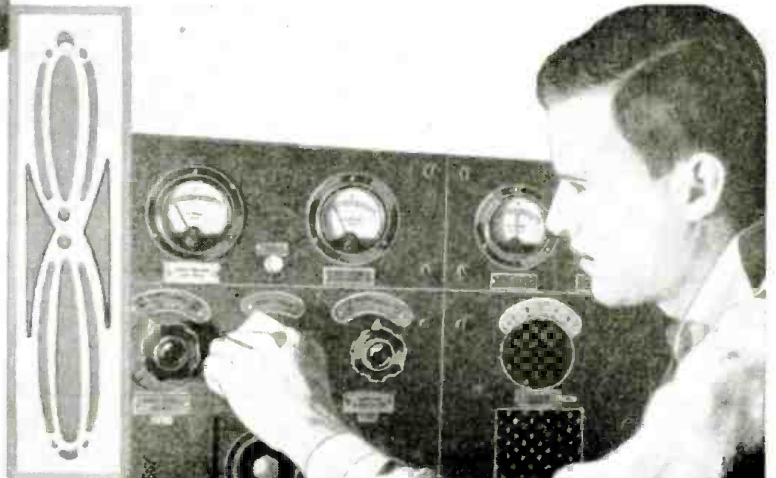


Below at left: New auxiliary antenna for airplanes, consists of a cylinder having a compression spring and trigger. When the pilot presses a release button the "antenna cartridge" is shot out and a switch also closes, connecting the auxiliary aerial into the circuit. The "cartridge" contains 35 feet of steel cable which acts as an aerial when unwound. The unit is covered by a wax paper cover which is torn open when the trigger is in use. A special loading tool is used to replace a new antenna cartridge.—Photo courtesy Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.



New Tube Visualizes Electrons! The two photos to the left show a very interesting new demonstration tube developed by the Westinghouse experts. This tube has a fluorescent coating on the plate that makes the electronic bombardments visible for demonstration purposes before students, etc. Electrons striking this coating on the plate are transformed into "visible bands," whose widths depend directly on the electronic beam intensity. By means of a magnet the magnetic properties of electronic phenomenon may be readily demonstrated, the pattern of the electron flow being distorted as one of the photos shows.

Below: John Anslow of Massachusetts, one of the four U.S. Navy radiomen on duty in Addis Ababa.—Universal Newsreel.

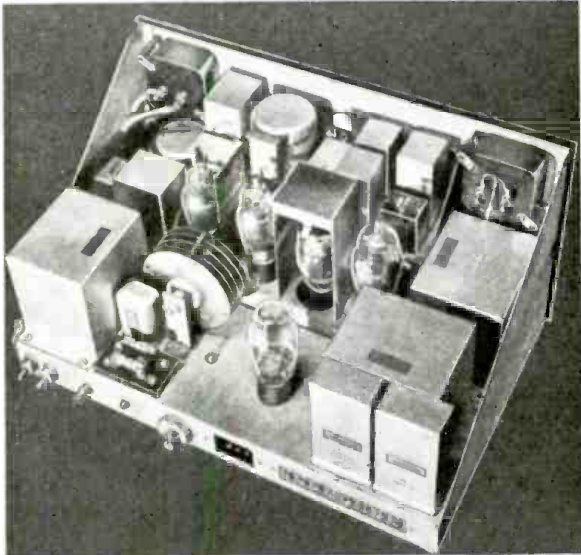


New Ultra Short Wave Police Radio For Small Cities

● WITH few exceptions, the large cities of the United States are now equipped with police radio systems, and their value has already been demonstrated to such an extent that the remaining few large cities no doubt soon will be equipped.

In the early days of police radio experience, the smaller cities and towns were at a disadvantage be-

The new police radio telephone equipment for headquarters is as simple in operation and as effective in performance as the familiar telephone.



Rear view of the chassis of the type 21A radio telephone transmitter for police headquarters.

cause of the cost of efficient and dependable equipment. However, this handicap has been removed. The Federal Communications Commission has opened up channels for police radio in the ultra-high frequency band, which makes it possible to employ low power transmitters, at correspondently low first and maintenance costs. Moreover, at these high frequencies, two-way communication becomes a practical and accomplished feat with a short antenna suitable for use on an automobile.

The new 216A radio telephone equipment for police headquarters employs a small and economical 5-watt transmitter and a companion superheterodyne receiver, both AC operated. This equipment is designed to furnish one or two-way direct communication between any suitable central point and cars cruising about through towns and small cities. It is also suitable for use in larger cities where it is desired to segregate various police districts or precincts into separate radio "zones." This arrangement is sometimes found more practical than employing one high power transmitter to cover the entire city. The equipment can be installed at an advantageous point, such as atop a tall building, with remote control lines running down to the offices below, for convenient operation. The "voice automatic" feature may be employed if desired, by means of which the voice of the operator automatically puts the transmitter on the air. The frequency (from 30,000 to 42,000 (Continued on page 367)

Two-Way S-W Talk Between Blimp and Car

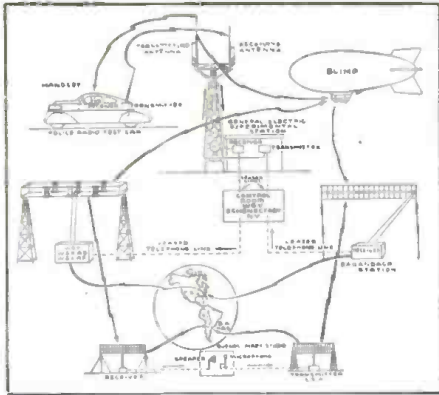


Diagram of short-wave hook-up employed for two-way conversation between the Goodyear blimp "Resolute" and the G-E police radio test car by Theodore Van Deventer and Ernest J. Berggren.

W2XAF. This is believed to be the first time in the history of radio that a broadcast has been made between an airship and an automobile.

The blimp flew over Schenectady at a height of about 1000 feet while the radio car cruised through the streets of Schenectady. No difficulty was experi-

enced in transmitting the broadcast, and reports from listeners indicated that reception both locally and at distant points was perfect.

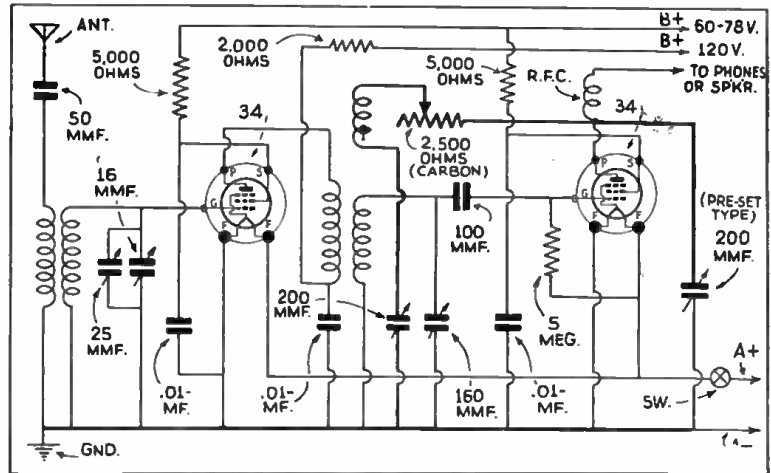
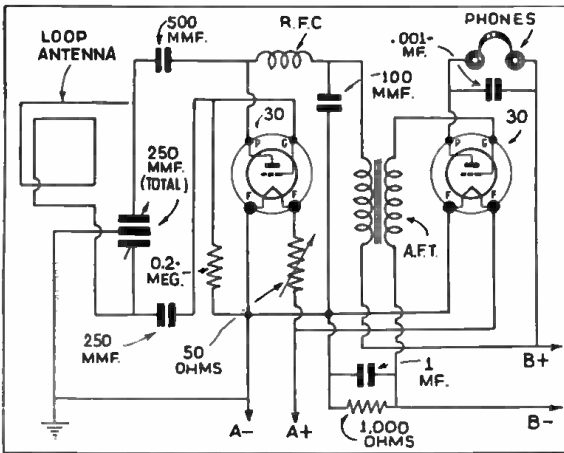
Significantly enough, the conversation, which was carried on between two of Thomas Edison's former co-workers, Ernest J. (Continued on page 367)

● A TWO-WAY conversation between the Goodyear blimp "Resolute" and the General Electric radio police car was successfully broadcast on June 11 over WGY and the short-wave station

A two-way conversation between the Goodyear blimp "Resolute" and a G-E radio police car was being carried on as this photo was snapped and was broadcast internationally through WGY and its sister short-wave station W2XAF. The conversation was held between Theodore Van Deventer, seen in front of the car, and Ernest J. Berggren, riding in the blimp. They discussed the work done by Edison in 1875 on wireless telegraphy, and afterwards talked with station LSX in Buenos Aires, a distance of more than 6000 miles. The mobile radio equipment used in the blimp (see inset) and car operates on ultra-short waves.

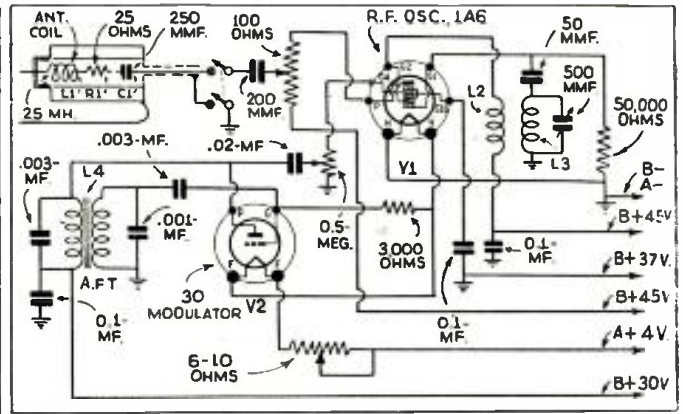
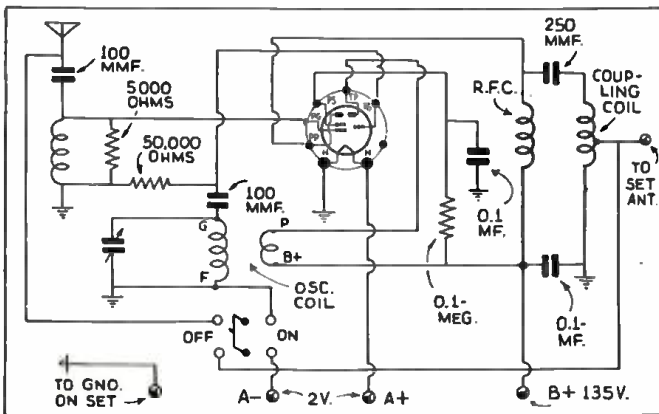


WORLD-WIDE S-W HOOKUPS—By C. W. Palmer



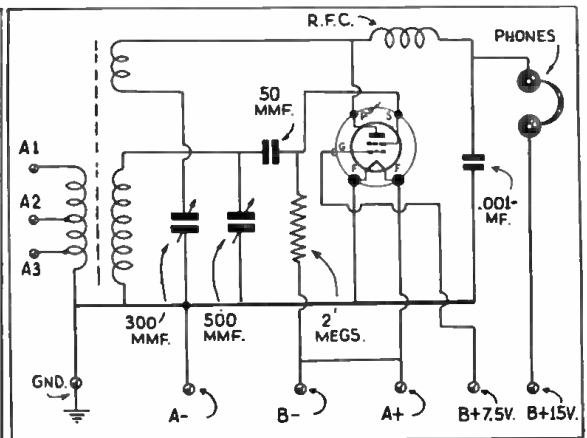
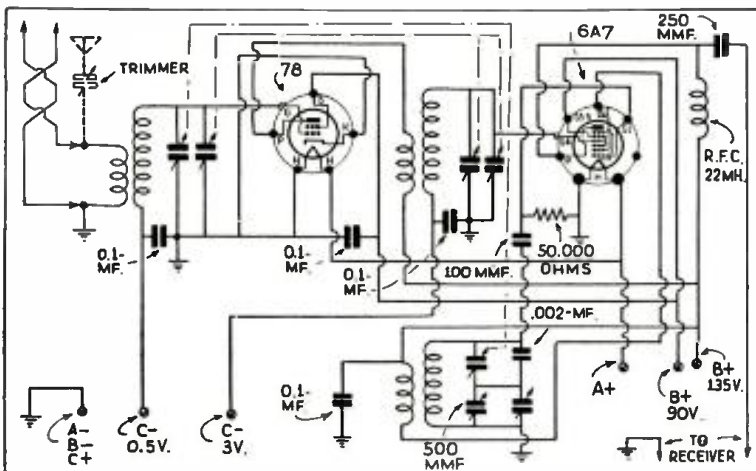
A loop receiver for short-wave reception which appeared in *Radio-Centrum* (Hague) official organ of the Netherlands Association of Radio Telegraphy. The size of the loop will depend on the frequency of operation—two or three turns on a 2 ft. square being sufficient for the 20 meter band.

An unusual type of regeneration control, almost constant over the waveband, is the feature of this circuit which appeared in *Practical and Amateur Wireless* (London) recently. The pre-set .0002 mf. condenser and the variable resistor are carefully set, so that only a slight adjustment of the regular regeneration condenser is necessary over the entire waveband.



Simplicity is the keynote of this short wave converter, which appeared in *Wireless Weekly* (Sydney, Aust.). No aerial tuning is used, the oscillator condenser being the only control. A regular regenerative S.W. coil will be fine for this purpose. A switch connects the aerial to the set when desired.

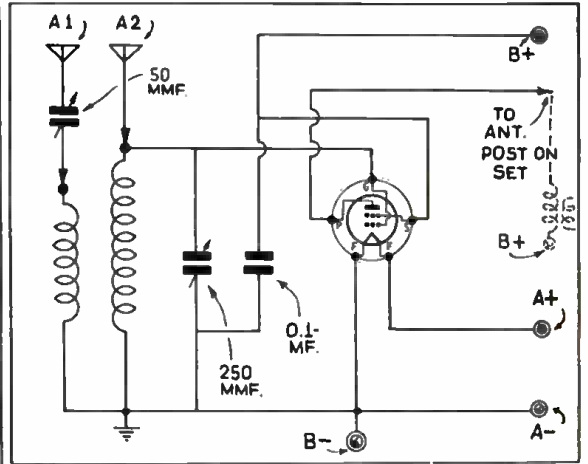
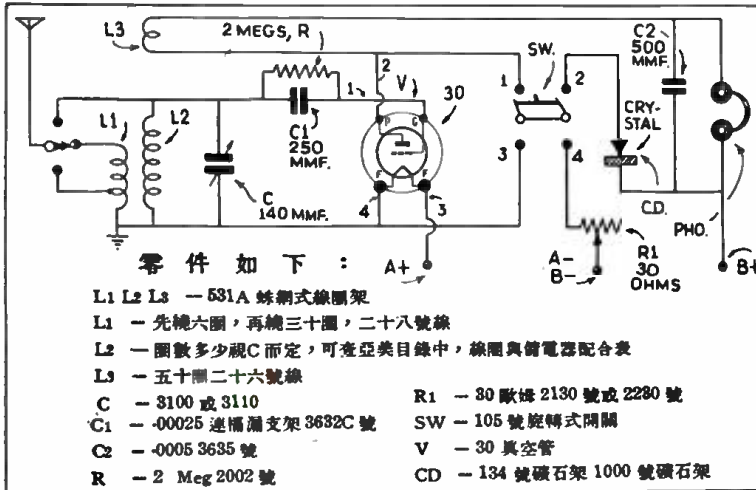
Adjustment of short-wave receivers is simplified greatly by the use of a calibrated oscillator. This one from *Toute La Radio* (Paris) is calibrated against a pre-calibrated receiver or checked against known stations. It includes an R.F. oscillator, modulator and "dummy antenna." L1 is 35 T. No. 30 wire 1 in. dia.



A deluxe 15 to 55 meter converter is the basis of an article in *Radio Technica* (Buenos Aires) recently. It contains a pre-selector stage and a pentagrid converter (similar to the 6A7). Band-spreading is accomplished by a small trimmer across the tuning condensers. Regular superhet coils can be used. Either doublet or "straight" aerial can be used as shown. Batteries supply power.

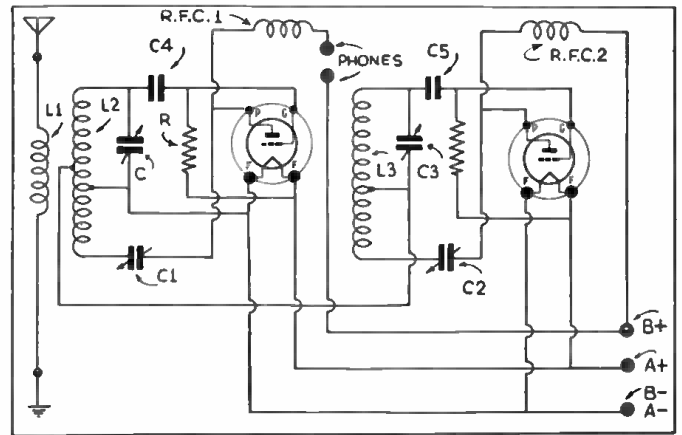
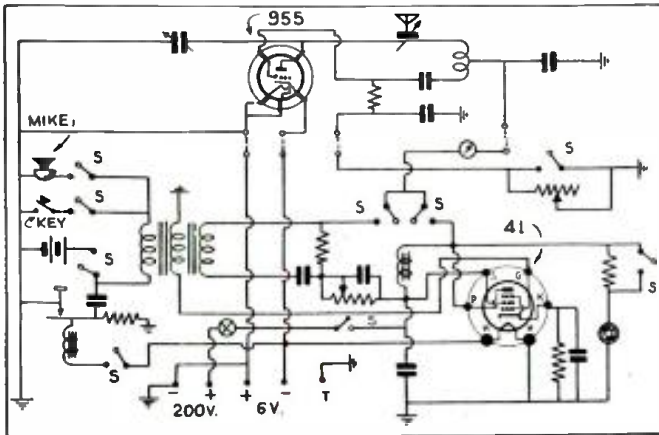
"Space-charge" detectors for short-wave reception have been given much attention lately. Here is one which appeared in *Radio Welt* (Vienna) recently. The regular grids of a screen-grid tube are reversed, at least in so far as their circuit connections are concerned. Also note the low plate and screen voltages used.

More Short-Wave Circuits—Even One from China



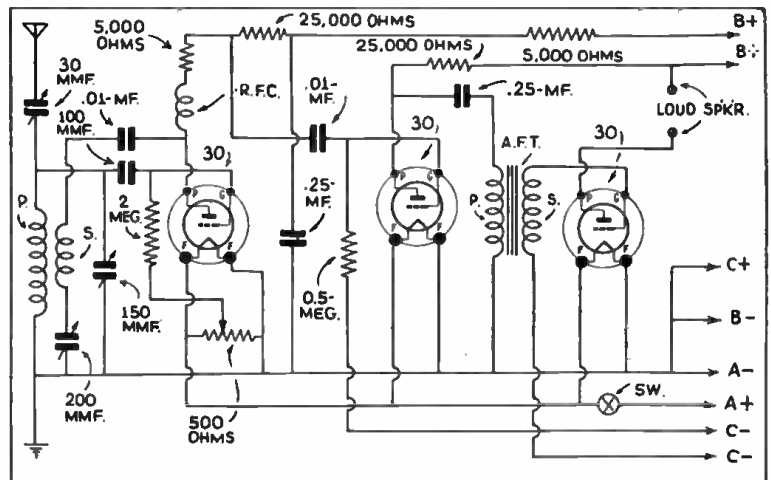
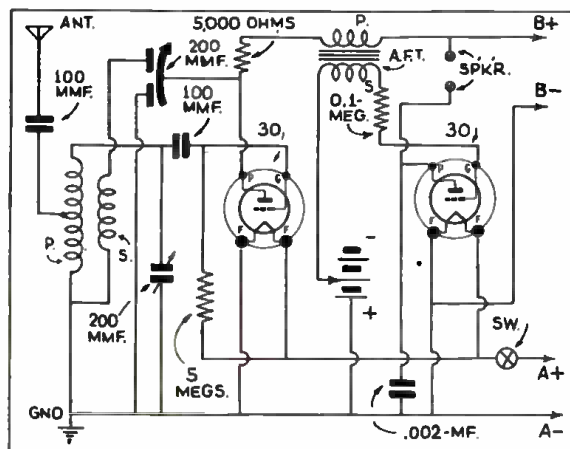
Here's one for our Oriental S-W Fans—a circuit from *The China Radio* (Shanghai) which combines a regenerative detector with a "crystal," in an all-wave receiver using a tapped coil. The crystal, no doubt, is in case the tube is burned out by some "hot" Chinese music. Seriously, though, the circuit is straight-forward and standard coils, condensers, etc., can be used.

The "far-off" stations which cannot be brought in on your set will be heard if a good amplifier is added between the aerial and the set. The circuit here appeared in *Practical and Amateur Wireless* (London). Plug-in coils can be used. The aerial coil of the set must be disconnected from ground and connected to B+ of the amplifier.



A 1 meter transceiver of French origin is shown here. It was described in *L'Industrie Francaise Radioelectrique* (Paris) recently. The device is made in two parts—a 955 acorn tube as oscillator-detector; a 41 as modulator-amplifier. The 955 tube circuit is in a separate box with the antenna on top.

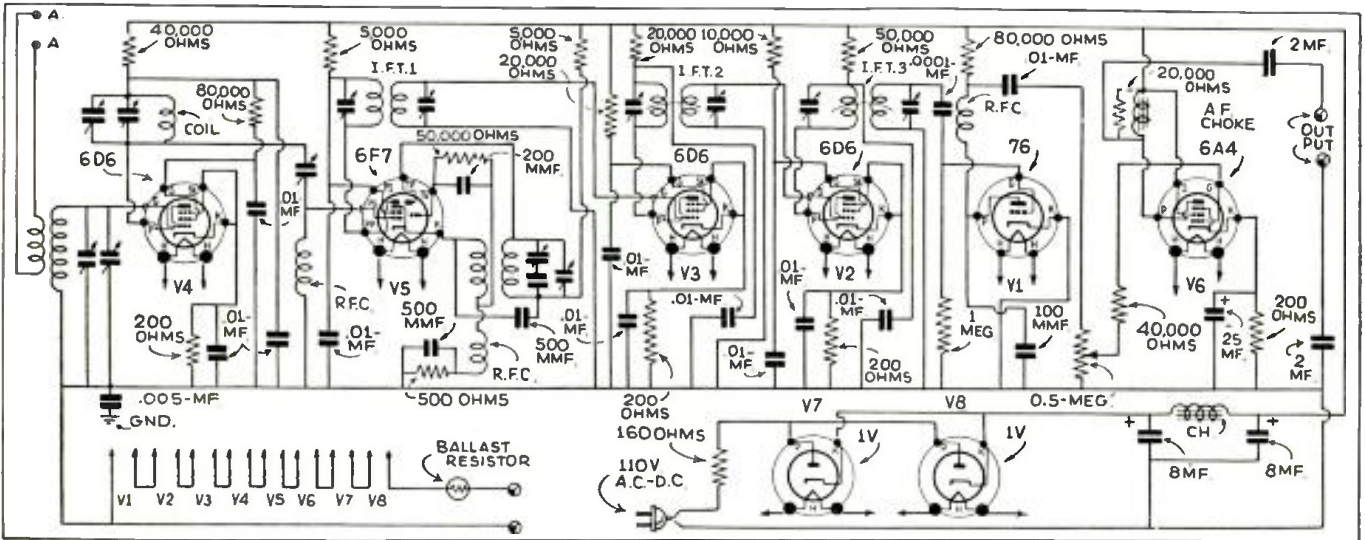
A super-regenerative set of Austrian design is shown here, reproduced from *Radio Amateur* (Vienna). The aerial coil can be any well-made regenerative type to cover the desired wave-band. The coil L3 is a honeycomb coil, tuned by C3 to a frequency of about 20,000 cycles.



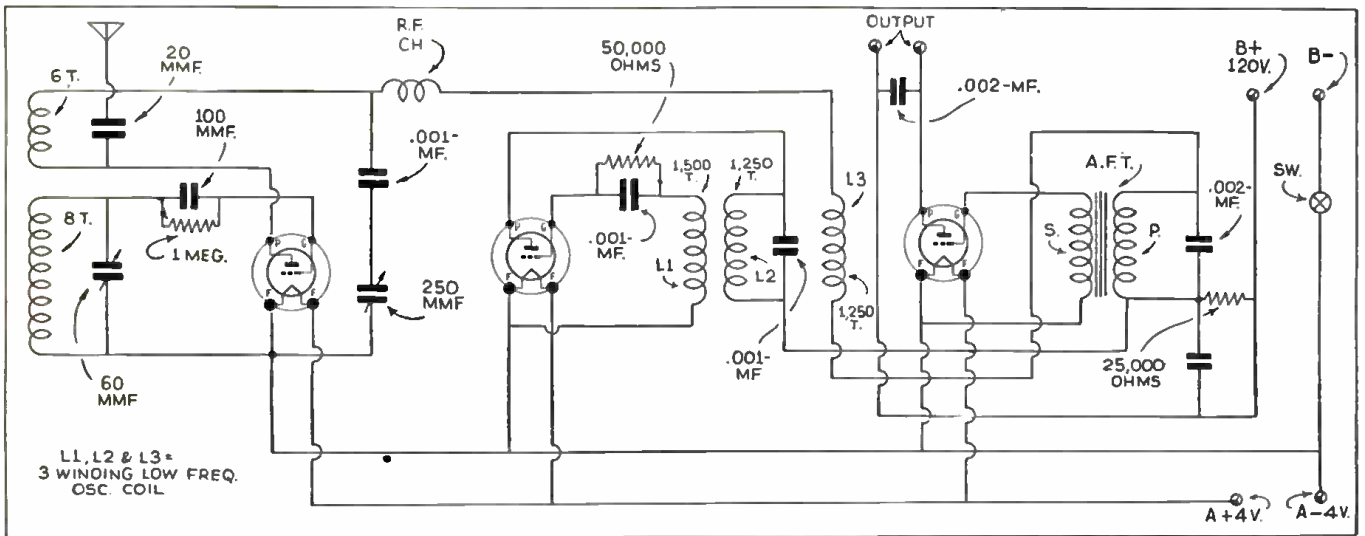
In Europe it is the custom in many cases to use a split-stator condenser for controlling regeneration. This method is applied to this small portable short-wave receiver. This set was described in a recent issue of *Practical and Amateur Wireless* (London). The values of parts are indicated. Any plug-in coils can be used for the tuning circuit. The grid coil is tapped for aerial connection.

A three tube short-wave receiver of typical English type is shown above. It consists of a regenerative detector, followed by two A.F. amplifier stages. The plate circuit is carefully isolated by the use of an R.F. choke in series with a resistor and the regenerative coil is separated completely from the plate voltage supply by a 0.01 mf. condenser. This condenser also helps to make regeneration more constant, by increasing capacitive reactance of the regeneration circuit. The circuit appeared in *Amateur Wireless* (London).

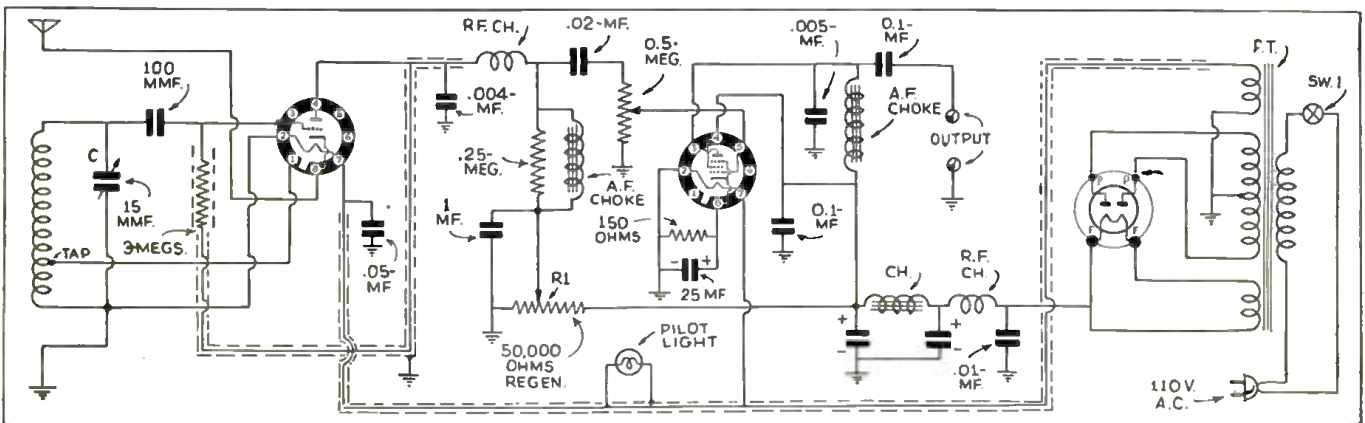
5 to 80 Meter Super-Regenerators



This set which appeared in *Television and Short-Wave World* (London) was especially designed for Television reception on wavelengths between 5 and 80 meters. Coupling in the I.F. is variable to vary the band width up to 2½ megacycles.



L'Antenne (Paris) is the source of this super-regenerative circuit, which was designed to receive the 8-meter voice transmissions from the Eiffel Tower. The interruption frequency oscillator coils are honey-comb coils of the sizes indicated.



A 5-meter super-regenerative receiver using a single tube for the interruption frequency as well as detection, is shown above. This circuit appeared in *Radio Tecnica* (Buenos Aires). The set uses two tubes, the superregenerative tube and a pentode A.F. amplifier to increase the volume for loudspeaker operation. A 3 meg. resistor from grid to plate of the detector and a 100 mmf. condenser supplies the effective interruption of oscillation required for super-regeneration.

"LOOKING IN" AT the NEW 6-METER TELEVISION IMAGES

● WHILE the information sent out by the Don Lee station in Los Angeles gives hints regarding experimental reception of their 300 line images, having a frame frequency of 24 per second, by means of a cathode-ray tube scanners; it would seem that many experimenters will undoubtedly try to intercept these new high-frequency television waves by means of mechanical scanners, utilizing either a vibrating mirror or *servec*, or else resorting to the well-known scanning disc with its spiral of holes or lenses.

It is interesting to note that the ordinary scanning disc, used a few years ago quite extensively for the lower frequency television reception with 40 to 60 lines, actually scans in a "saw-tooth" fashion, as shown in Fig. 1. Number 1 scanning hole or lens, for instance, moves across the image frame, and as soon as this hole has left the right-hand side of the frame, it stops scanning *instantly*, as indicated by the line "X" in Fig 1, and hole number 2 immediately takes up its scanning across the aperture, and completely cuts off at the end of its travel across the image frame; hole number 3 follows in like fashion and so on.

Fig. 2 shows a typical sweep circuit as used in a *cathode ray* oscillograph. This type of circuit is used with a gaseous discharge type tube, such as the 885, to give—in conjunction with the circuit shown—a *saw-tooth* wave series of oscillations. These oscillations, when applied to the proper electrodes of the cathode ray tube, cause the ray to sweep across the fluorescent screen at the larger end of the tube. Furthermore, this ray must be made to sweep across the screen in such a way that the return stroke of the ray will be so fast that no trace of this *return sweep* will be visible on the screen, and this action is assured by virtue of the saw-tooth oscillations produced in the form of sweep circuit shown in Fig. 2.

The action of this saw-tooth oscillator circuit is as follows: A D.C. source charges the condenser, "C," through resistance, "R." The charging voltage must be sufficient to ionize the gas in the tube. The purpose of the grid voltage, "Ec," is to prevent current passing through the tube until the ionization potential is reached.¹ When the gas in the space between the cathode and plate is ionized, plate current starts to flow in the circuit; the grid now loses control and the condenser is discharged. When the condenser voltage falls below the ionization potential, the negatively charged grid attracts the positive ions and repels the negative ions, which are

attracted to the plate, thus de-ionizing the space. The charge and discharge cycle is then repeated regularly and at a frequency dependent upon the size of the condenser, "C," and the value of the resistor, "R."

Type of Receiver to Use

First of all, perhaps, we should give our attention for the moment to the type of high-frequency receiver we should use in order to pick up the television images in this 6-meter region. It is interesting to note that the RCA television station in New York City is now radiating the picture images on a frequency of 49.75 mc., or 6.01 meters, while the accompanying voice channel is 52 mc., or 5.76 meters. The images are scanned at 24 frames per second, and 240 lines, so far as is known.

Regarding the receiver to use in any case, we can at once discard the regenerative and super-regenerative circuit, as these would cause a severe distortion

are given in the excellent treatise published by RCA, and available at most radio stores.²

One of the accompanying diagrams, Fig. 3, shows a typical circuit set-up for experimental television reception and it is advisable to have one or two tuned radio frequency stages ahead of the first detector. Next comes the detector and mixer tube, followed by about two I.F. stages, tuned to 8000 Kc.; next comes the second detector and this may be followed by two or three audio (video) frequency, resistance-coupled stages. As Fig. 3 shows, the experimenter may elect to try the *Kerr cell* and the general arrangement of this form of *light valve* is shown in Fig. 3. Two Nicol prisms are arranged, one on either side of the Kerr cell. The source of light may be an automobile or stereoptican projection lamp and an arc lamp has been used to produce large brilliant images, several feet square, but the flickering of the arc is usually an undesirable factor.

The scanning of the image might be accomplished either with a scanning disc, having 300 lenses arranged in a spiral (for the Don Lee image), or 240 holes (or lenses) for the RCA image. Another method of scanning is to use a drum containing 240 (or 300) small mirrors, each mirror being staggered progressively so that when the first and last mirrors have reflected the modulated light beam on the ground glass or other screen, the complete frame or image will have been scanned.

A vibrating mirror might also be used for scanning; more about this will be said later. Also do not forget the piezoelectric properties of the Rochelle salt and other crystals.⁴

For the experimental reception of the RCA voice and image signals on the two different frequencies of 52 and 49.75 mc. respectively, a little different arrangement is used in the set installed in many official listening posts established by RCA in the vicinity of New York. The experimenter would probably do well to use a superhet for receiving the image wave and a super-regenerative or other simple receiver tuned to the voice wave.

Fig. 4 shows schematically how the *dual-wave* superhet works. A single antenna picks up both the image and voice frequencies, and these are amplified through a broadly tuned stage or two of T.R.F. Having established a fixed ratio be- (Continued on page 370)

At least two high-frequency television stations are now broadcasting images in this country, and some practical hints to the experimenter desirous of "looking-in" at the images are given in the present article. The RCA transmitter is located atop the Empire State Building in New York City, and its television signals have been picked up 90 miles away. The Don Lee television transmitter is located in Los Angeles, California, and the sponsors of the Don Lee television programs, which are broadcast from station W6XAO on 45,000 Kc. or 6-2/3 meters, daily, except Sundays and holidays from 3:00 to 5:00 p.m. and from 6:30 to 8:30 p.m., invite reports from "Lookers-in" or, should we say, *Televivers?*

in the image. The circuit recommended by the Don Lee experts for experimental *televivers* is a *superheterodyne*, with band-pass intermediate frequency transformers arranged to operate on an intermediate frequency of approximately 8000 Kc. (37.48 meters). For receiving the voice announcements of W6XAO, (Don Lee), and for the preliminary television experimenters, most any type of receiver may be tried; one that will tune to 6²/₃ meters for the Don Lee station images. In other words, a receiver designed for 5-meter amateur work may be fitted with larger coils, having about 50 per cent more turns, and then one turn being removed at a time while tuning for W6XAO. The Don Lee image is a 300 line, sequentially scanned picture and the receiver, of course, should tune very broadly. They recommend the use of RCA 954 or 955 acorn tubes in the ultra high-frequency circuits, in the first stages of the receiver, except for the first detector of a superhet, and here they recommend a 6L7 metal tube.

The audio stages of the receiver should be resistance-coupled and to give a faithful reproduction of the high-definition image broadcast, the frequency range should be 24 cycles to 800 Kc.

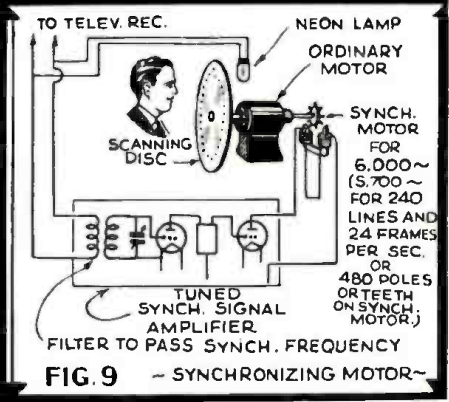
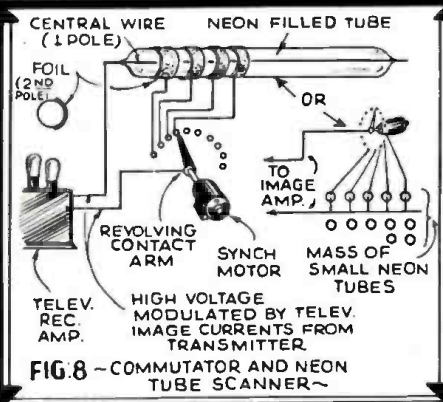
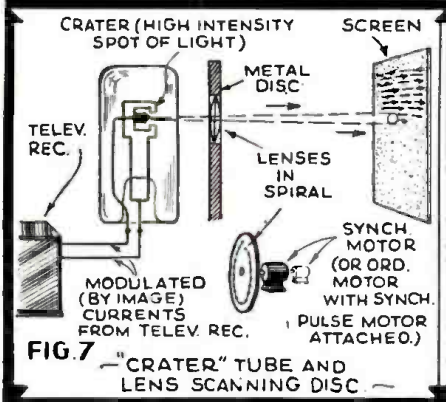
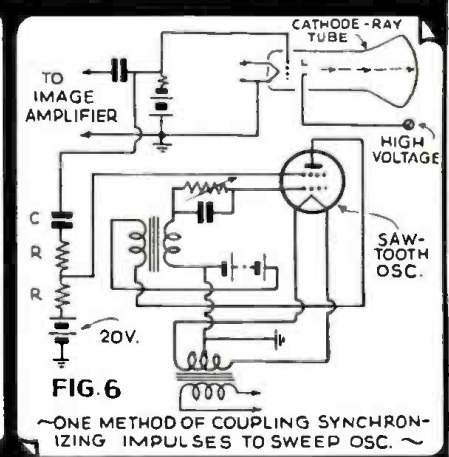
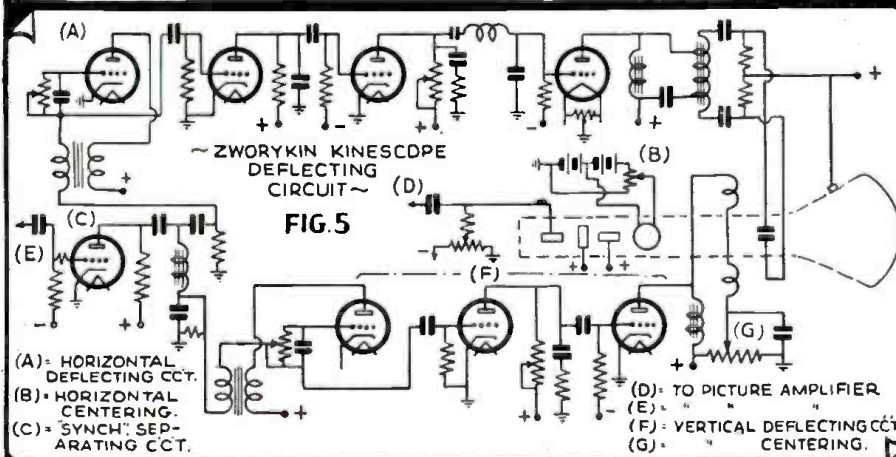
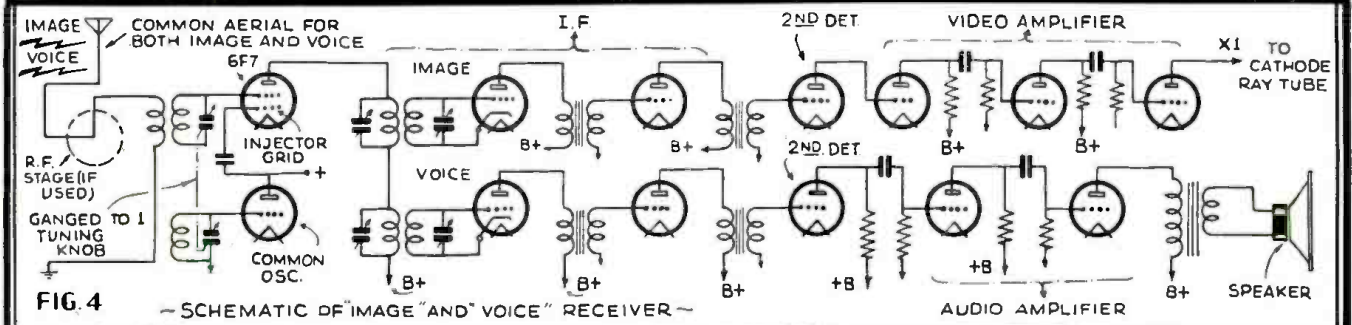
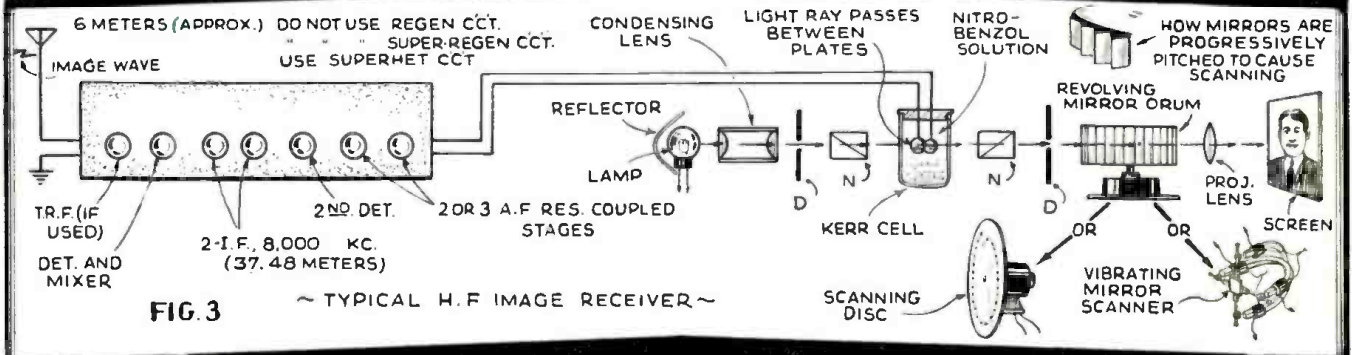
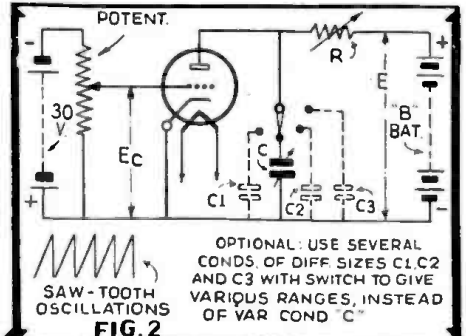
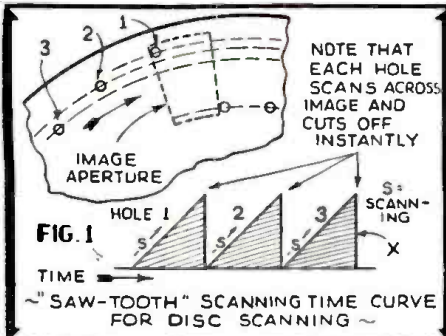
Detailed data on the *sweep oscillator* circuits, size of condensers, and also data on *magnetic sweep control* devices

¹See *Television with Cathode Rays*, by Arthur H. Halloran, published by the Pacific Radio Publishing Co., San Francisco, 4 cal.

²Cathode Ray Tubes and Allied Types, TS-2 published by the RCA Radiotron Co., Harrison, New Jersey, 25. When a high frequency current is applied to a Rochelle salt crystal for example, it acts as a loud-speaker and vibrates at the applied frequency. If you can arrange a reflecting mirror surface on the crystal, you will have a new form of scanner and one group of research men have recently spent a lot of time and money on this idea already. Who can tell—maybe you will become famous by inventing a simplified television receiver, using such a principle?

TELEVISION "HOOK-UPS"

Of Interest to All Those Interested in "Looking In" on the New 6 Meter Images



SHORT WAVES and Our Readers Forum. LONG RAVES

Ned Carman, Jr., of Zumbrota, Minn., Takes Prize.



The photo above shows this month's prize-winner, Ned Carman, Jr., of Zumbrota, Minn., and we believe you will agree that he has a very fine short-wave set-up.

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

As one of the many thousands of steady boosters of "SWC," I am sending my heartiest congratulations on your "up-and-coming" magazine. It surely is very fine business for anyone interested in radio. I enjoy the *Short Waves and Long Raves*

section most, tho for pleasure and results combined the whole magazine is the "Berries"!

A picture of my "shack" herewith. As you can easily see, it is located in the basement, so whenever it rains "cats-an-dogs" I have to get out the old mop to repel

invaders. Hi! Starting at the left you can see that "SWC" is doing the honors. Next comes a two-tube battery job-30 det. and 19 audio. All QSO's in this shack are carried on by means of the typewriter with the kind assistance of Uncle Sam. Hi! Anyone wanting a Rag-chew will please call CQ at the address given below. The power-supply delivers 350 volts at 40 ma. and the outfit located between the power-supply and the speaker is a "B" eliminator, on top of which is perched an audio oscillator. The OM is sitting on two trunks which are laid end-to-end with a few blankets on top. Comes in mighty handy in case of an attack of early A.M. DX-ing. My present receiver uses a 58 untuned R.F., 57 det., and 56 audio and the antenna used is also hooked onto the B.C. set upstairs. I am planning to put up a separate antenna and also to change the R.F. stage to a regenerative T.R.F. stage.

Veris have either been received or are en route from PCJ, DJD, TPA4, EAQ, 2R0-31 meters, HAS3, and VK2ME. I have also heard the following: GS—B-C-D-F-O-P, DJA, DJB, DJN, DZH, PHI, TPA2, 2R0-25 meters, VK3ME, VK3LR, JVH, JVM, and JVN. The biggest thrill that the OM here gets though is in listening to 20 meter fone. DX on this band really means something. CE1BC in Chile, YV4AC in Caracas, also Peru, Barbados, (Continued on page 369)

A "Live" New York City Listener

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I have found your magazines to be very interesting and helpful to me, and, I am sure, to many other D.X. "Fans." Your publication contains the best classified list of short-wave radio stations throughout the world, also your notes and information regarding stations have helped me attain success and accuracy in short-wave tuning. Now I will describe my listening post.

I have a 6-tube 1936 Pilot all-wave receiver, which operates on either A.C. or D.C. Its range is from 15 to 555 meters. I also use an RCA double-doublet aerial running north and south. Each aerial is about 30 feet long and about 45 feet above my roof. My lead-in wire is about 75 feet, running down from the roof down to my window. This aerial has helped me to obtain very good results because of its sensitivity. I do not use any ground wire.

I have heard 29 countries throughout the world—over 220 "foreign" short-wave stations, including those in North America, South America, Central America, Europe, Asia, and Australia. I have received more than 150 verification cards and letters, and am still (Continued on page 369)

A glance at this picture gives some idea of the vast number of QSL cards collected by Irving Cohen of New York City—a real "dyed-in-the-wool" short-wave listener.



Louis Kingsley Rebuilt Sets From Our Diagrams

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

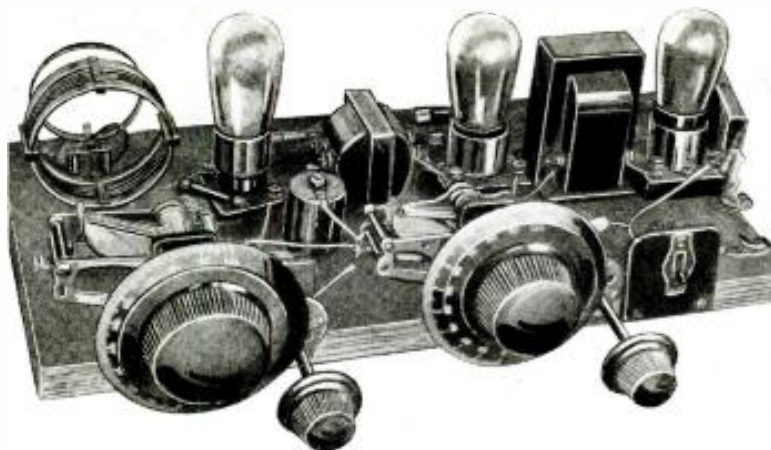
Herewith is a photo of the "shack" that I'd like to enter in the "best station" photo contest. The shack is located in the basement of my home. The receiver is a Federal All-Wave Pro, rebuilt from a diagram published in *Short Wave Craft*. The tubes used are 58-56-2A5-80. Next to it is a 58 TRF stage, that "hops" the signals way up; this stage was also built from a diagram in the *Short Wave Craft*.

Above it is an old Atwater-Kent "BC" receiver. Beneath it is a Freshman Masterpiece; they're usually switched on when I'm not listening to short-wave stations. To the right is a couple more old "BC" receivers, which also take up some of my time.

On the wall are about half of my QSL cards. I grew so tired of looking at a bare wall, that I decided to "paper" it with veri cards and I've almost done it. HI! Near my left elbow is my "mill" (typewriter). Very handy thing to have around.

In closing I'd like to say that I'll gladly trade photo's and cards with anybody. (Continued on page 369)





The "CHICKEN-COOP" Special

By Nils Radhe

The "Chicken-Coop" Special—a "Beginner's" receiver—built from old radio parts—including 201A tubes.

Here's *the* receiver the "Beginner" has been looking for—"old" broadcast set parts can be used—including 201A tubes! Uses batteries or what-have-you? European reception? Shucks—That's a pipe!

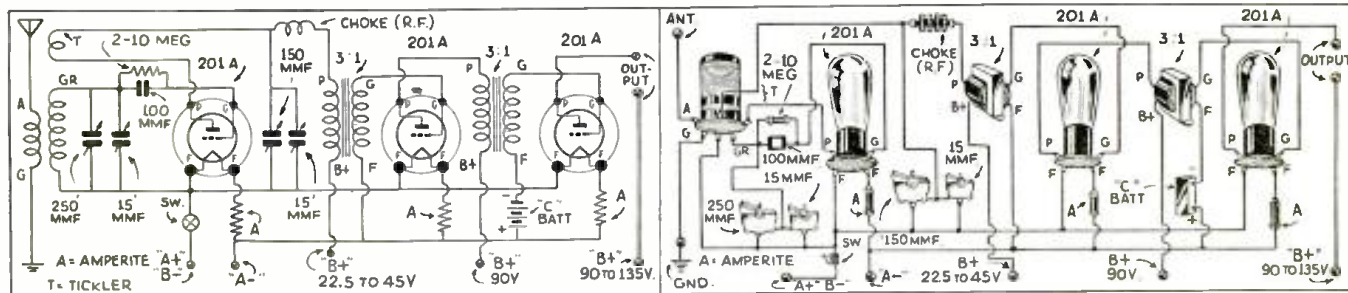
● BACK in 1927, when G5SW first conducted the experiments which ultimately led to the development of the present Daventry system of overseas broadcasting service, the writer constructed one of the simple receivers, published at that time in Mr. Gernsback's *Radio News*. The Lord knows, the circuit was simple enough, and most of the parts were available in the radio "junk-box"—which in those days could be found in some corner of the home of any self-respecting radio enthusiast. However, the resulting reception was only fair, due, as I later learned, to ignorance of schedules, atmospheric conditions and what not. But occasionally "Big Ben" would come through good and loud, and in due time arrived the coveted "verification," from London.

Australia Rumps In!

This gave inspiration to greater efforts. More amplification was added, and some "gadgets" incorporated to facilitate tuning, which had proved to be the greatest bugaboo.

tight! Do not attempt to substitute fancy panels or metal chassis for the bread-board—it will not improve the set. The more simple, the better; just follow the diagram and avoid long grid and plate leads. Do not crowd the parts unduly for sake of appearance. Get the best condensers you can afford, and by all means do not forget the vernier condenser in the regeneration circuit, as it is absolutely essential for the proper operation of the set. When you have found the proper piece of wood for the baseboard, not less than 1/2 inch thick, find a piece of hard-rubber panel or hard wood, cut four strips on which to mount the condensers, and when mounted attach to the baseboard.

In place of rheostats use amperites to control filaments. It is more satisfactory and you may wish to try different type tubes. Wire the condensers and filaments first, then the rest is easy. Annunciator (bell) wire serves very well as hook-up wire. The photograph shows plainly the placement of the parts. You will note the absence of by-pass condensers; they are not needed, (Continued on page 362)



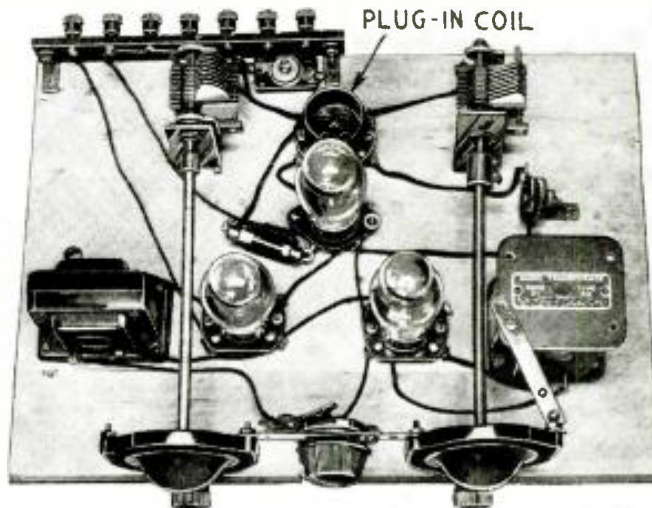
These diagrams—schematic and physical—will make the construction of the receiver very simple. Follow the one you understand best.

The set worked better, so much better that an enthusiastic friend offered the substantial sum of \$30.00 for a duplicate of the receiver. Said and done, but instead of going to the "junk-box," the vital parts were obtained in a Kresge "5 and 10" store.

And so came the memorable morning of Nov. 25, 1928. We connected the set to about 25 feet of wire, stretched from a second-story window to a fence-post in the yard. For two full hours we listened to a "boxing match" and the opera *Rigoletto*, broadcast from 3LO Melbourne, Australia! In the excitement, the \$30.00 was promptly spent in dispatching a radiogram to 3LO and next day a verification was received. Since then, I have owned several good *all-wave* receivers. Transmitters have increased their power and now broadcast on regular schedules. *Foreign* reception has become an "everyday occurrence" and all of the excitement a thing of the past. Yet very often I tune in on this little home-made contraption and invariably get quite a "kick" out of it. If not so loud as the factory product, reception is remarkably clear when conditions are right. For those who wish to experiment at little cost, I shall give details of the set.

Selecting and Mounting Parts

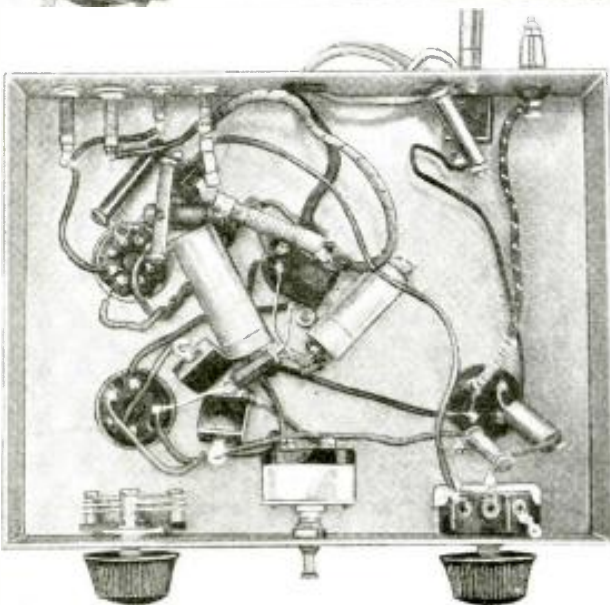
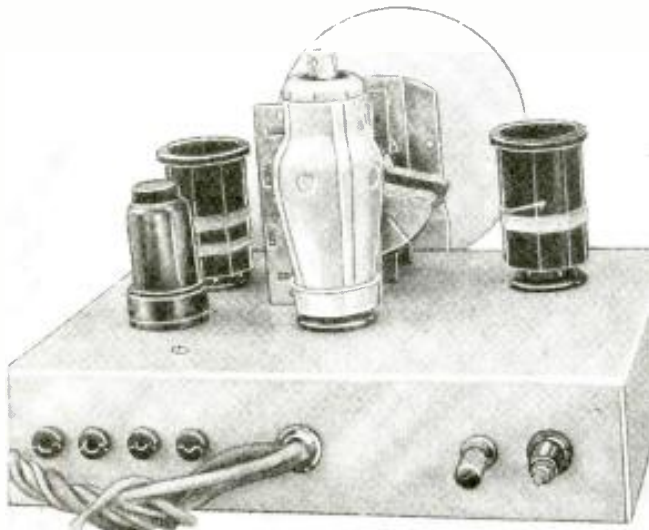
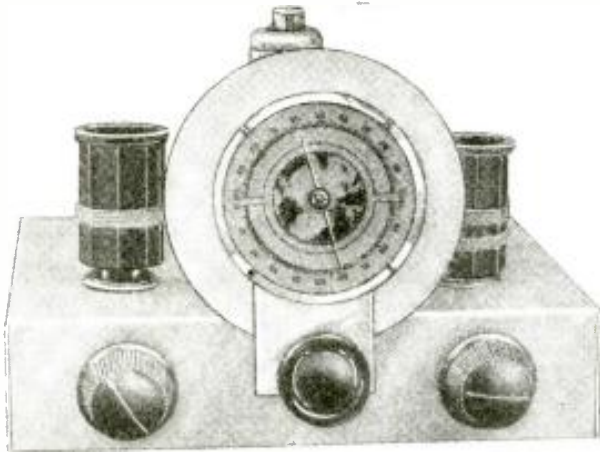
First of all, the parts needed are few, so discard the "junk box" supply depot and buy good parts—especially condensers and chokes. If your wiring does not look so "hot," don't worry, only be sure that the connections are right and



A more modern version of the "Chicken-Coop" Special—using "parts" of a "later vintage." The "hook-up" is the same as for the original model.

2 Tubes Equal 4 in This

This Month's \$20.00 Prize Winner



The photos above show front, rear, and bottom views of the "3 in 1" reflex receiver, here described in explicit detail by its designer and constructor, Mr. Hooton.

● IN the early days of broadcasting when tubes were an expensive item in receiver construction, the *reflex* circuit, in which the same tubes are used for both R.F. and A.F. amplification, became very popular. After tubes became cheap, however, interest in this type of circuit gradually died out, until today very few radio experimenters know what the term "reflex" really means. In view of the fact that practically all *short-wave* experimenters desire the most results from the least number of tubes, it is surprising that so few *short-wave reflex* receivers have been developed. With the abundance of *dual-purpose tubes* available today, it should be an easy matter to design a reflex circuit of either the tuned-radio-frequency or the superheterodyne type in which a *single tube*, such as the 6F7, serves two, three or even more purposes.

6F7 Does 3 Things!

In the short wave receiver illustrated and described in this article, the 6F7 pentode-triode tube functions as a *tuned-radio-frequency amplifier*, as a *regenerative detector* and as the *first audio-frequency amplifier*.

As Fig. 1 shows, the R.F. and detector circuits are conventional, the output of the R.F. amplifier being fed to the grid of the detector through the small condenser, C8. The regeneration is controlled by the 50,000 ohm potentiometer, R5, which varies the plate voltage applied to the triode portion of the tube. The audio-frequency output of the detector, however, is not fed to the next tube, but is returned to the grid of the pentode section. Thus the pentode portion of the

With this receiver a 6F7 tube is caused to act as a tuned radio frequency amplifier, also as a regenerative detector and first audio-frequency amplifier. To afford a better match at the output stage, a 6C5 or its equivalent is utilized. The cost of building this set is extremely low and the results are very worthwhile, indeed, as four tube results are possible with but two tubes.

6F7 not only serves as an amplifier for the R.F. signal but for the A.F. currents as well. The purpose of the R.F. choke in the plate lead of the pentode section is to isolate the R.F. and A.F. currents and to force the R.F. signal through the coupling condenser, C8, to the grid of the detector. It is extremely important that this choke be of good quality and of the exact size specified if good results are to be obtained from this circuit; most of the troubles found in reflex circuits can be traced directly to poor quality parts.

As the pentode portion of the 6F7 offers too high an impedance for the use of headphones in its plate circuit, it is necessary to utilize an additional tube, so that a better "match" can be obtained.* This tube need not be of the metal type, unless desired; the author used this type merely because both the 6C5 and an 8-prong socket were on hand. If a glass tube is preferred, the 76 or 41 types are most suitable.

Simple Chassis Used

As shown in the photographs, the set is built up on a 7x9x2 inch electroalloy chassis, no front panel being used. The tuning condenser is mounted at the center with the 6F7 socket directly behind it. The plug-in coil at the left of the tuning condenser is in the R.F. circuit; the detector coil is at the right. The socket for the 6C5 tube is placed close to the rear right corner of the chassis, as shown. The three controls along the front, reading from left to right, are as follows: The 50,000 ohm regeneration control, the "off-on" switch and the R.F. trimmer condenser. The antenna and ground and the speaker or head-phone connections are at the rear of the chassis. A complete drilling layout is illustrated in Fig. 2.

Construction Not Difficult

The construction of the receiver is not at all difficult but care should be used during this process. Drill the chassis as outlined in Fig. 2 and mount the four sockets and the tuning condenser first. The metal plates should be removed from the

*The new Brush crystal earphones will work in the pentode circuit, if a high impedance A.F. choke and a coupling condenser are used.—Ed.

"3 in 1" REFLEX Set

By Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX

sockets enabling them to be placed directly in the chassis which eliminates the usual machine screws and also improves the appearance considerably. All wiring, and especially that of the R.F. and detector circuits, must be kept very short and direct with the "hot" leads well separated. When the various connections to the tube and coil sockets are soldered, be careful that no solder or rosin runs between the terminals. A drop of solder once lodged in this particular type of socket is very difficult to remove and may cause a short-circuit or impair the efficiency of the receiver.

Check Wiring Carefully!

After the set has been wired it should be checked against Fig. 1, or the picture diagram in order to make sure that all of the connections are correct before the power is applied. If the circuit appears to be correctly wired, connect the heaters to a 6.3 volt source, which may be either A.C. or D.C., and place 180 to 250 volts of D.C. current on the plates as shown. Close the D.P.S.T. switch, SW1-SW2, and turn up the regeneration control. The usual hiss of regeneration should be heard and stations should be received when the dial is rotated. Tune in a station as clearly

as possible, adjust the regeneration control in the usual manner, and rotate the R.F. trimmer condenser, C5, for maximum volume. It is not necessary to readjust the trimmer each time a station is tuned in as the fixed condenser, C6, in series with the detector grid coil, is placed there for the sole purpose of obtaining better "tracking" between the two tuned circuits.

In case no oscillation is obtained in the detector circuit, it may be necessary to add more turns to the tickler coil, use a lower value resistor at R6, or readjust the coupling condenser, C8. Lack of oscillation may also be caused by a poor R.F. choke in the pentode plate lead. The tickler and resistor values are correct when the detector "breaks into oscillation" with the potentiometer turned about three-fourths on. If "B" batteries are used or the power back has a voltage-divider, R6 may be omitted, the lead from R5 connected directly to the 135 volt tap on the power-supply. The remedy for a poor choke is obvious—simply replace it with a better one.

Points to Watch Out For!

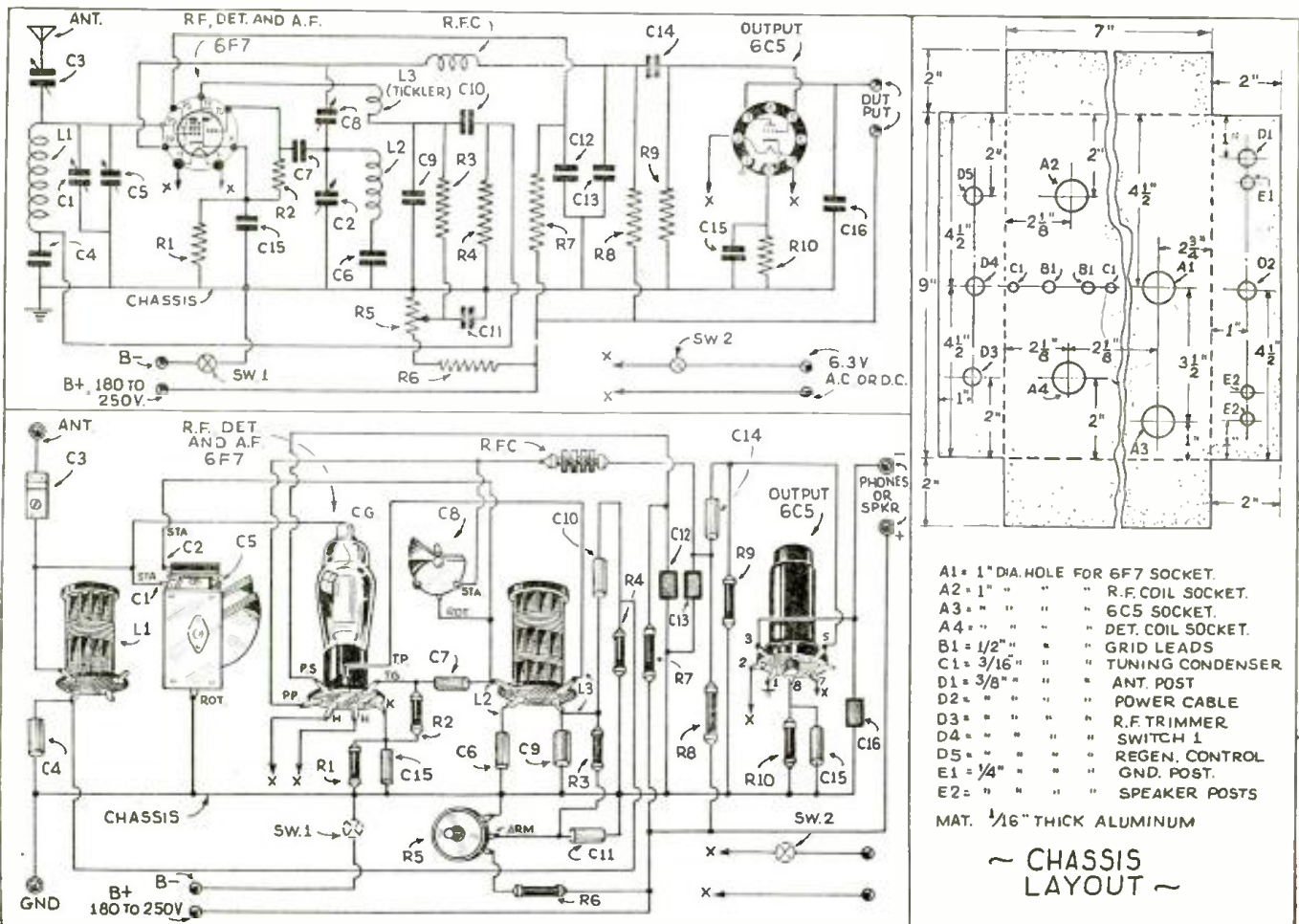
If stations are received weakly or not at all with the detector oscillating, this may be due to a poor quality R.F. choke

or too large a capacity at C4, C9 and C13. The total capacity of these fixed condensers, disregarding the effect of C10, is more than 0.005 mf. and while a large capacity is desirable from the R.F. by-pass viewpoint, its use is not practical because it would allow a considerable amount of A.F. current to follow this path to ground, instead of going into the grid of the 6C5 tube, where it belongs. Therefore, the substitution of parts having different values than those specified is *not* recommended.

In case the set does not bring in signals and the above suggestions do not clear up the difficulty, it is advisable to recheck the wiring against Fig. 1, and test for poorly soldered joints and open-circuited paper condensers at C10 and C14. However, if the set is correctly wired it is not likely that any difficulty will be encountered in getting it to operate properly.

Batteries or Power-Supply May Be Used

The power for operating this receiver may be obtained from either "A" and "B" batteries or an A.C. power-pack; the author is using a 6-volt storage battery and 180 volts of "B" batteries with very good results. The "B" batteries may be of the (Continued on page 361)



The diagrams given above in both schematic and picture style, should enable the reader to construct this 2-tube reflex receiver very easily. The stronger stations are capable of operating a sensitive loudspeaker and it makes a very good set for all-around headphone reception.

The Twin-Tube PORTABLE

By H. G. Cisin, M.E.



Isn't this 1-tube receiver a dandy! And the "A" and "B" batteries are all self-contained in the small cabinet, which can be held in one hand, as the photo shows.

● RECENTLY, the writer received an unusual request for a portable all-wave set which would be self-contained, including batteries, within a carrying case not to exceed 8½" by 5" by 4½" high. The specifications called for this receiver to have *sensitivity, selectivity* and more-than-usual *earphone volume*.

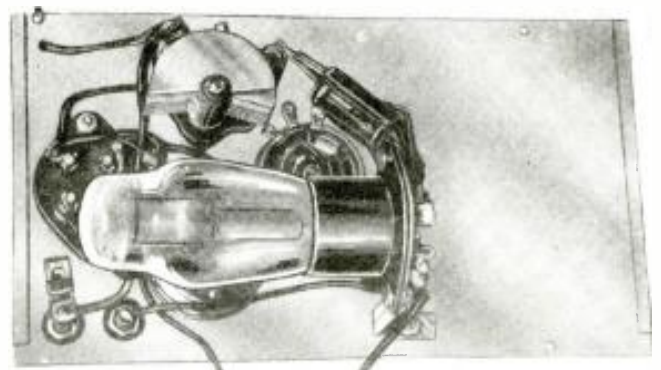
The first thought in starting to design a receiver of this type was to use two 30 type tubes, but this was soon found to be impossible due to lack of space for tubes and batteries. Next, a dual-function 19 tube was considered and this was found to be ideal for the purpose. This tube, with an over-all length of only 4½" and a maximum diameter under 2", actually contains the equivalent of two 30 type triodes within

This is one of the most compact 1-tube portables we have seen, and by means of plug-in coils it covers all of the regular wavebands. New style extra-small batteries are employed and the set tunes in a surprisingly smooth manner. It makes a dandy "headphone" receiver and weighs but 2 lbs., with batteries.

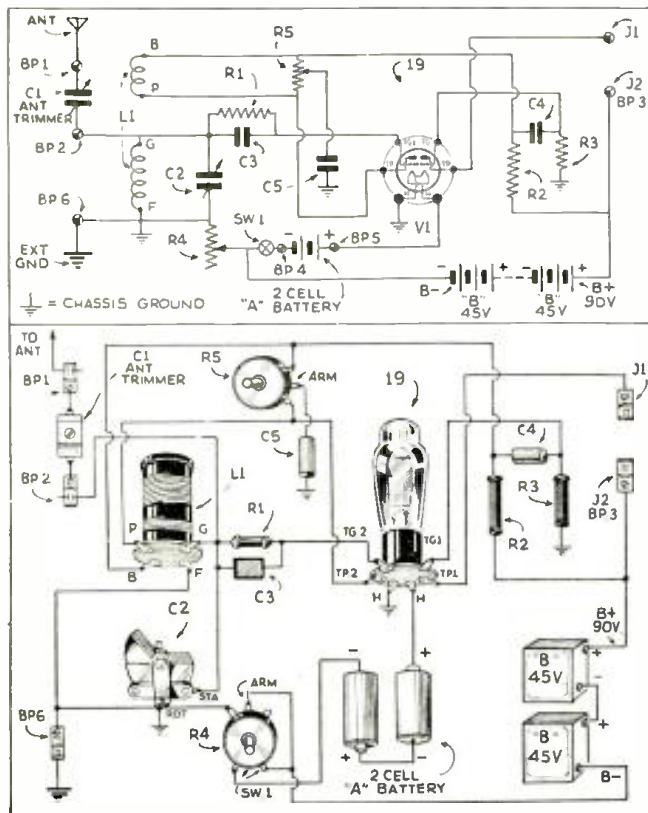
the single glass envelope. As a matter of fact, the portion of the tube which is used as an audio amplifier will furnish considerably more power than a 30 tube for the same plate voltage. Naturally, this is an important consideration in a portable set, where "B" batteries must be limited in number. The 19 tube, like the 30 tube, requires only two volts on the filament.

Regenerative Detector Used

Having selected the tube, the next step was to decide on a suitable circuit. For maximum sensitivity and selectivity, a regenerative detector was selected, with incoming signal directly to the grid through an antenna control condenser.



Here's the "wooks"! The cost of the few parts is very small, and the "A" and "B" batteries fit in the case behind this panel, which contains the tuning condenser tube and sockets.



Picture as well as schematic diagrams are given above, to guide you in the construction of the 1-tube "headphone" receiver.

The all-wave part of the specifications was readily taken care of through the use of five plug-in coils. A midget type Hammarlund variable condenser was selected for tuning the longer winding of the plug-in coil, and the shorter winding was employed as a tickler in the plate circuit. Regeneration control was obtained by means of the conventional variable resistor shunted across the tickler winding. A 75,000 ohm Electrad potentiometer was used, having an "on-off" switch actuated by the same shaft.

The next step consisted in coupling the second triode of the 19 tube to the regenerative detector portion. Here again, space was the determining factor, making a resistance coupled stage imperative. A 40 ohm filament rheostat provided the necessary filament control and completed the circuit design.

With the electrical features taken care of, the problem now resolved itself into a mechanical one; namely, to install the various components in the allotted space, leaving room for the batteries, and presenting a compact, convenient and attractive looking job.

Aluminum Panel

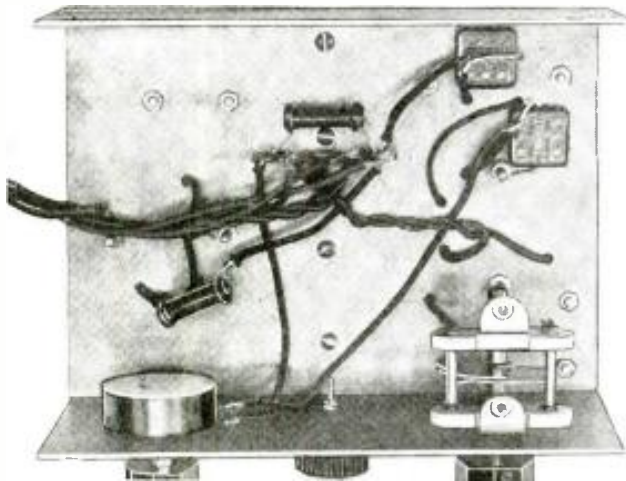
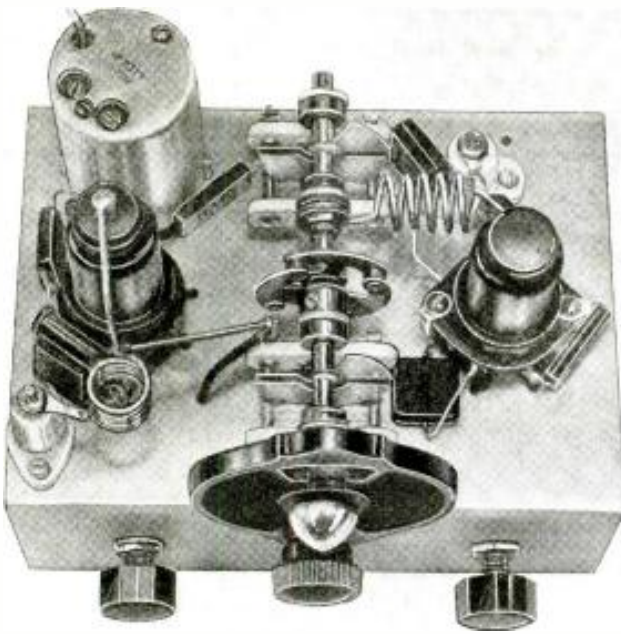
An aluminum panel, about 1/8" in thickness, was chosen to carry the various parts. This was cut down to 4 3/8" wide by 8" long, so that it fitted into the top of the carrying case and provided a suitable panel for the various controls. The socket hole was drilled at the upper center as shown in the illustrations and a four-prong socket was secured to the panel at this point, providing a means of plugging in the various coils. The two insulated (Continued on page 366)

The U.H.F. CONVERTER



Ideal for Television and "HAM" Use

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN



Top and bottom views of the new metal tube U.H.F. converter.

● SUCH phenomenal success has been reported by those who built the "10-meter Converter" described in the May issue, that we decided to find out how well it would work on the higher frequencies.

With the present interest in television on the higher frequencies rapidly increasing, some type of converter is necessary in order to convert the present television or short-wave receivers for the new television bands—around 5 or 6 meters. The converter described in this article makes an excellent unit for converting television receivers and is also ideally suited to "amateur" use on the 5-meter band.

This converter uses a 6A8 and a 6C5. The first as a first detector, and the latter as the high-frequency oscillator. We have shown two methods of coupling the output circuit of the converter to your present receiver. One is *capacitive* coupling and the other is *inductive*. If the present antenna coupling arrangement in your receiver consists of a condenser coupling to the grid circuit or an untuned stage, then the capacitive method shown in the diagram should be used. If your receiver employs an antenna coil consisting of several turns, then a small coil having the same number of turns as the antenna coil can be wound on the form along with the detector plate coil and connected to the antenna and ground posts of the receiver or to the two terminals which go to this coil, with a twisted pair or a short length of shielded cable.

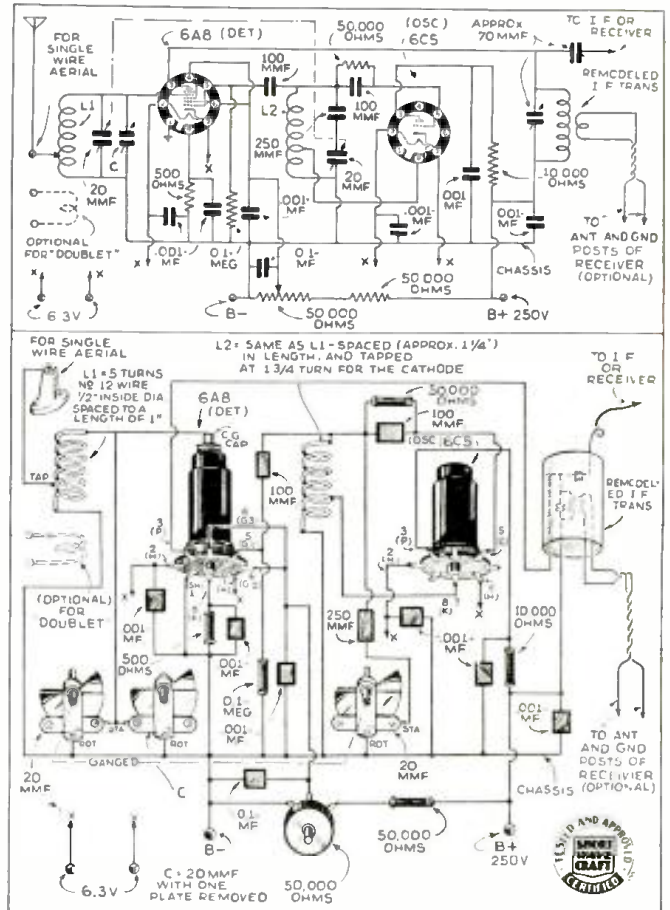
Probably the most interesting point in this converter is the *regenerative detector*. Although no method of feed-back is indicated there is considerable regeneration in the circuit, in fact, sufficient to cause oscillation when the antenna coupling is loose and the screen voltage is adjusted to the proper value. The original 10-meter converter described in the May issue employed no regeneration control or screen-grid potentiometer. We strongly advise those operating the 10-meter

This is an excellent converter for either the "Ham" or "Fan." The "Ham" will find it useful for 5-meter reception, and the "Fan" may use it to convert his present receiver into an ultra high frequency combination. The "Television" experimenter may connect this to his present Television receiver and cover the new ultra high frequency television hands.

converter to make this addition as the improved results will be quite worthwhile.

How Det. and Osc. Circuits are "Tracked"

The *first-detector* circuit, because of its regenerative qualities, is exceptionally selective and sensitive. It is so selective that it is almost impossible to get perfect "tracking" between it and the oscillator circuit. However, by properly adjusting the coils, i.e., by spreading the turns of the oscillator coil either further apart or closer together, and employing a 250 mmf. condenser in series with the oscillator tuning condenser, the two circuits may be made to "track" over nearly the entire range of the tuned circuit. After a station has been located and tuned in a slight re-adjustment of the detector trimming condenser C is all that will be necessary. The tuning condensers used are (Continued on page 364)



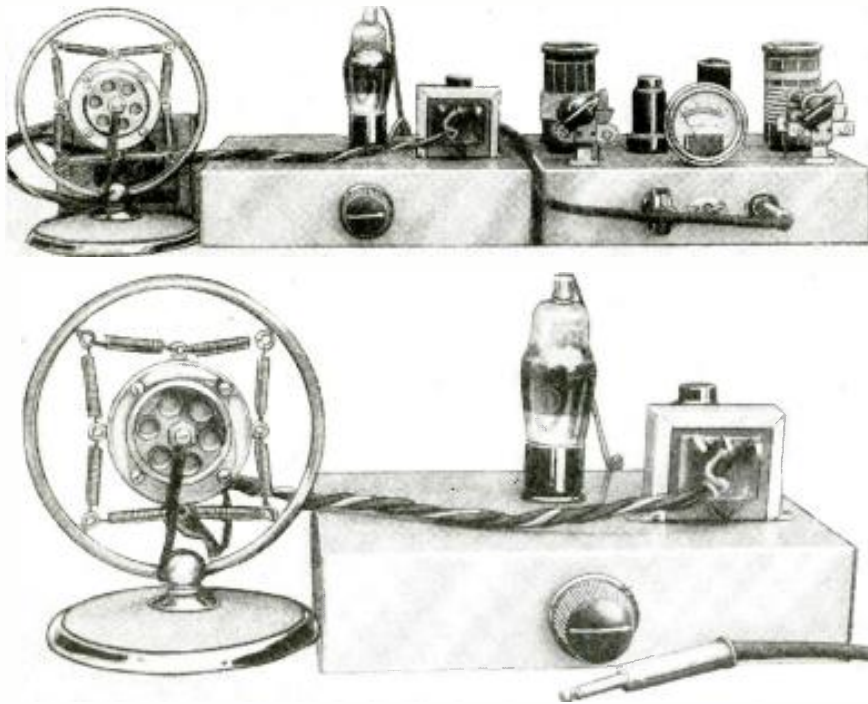
Both schematic and physical diagrams are shown. Even the most inexperienced constructor can build this excellent U.H.F. converter from these diagrams and description.

How to Build

A MODULATOR

By Harry D. Hooton
W8KPX, ex-W8BKV

For the "M.T." Xtal Transmitter



Two photos above show, respectively, modulator connected with the "M.T." crystal transmitter described in the September issue of this magazine, and in lower photo—microphone connected with the modulator unit.

Simple Line-up of Modulator

The *series modulator* described here consists of a double-button carbon microphone, coupled to the grid of a 6C5 metal triode through the usual transformer; the 6C5 output is resistance-capacity coupled to the grids of a 79 modulator tube. The grids and plates of the 79 are connected in parallel in order to increase the plate current capacity of the tube, so that the voltage drop across its cathode-plate circuit will not be excessive.

The plate and cathode connections of the modulator tube are brought out to the terminals of a standard phone plug, as shown in Fig. 1. When this plug is inserted in the "key" jack, in the cathode circuit of the 6F6 tube, the plate circuit of the 79 is placed in series with the power-supply to the amplifier. Voice current, amplified by the 6C5 and applied to the grids of the modulator tube through the coupling condenser, C2, will cause the effective resistance of the 79 to change, according to the usual amplifier theory. As the plate circuit of this tube is in series with the cathode lead of the 6F6, it will act precisely as though it were a variable resistor and modulation will take place.

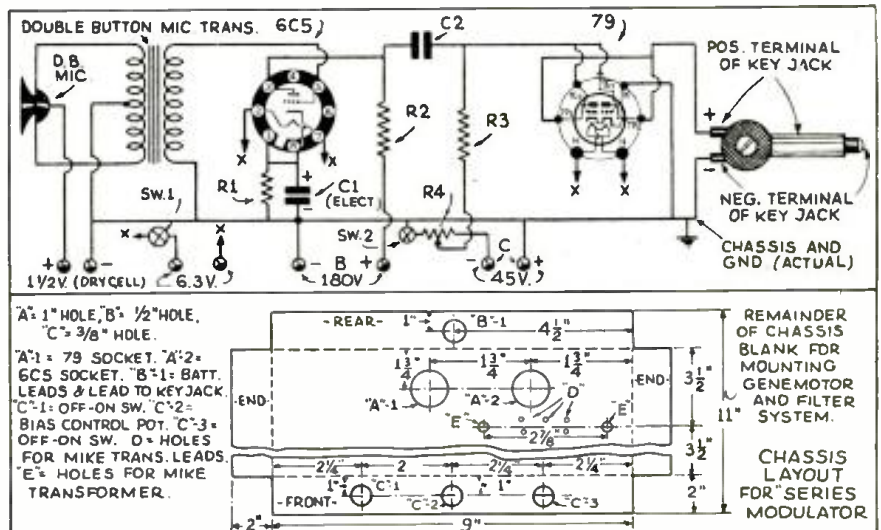
As the photographs and drawings show, the modulating equipment is built up on a 7x9x2 inch electroalloy chassis, the tubes and the microphone transformer being placed close to one end. This peculiar method of construction is used in order to allow the Genemotor with its filter condensers and choke to be mounted on the opposite end at a later date. When this arrangement is used it will be necessary to use a *shielded* microphone cable and perhaps *shielding* on the grid leads to the 6C5 tube, in order to prevent commutator noise from feeding into the speech amplifier. An *actual ground* should be connected to the chassis as shown in Fig. 1. (Continued on page 360)

● THE problem of selecting a suitable modulator for the "M.T." Xtal (metal-tube) Transmitter, described in the September issue of *Short Wave Craft*, is by no means a simple one. In the first place if the plate type of modulation is used, the audio requirements are exactly 50% of the power input to the amplifier for 100% modulation. Or in other words, for the 20 watts input to the 6F6 we must have at least 10 watts of audio for complete modulation of the carrier. The use of such high-power *speech equipment* is decidedly impractical in this case, as it would place too great a load on the Genemotor. Suppressor and control-grid modulation must also be ruled out, because of the internal construction of the 6F6 tube and the circuit arrangement.

There is one type of modulator, however, that is ideal for use with this transmitter. This is the comparatively unknown but extremely simple *series modulation*. This system of modulation is of recent origin and deserves more attention than it has attracted up to this time. As Fig. 1 shows, only a handful of parts are required for modulating even a high-power tube and this together with the fact that no additional drain is placed on the power supply, makes this method very desirable. The main requirements for a modulator of this type are good quality parts and a modulator tube (or tubes) of sufficient plate current capacity to carry the D.C. power of the amplifier without an excessive voltage drop across its elements. The percentage of modulation is controlled by adjusting the bias applied to the grids of the modulator, the sim-

After considering many different types of "modulators" for use with the "M.T." Crystal Transmitter described in the September number, Mr. Hooton finally selected the one here described. This modulator can be built at a very nominal cost and utilizes a 6C5 and a 79. The circuit is of the series modulator type.

plest method being shown in Fig. 1. No modulation transformers or chokes of any kind are required.



Wiring diagram of Mr. Hooton's simple modulator.

The "R. E. C." 20 Watt CW Transmitter

Uses Receiver Parts and 3 Type 6K7 Metal Tubes

By ALVIN ABRAMS



Note the "Prof." appearance of the "R.E.C." transmitter built by Mr. Abrams from receiver parts and tubes.

This metal tube transmitter will appeal to many of our readers as practically all receiver type parts may be used in building it. It also employs receiver type metal tubes, and the cost to build it is nominal. It is crystal-controlled.

● ONE of the most popular types of transmitters in use today, is the small but efficient set composed entirely of receiving type components. Keeping the thought of *low cost* uppermost, a transmitter was designed meeting the above specifications, and for use with the all *metal* tubes. It uses three type 6K7 tubes and has an output of from 15 to 20 watts.

Naturally, the use of metal tubes in a transmitter prompts the set builder to inquire with justification, what are the advantages of these tubes over the glass types. Roughly, their superiorities can be divided into two headings, that of performance and construction. Under performance, we may credit to the metal tubes, shorter leads from the prongs to the elements, which cut down losses. And secondly, increased heat dissipation, because of the superior heat conduction of metal over glass.

Under the heading of construction, we find that the internal assembly is supported by welded and riveted members and braced by short direct leads. In addition, no trouble is experienced with loose bases, because specially designed machines weld the metal shell to the base under split second automatic time control. A current of 50,000 amperes is used for this welding operation.

Some of the features of the transmitter itself, include a tritet oscillator, making the circuit flexible for wave length change, a single tuning meter for reading grid and plate currents, a self contained power supply making the unit compact, and link coupling from the tritet to the amplifier. When the transmitter was designed originally, the amplifier consisted of a pair of 6F6's in push pull. Although the pentodes gave a larger power output, it was decided that the screen grid tubes would be better because of the fact that absolutely no neutralization is required.

A heavy steel black crystalline finish chassis 10x17x3 is used and suits the purpose because it is solid and durable, but any other convenient chassis can of course be used, providing it has these approximate dimensions. Looking at the set, we find that the power supply is located on the left hand side, with the oscillator in the center and the amplifier to the right.

Construction

When all the parts have been obtained, mount the special power transformer by bending the four crimping lugs 90 degrees, so that they are at right angles to the transformer case. Then 1/16 inch holes should be drilled through the lugs and corresponding holes drilled through the chassis.

This method of mounting is the simplest and if ordinary care is taken, it will have a neat appearance. The two

List of Parts

- 2—C1—Trutest 8 mf. Inverted Can Type Electrolytic
- 5—C2—.01 mf. Fixed Condensers
- 3—C3—.002 mf. Fixed Condensers
- 1—C4—Isolantite Padder 27-180 Mmf.
- 2—C5—Trutest 100 mmf. Midget Variable Condensers
- 1—C6—ICA 140 mmf. Universal Midget Variable Condenser
- 1—R1—Trutest 50,000 ohm 10 watt fixed resistor
- 1—R2—Trutest 25,000 ohm 5 watt fixed resistor
- 1—R3—Trutest 20,000 ohm 5 watt fixed resistor
- 3 Type 6K7 Metal Tubes, RCA Radiotron
- 1 Type 5Z4 Metal Tube, RCA Radiotron
- 4 Octal Base Wafer Sockets
- 1 Power Transformer—6.3 volt winding, 5 volt winding, 250 volt secondary at 60 mills (M.A.) or Trutest 7-8 tube transformer for greater output.
- 3 Midget Closed Circuit Jacks, I.C.A.
- 1 Trutest 30 Henry, 125 Mill, 200 ohm filter choke
- 1 Bud 2 1/2 inch coil form, 4 prong base
- 2 Bud 2 1/2 inch coil form, 5 prong base
- 1 4 prong socket
- 2 5 prong socket
- 2 Phone Plugs
- 3 Closed-circuit jacks, I.C.A.
- 1 Open-circuit jack (Phone Jack) I.C.A.
- 1/4 pound No. 20 Double Silk Covered Magnet Wire
- 2 Porcelain Feed-Through Insulators
- 1 Porcelain Coil form 2 1/2 inches diameter Bud
- 1 Trutest Radio Frequency Choke

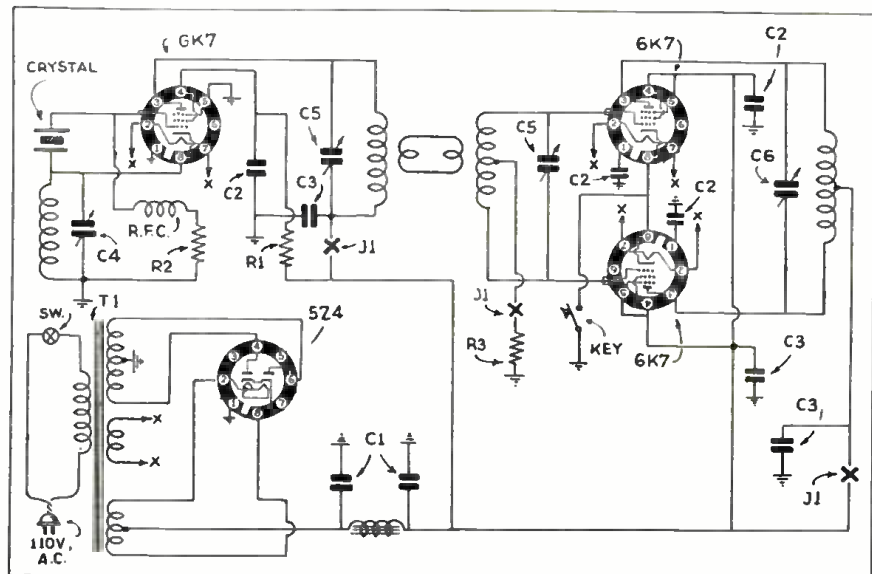
filter condensers are mounted next and then the filter choke. The socket for the 5Z4 rectifier is placed near the front of the chassis by drilling a 1 5/16 inch hole with a circle cutter. The meter hole is drilled next and then the tuning condensers are ready to be mounted. This is done by drilling a hole through the chassis and placing two extruding washers together. Then the condenser shaft goes through the washers and the shank is securely tightened. This insulates the rotor from the chassis very effectively.

Wiring

If we look at the diagram, we will see quite a few connections grounded. However it is not quite correct to make the connections to any part on the chassis. To do so results in a loss of efficiency, because of the fact that there may be a large radio frequency voltage loss between two points on the metal, resulting in erratic operation. If all connections are brought to one common ground however, the set will look unnecessarily complicated and this may be avoided by having a ground point for the oscillator and one for the amplifier. Then these two sets of connections are joined by a heavy piece of wire.

The coils are wound with number 20 double silk covered wire and the link on the oscillator plate coil consists of a turn of wire around the low voltage

(Continued on page 373)

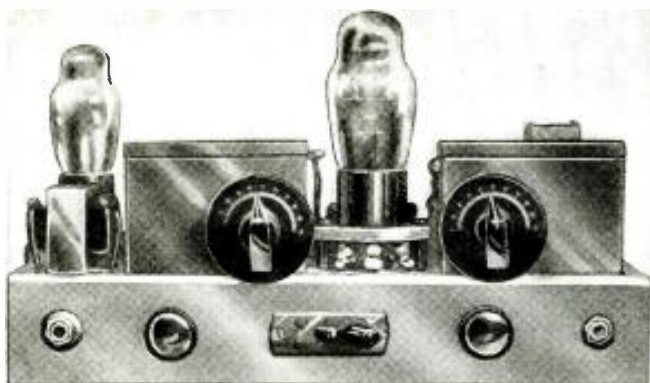


Simple wiring diagram used by Alvin Abrams in building this dandy 20-watt CW transmitter.

The IDEAL TRANSCEIVER—

Uses Split 6A6 Circuit

By Harry Pinsker



Front view of Transceiver.

● THE greatly increased popularity of the 5 meter amateur band has resulted in the use of *Transceivers*. While the transceiver is satisfactorily used on this band, it possesses a few disadvantages. The transmitter is tuned to the same frequency as the receiver and consequently crowds up all the stations on one frequency. Some transceivers do not transmit on the exact frequency of the receiver. Thus, two similar sets will chase each other right across and beyond the band during a QSO. The power output is low for a given voltage, because the antenna coupling must be very loose, in order to prevent *pulling* the detector out of super-regeneration. With the above facts in view, the author, after a good deal of experimenting, designed a transceiver which gives the advantages of a separate transmitter and receiver, and yet costing no more than a 76-42 combination.

Action When Transmitting and Receiving

A 6A6 tube, having two triodes in one envelope, was selected to do the *double duty* of being the super-regenerative

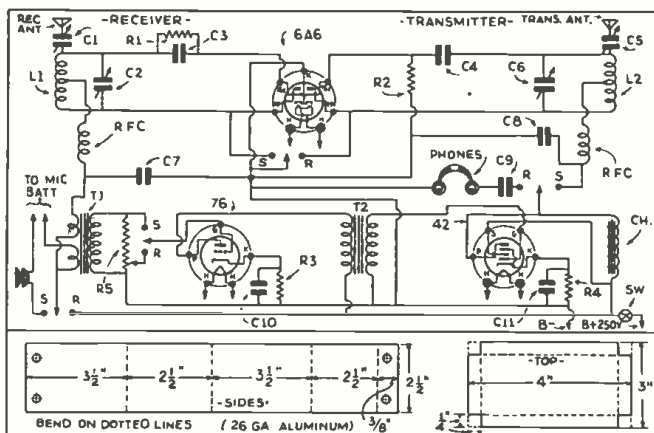
This Split 6A6, 5-meter Transceiver overcomes objections to most sets of this type, by using separate Transmitter and Receiver circuits for Detector and Oscillator. Uses 6A6, 76, and 42. Plate supply from batteries or dynamotor.

to the lugs on the stator and rotor plates of the variable condensers. The R. F. chokes consist of 85 turns of No. 30 D.S.C. copper wire, wound on a 3/8 inch bakelite rod. Painting the chokes with a coat of collodion or finger-nail polish, will keep the winding in place and permit easy soldering to the two flexible leads at each end.

Shielding Essential

The shielding of the two tuned circuits was found to be very essential. Although the receiving tuned circuit is grounded when transmitting, and the transmitting circuit is grounded when receiving, power from the transmitter was absorbed when resonance was reached. Shielding the two circuits completely eliminated this effect. The shield cans are made of 26 gauge aluminum and are fastened to the chassis with small metal angles. All parts are mounted on a 12x6 inch aluminum chassis. The variable condensers are mounted on brackets and the shafts of these condensers should be insulated from the knobs by bakelite rods.

The chassis is a "U" shaped affair, bent from 12"x10" No. 14 gauge piece of aluminum. The chassis should offer no problem to the constructor. The sockets are mounted on stand-off bushings. The hole for the anti-capacity switch and the bending of the chassis may be done by a tinsmith for a very small sum. A four-pole, double-throw anti-capacity switch is used for switching over. (Continued on page 375)

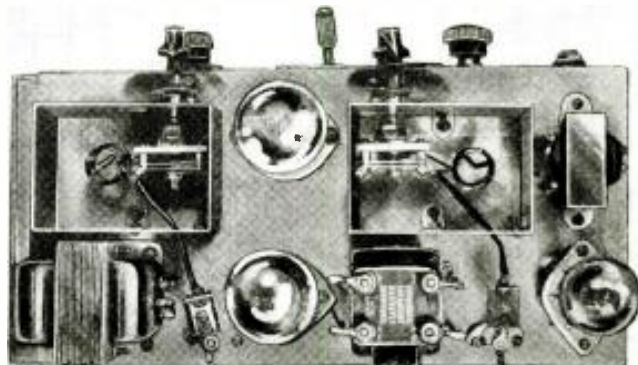
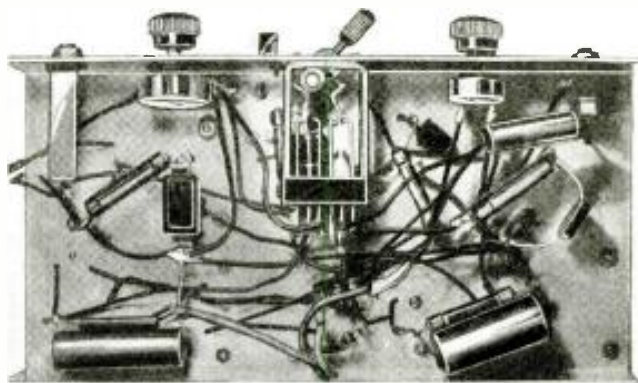


Wiring plan of the 6A6 split-circuit Transceiver.

detector and the oscillator. Each triode in its respective capacity is tuned by a separate coil and condenser, thus giving separate transmitter and receiver performance. The transmitter can be tuned to a fixed frequency for maximum efficiency. The combined audio amplifier and modulating system consists of a 76 and 42 tubes. When receiving, the signals picked up by the (super-regenerative) triode of the 6A6 are fed into the plate primary of the double-primary transformer, and are further amplified by the 76 and 42 audio amplifier. This gives plenty of audio power to the speaker. When transmitting, the 42 becomes the modulator, modulating the oscillating second triode of the 6A6. The 76 becomes the *speech-amplifier*, giving plenty of pickup. With this arrangement, it is not necessary to talk too close to the mike; a distance of eight inches is satisfactory. The circuit is a conventional *transceiver* circuit with the exception that the oscillator and detector circuits are independent of each other.

Coils and Chokes

The coils L₁ and L₂ consist of five turns of No. 18 enameled copper wire, 5/8 inch in diameter, center-tapped and with 1/8 inch between turns. The coils are soldered directly

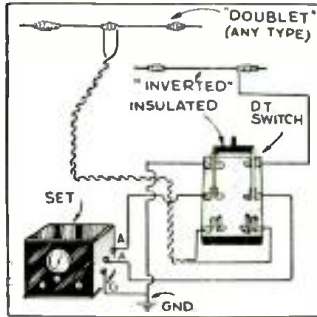


Top and bottom views of Transceiver.

\$5.00 Prize

ANTENNA CHANGE OVER SWITCH

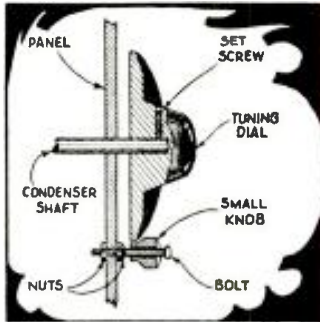
Most short-wave "Fans" have found that for best results two antennas are needed—one for the broadcast and one for the short wave bands. In the broadcast band the "L" type antenna works best, while the doublet performs good for the shorter waves. The diagram clearly shows a method of connecting a double pole double throw switch for changing from one antenna to the other. In one position the "L" type antenna is connected to one side of a receiver, while the ground is connected to the ground posts



on the receiver and the other side of the doublet connection. When in the other position the doublet is connected to the two doublet posts and the ground to the ground post receiver. This system works out very well.—Glenn Crab.

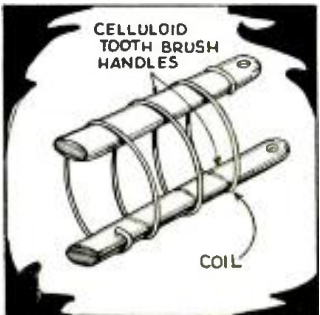
VERNIER FOR S-W SET

Vernier tuning may be easily installed on a receiver equipped with a large circular tuning dial. By running a bolt through a small knob, as shown in the diagram (a cork works out very well for this purpose), and tasten it to the panel beside the large dial so that the knob will bear firmly against the edge of the dial.—Keith Wright.



NEW USE FOR TOOTH-BRUSH

In building a low-loss plate tank coil for my transmitter, I encountered difficulty in procuring material for the celluloid strips which support the coil. Finally, I decided to use the celluloid tooth-brush handle which served the purpose excellently. I used celluloid to secure the wire to the celluloid and after construction, this made a very nice-looking piece of apparatus. If the tooth-brush is bent it may be straightened by soaking in hot water until pliable then left to cool between weighted flat surfaces.—Sidney Slotnick.



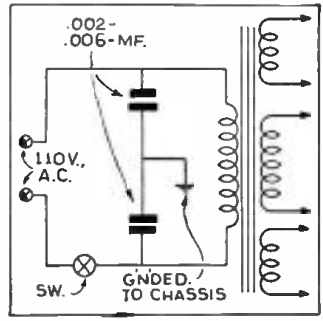
REDUCING TUNABLE HUM

I was troubled with a low-frequency hum of great intensity of the tunable hum variety in my receiver. This only occurred between 40 and 80-meters. I had tried everything I could think of to eliminate this difficulty, and finally overcame it by connecting

\$5.00 FOR BEST SHORT-WAVE KINK

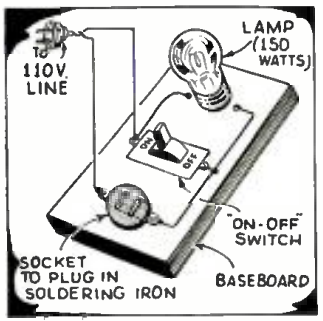
The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be awarded eight months' subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Look over these "kinks" and they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

two by-pass condensers across the power line and grounding the center connection, as shown in the diagram. This worked out remarkably well and for those who cannot eliminate the trouble by the usual methods should find this one satisfactory.—Don Lively.



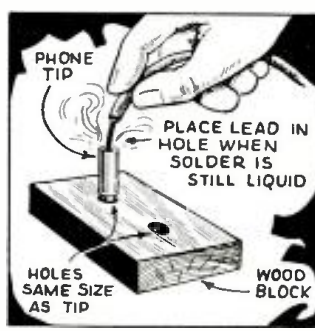
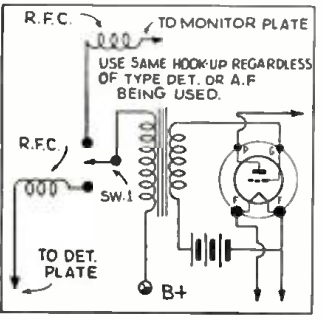
SOLDERING IRON REGULATOR

I had trouble in keeping the soldering iron at the right temperature and found the following kink the ideal solution. When starting up the bulb is shorted out of the circuit. After the iron has become hot enough the switch is thrown in the off position putting the bulb in series with the iron and, in this way, the iron will not overheat. I found the 150-watt bulb to be most satisfactory. Complete details of the circuit are given in the drawing.—Dick Eastman.



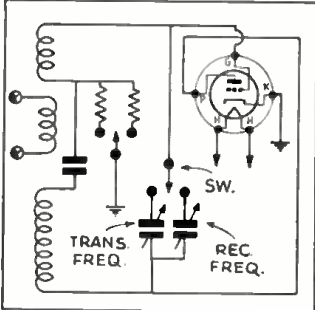
MONITOR SWITCH

By employing a single-pole double-throw switch in the plate circuit of the detector in my receiver, I am able to switch from monitor to receiver with one operation, and the signals from the monitor appear in either the speaker or the earphones of the receiver. I am presenting this for the "Hams" who desire simplicity and effectiveness. The drawing clearly shows how this is accomplished.—Lawton Westron.



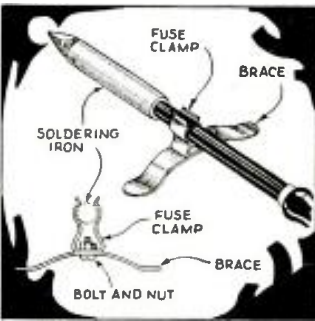
HOW TO SOLDER PHONE TIPS

When soldering phone tips to wires, I find that it is much easier if two holes the size of the tips are bored into a piece of wood, then by putting the tips into these holes they will be held firmly while soldering. Needless to say, the tips should be tinned.—James E. Dalley.



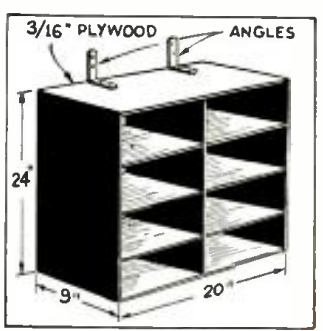
TRANSCIVER KINK

The 5-meter transceiver has become one of the most popular pieces of radio apparatus the "Ham" has ever known. The only disadvantage is the tuning affects both the transmitting and receiving frequencies. I have overcome this by using a switch and two condensers—one for receiver and one for transmitting. The transmitting condenser is set so that the frequency when transmitting is somewhere in the band; preferably a clear spot. Then when switching to receiving, adjustment of the receiving dial causes no change in the frequency of the transmitter when we decide to transmit again.—William Thom.



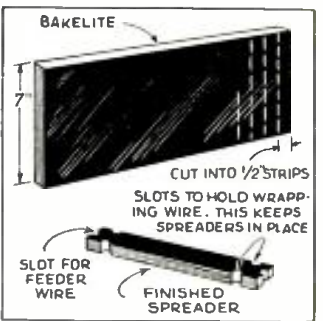
IRON HOLDER

It consists of a large fuse-clip bolted to a narrow strip of metal. This will cling to the iron and when the iron is not in use it can be rested on the bench without burning a hole in it. In this manner the holder is always attached to the iron.—L. Tomaz.



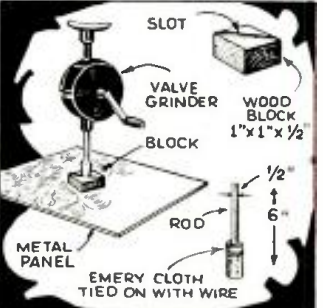
A PLACE FOR THOSE LOOSE PARTS

I have constructed three of these and have them hanging on the walls in convenient places. Drawers may be fitted to these but are not necessary.—Phillip Greec.



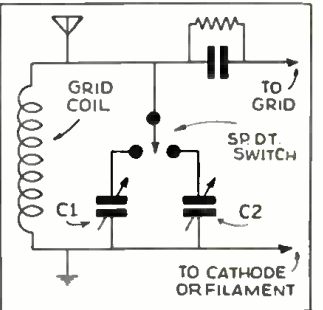
ANTENNA SPREADERS

I made a number of antenna feeder spreaders from an old bakelite panel by running 1/2 in. strips and shaping the ends in the manner shown in the drawing. The main advantage of this type of spreader, of course, is in its light weight and good insulating qualities. Bakelite stands the weather much better than hard rubber.—L. Casto.



ATTRACTIVE PANEL FINISH

I use a valve grinding machine. By cutting a slot into a square block of wood and gluing a small piece of cloth to the bottom of the wood, the "whirl effect" can be accomplished in a few moments.—John Wentworth.

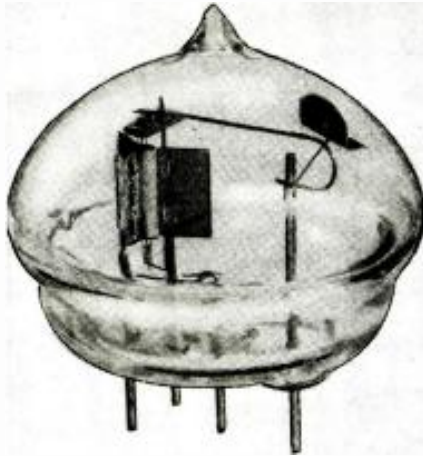


A 2A5 RECEIVER KINK

Many "Fans" are interested in listening to both sides of a radio conversation, and the following kink is one method of doing this. By using two condensers connected as shown in the diagram, together with a single pole double throw switch either side of the conversation may be conveniently tuned in.—John Trsha, Jr.

WHAT'S NEW In Short-Wave Apparatus

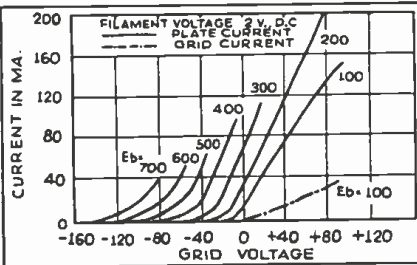
The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits



The 316-A triode shown above, will work at frequencies as high as 750 megacycles.

● AMATEURS interested in experimental communication on wavelengths shorter than one meter will find this new Western Electric 316-A triode the answer to their needs.

The frequency limit of oscillation is



Graphic charts showing relations of plate and grid voltages and currents.

ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCY Transmitting Tube

750 megacycles. The photograph shows its construction and it reminds one immediately of a percolator top. Its maximum overall length is 2.25/32nd inches, and the maximum diameter is 2 11/16 inches.

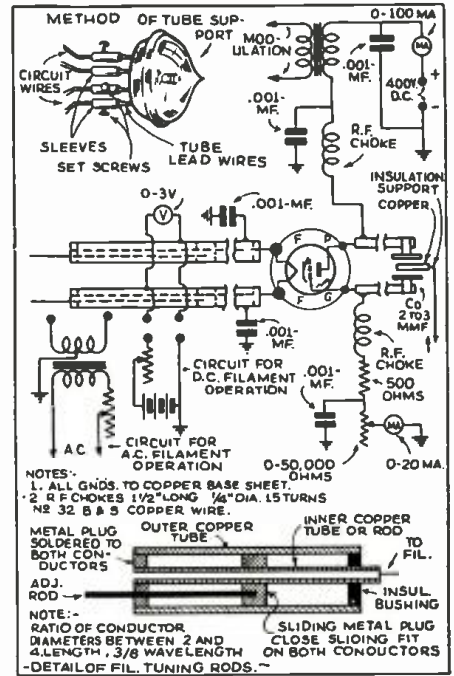
The filament voltage is 2, either A.C. or D.C. with a current requirement of 3.65 amperes, and has an average thermionic emission of .4 ampere. It has a thoriated tungsten filament. The inter-electrode capacities are as follows:

- Plate to grid 1.6 mmf.
- Grid to filament 1.2 mmf.
- Plate to filament 0.8 mmf.

Maximum ratings—direct plate voltage, 450; direct plate current, 80 ma.; direct grid current, 12 ma.; plate dissipation, 30 watts.

The manufacturers claim that maximum plate voltage may be used at any frequency if the maximum plate dissipation (30 watts) is not exceeded. Ratings as a radio frequency oscillator or amplifier at 500 mc. are as follows:

- Plate voltage 450
- Plate current 80 ma.
- Grid current 12 ma.



Hookup suggested for use with the new high frequency 316-A triode and detail of one of the filament tuning rods.

Power output 7.5 watts
The grid bias or leak should be adjusted to optimum value for the particular tubes
(Continued on page 365)

New Beat Frequency Oscillator

● A VARIABLE frequency source of alternating current is a necessity for many radio service and laboratory tests. Fidelity measurements of receivers, loud-speaker testing, frequency measurements and many other applications are constantly requiring the use of a variable frequency A.C. source.

The beat frequency oscillator illustrated is ideal for any application requiring a source of A.C. of frequencies ranging from 30 to 15,000 cycles per second. Small, light in weight and highly accurate, this unit incorporates design features found in

only the highest priced laboratory oscillators.

Features of the new beat frequency oscillator include the use of four Acorn type tubes, which greatly reduces space requirements and permits a more efficient component part arrangement. A neon lamp gives a quick means of checking the dial readings against the line frequency of 60 cycles—other checks may be made at 120 and 180 cycles. For 50 cycles, reference points are 100 and 150 cycles. The direct-reading dial is controlled by a 5 to 1 vernier drive, which permits easy and accurate adjustments to any desired frequency.

The entire instrument is contained in the standard service equipment case, made of solid steel and finished in black crackle lacquer. The case is fitted with a leather handle and the entire instrument weighs only 10³/₄ lbs.

This instrument is applicable to the following purposes: measuring receiver fidelity, measuring audio amplifier fidelity, checking transformer frequency characteristics, checking filter frequency characteristics, making frequency measurements, testing loudspeakers for rattles, testing radio cabinets for howl, stroboscopic speed measurements.

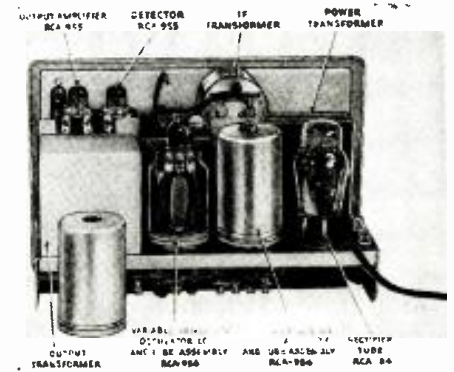
Operation of a beat frequency audio oscillator is based on the beat or difference

frequency produced when two r-f oscillators are operated near the same frequency and their outputs combined. By making one of these oscillators fixed in frequency and the other variable over a small range, the difference or beat frequency may be adjusted to any desired value, by shifting the variable oscillator.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of RCA Parts Division.
(Continued on page 365)



Front view of the beat oscillator.



Rear view of useful instrument for the serviceman and experimenter in general.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of 3-cent stamp; mention No. of article.

The New HAMMARLUND "Super-Pro"—Part IV

By
Donald Lewis



The new Hammarlund Super-Pro. Right—curve showing the selectivity of the I.F. amplifier. No. 570

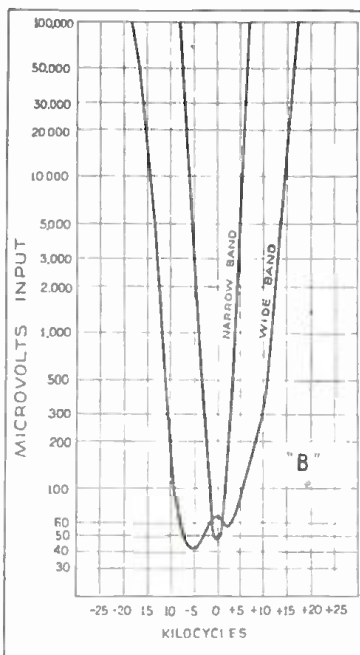
AS promised in the last article, on the "Super-Pro," this concluding discussion will cover technical tests on the "Super-Pro."

The information presented is based on a special series of laboratory tests conducted by one of the foremost independent laboratories in the country.

First, let us discuss the dial calibration tests. The calibration of each of the five main tuning sections were checked against the crystal-controlled oscillator and against stations of known frequency stability. It was found practical to pre-set the receiver to a definite frequency and promptly intercept the desired signal. The discrepancy at the most was only a matter of a few hundred cycles.

Tests for Frequency Drift and Sensitivity

The frequency drift of the receiver was also checked with a high precision crystal-controlled oscillator. The test oscillator was warmed up for a period of one-half hour, so that it would be presently stabilized. The receiver was then set to 14 megacycles, the exact frequency of the oscillator, and left running for half an hour. The frequency drift of the receiver during this period from a cold start to temperature stability amounted to only 2.2 kilocycles. An additional half-hour of operation

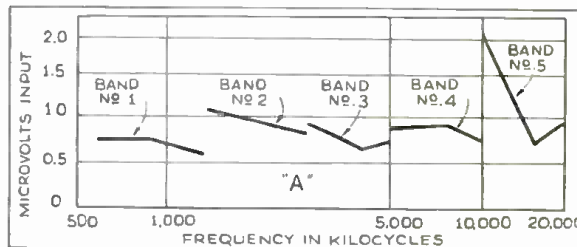


was 6 to 1. If the measurements had been made without regard to noise-level, on the basis of a 1 to 1 ratio, the sensitivity would appear still greater. With this severe restriction, nevertheless, of a 6 to 1 ratio, the sensitivity averaged about 0.85 microvolts.

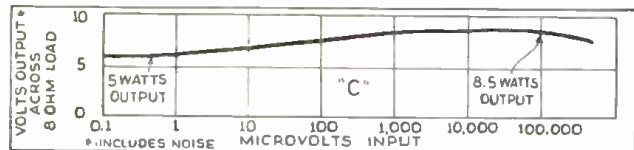
The next feature of the tests that proved interesting was the selectivity check of the I.F. amplifier. The result is graphically shown in curve "B," with both the narrow and wide band effects. The narrow band is the result of the intermediate frequency coupling control on the front panel being set at maximum selectivity, while the wide band curve was made with the control set for minimum selectivity. Intermediate settings of this continuously variable control provides band-widths between the two extremes. It is interesting to note that in the most selective position, the band has a total width of 10 kc. at 100 times the input, while in the wide-band position the curve is spread so that side-band cutting is at a minimum, providing an excellent degree of reproduction fidelity.

The accurate AVC action was the next unusual feature studied. A curve shown at "C," was made on this action with a 2200 kilocycle signal with 400 cycles, 40% modulation, and as will be seen—the result was truly amazing. The receiver output actually remained constant within 2½ dB while the signal input was varied over the extreme range from .1 to ½ million microvolts.

In the image—frequency selectivity tests



Graph above shows sensitivity of Super-Pro on various frequency bands.



Curve at left shows result of tests on the Super-Pro receiver A.V.C. action. Note how output remained constant over extreme range.

failed to indicate additional drift.

The next test was made on the receiver's sensitivity. The results were tabulated and appear in curve "A."

To obtain the curves shown, the signal input of the "Super-Pro" was adjusted to afford 6 milliwatts output with 30% modulation, as against 1 milliwatt output with the modulation off; or—popularly speaking—when the signal-to-noise ratio or power

at 20 megacycles, the signal-to-image ratio was 178 to 1. At 550 kc. the ratio rose to 2,818,000 to 1. Other ratios obtained were—800 kc. 398,000 to 1; 1.8 mc. 100,000 to 1; 3.8 mc. 35,180 to 1; 7.5 mc. 7943 to 1, and 15 mc. 1413 to 1.

An interesting test was also conducted at the W.O.R. broadcasting station. The "Super-Pro" was operated in the immediate 50,000 watt field of W.O.R. and Charles (Continued on page 381)

New Apparatus for the "Ham"



I.F. transformer, H64

AIR-TUNED I.F. TRANSFORMER, H64

THE National Company, well-known for their high grade radio parts, have recently announced a new I.F. transformer which is clearly shown in the photograph at the left. This is a very sturdily constructed unit and should find favor among the amateurs and experimenters who desire to build precision equipment. The two air-dielectric variable padding condensers are mounted in the top of the shield, and between these is a small metal shield, isolating the fields of the two condensers.

These condensers are adjustable from the top of the can and the grid connection comes out the side, at the proper height of the new metal tubes. The unit except for the inductances is practically the same as the exciter tank circuit, described in this column last month. The entire assembly measures 4x2½x2

in. In designing this transformer the manufacturers have endeavored to eliminate the possibility of frequency drift by special construction.

COMPACT FILTER CONDENSER, H65

CORNELL-DUBILIER has recently introduced a very compact and extremely efficient high voltage transmitting capacitor, which is shown in the photograph. The 1 mf. unit measures only 2½ in. in height. These are impregnated with Dykanol "A." They are hermetically sealed in a welded metal container and possess exceptional qualities inasmuch as the new non-inflammable liquid is used for impregnation. The manufacturers claim that the electric characteristics remain stable under all temperature conditions. These capacitors are available in the complete range of capacities at voltages up to and including 6,000 volts D.C.



Midget capacitor H65

THE RADIO AMATEUR

Conducted by Geo. W. Stuart

Radio Amateur Course

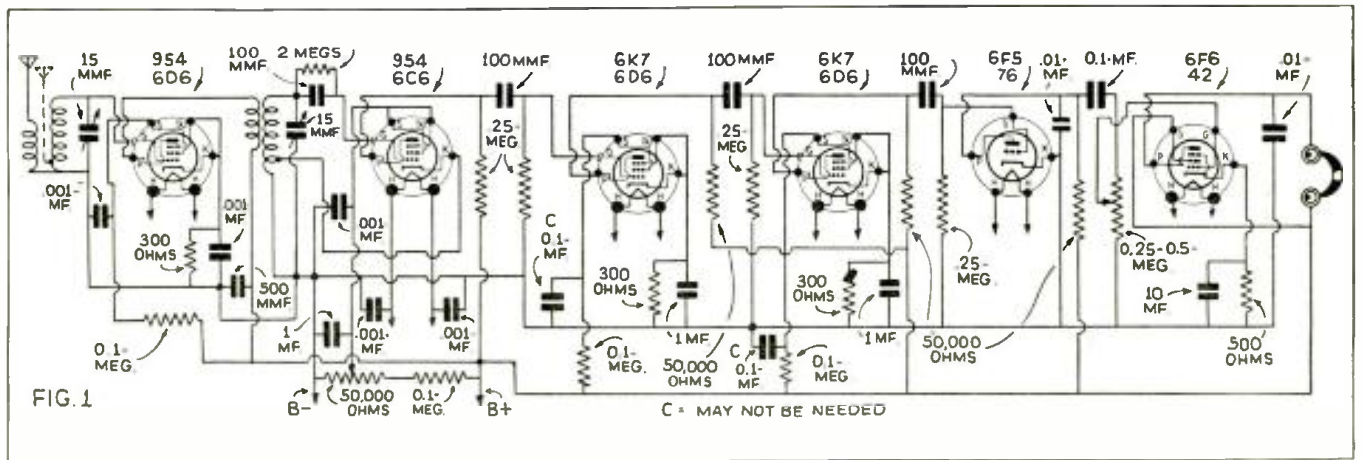
FOURTEENTH LESSON

● IN our fourteenth lesson the more sensitive type of ultra high-frequency receiver is discussed. Both the *resistance-coupled* and the *tuned I.F. superhets*, together with the various *converter* circuits are explained. In our previous lesson we considered the use of the super-regenerative receiver for ultra high frequency reception. While, as previously explained, this receiver has qualities not found in any other set, it also has certain disadvantages which may be rather important under certain conditions. Eventually, the superhetero-

modulated oscillator. Therefore, as the transmitters are stabilized and held down to a band of from 10 to 15 kc., immediately we need a more selective receiver if we are to cope with the ever-increasing number of stations. The answer to this, of course, is the *superheterodyne*. The most popular superheterodyne for ultra high frequency reception at this writing is the well-known *resistance-coupled* design in which the I.F. stages are resistance-coupled and

Resistance-Coupled Superhet

In Fig. 1, we have the resistance-coupled I.F. superheterodyne, employing a stage of tuned radio frequency, an autodyne first detector, two stages of I.F. amplification, a second detector, and a pentode audio amplifier. Conversion in this receiver is accomplished by slightly de-tuning the detector from the signal frequency. Thus, if we were to assume that the I.F. was 50 kc., the first detector would be detuned 50 kc. from the signal frequency. This means that 50 kc. either side of the resonant point will receive the station. We then



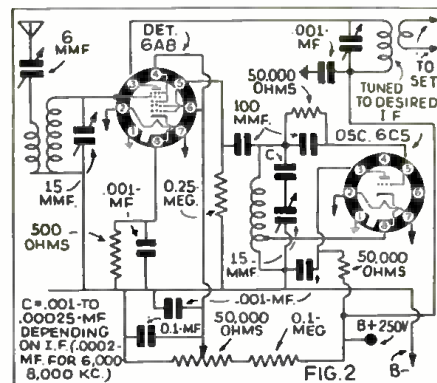
A complete resistance coupled ultra high frequency superheterodyne, suitable for "Ham" or television reception.

odyne will be perfected for ultra high frequency use because of its controllable selectivity and exceptional sensitivity.

In the early days of ultra high frequency experiments, the broad super-regenerator was desirable because of the type of transmitting apparatus employed, such as modulated oscillators. As time goes on, these modulated oscillators will be dispensed with, and the more stable MOPAs, with and without *crystal-control*, will be used. There are two good reasons why the transmitter will change and is changing—and they are: first—the ever-increasing number of amateur stations operating in the metropolitan areas, and the desire for better quality signals. The average modulated oscillator occupies a band width in the ultra high frequency region of from 50 to 100 kc., and in many cases a considerably wider band where the equipment is none too carefully constructed and operated.

The super-regenerator in most cases has about the same band-width as the

the values are chosen to permit a band width of from 10 to 100 kc. In time, even this receiver will not be selective enough, although it can be made considerably more selective than the super-regenerator.



A converter circuit for ultra high frequency reception, using metal tubes.

have to allow a band width of over 100 kc. of that station because directly between the two beats we hear the "carrier" of the station, the same as you would on an oscillating detector. This carrier whistle is heard because the amplifier stages, as well as the second detector and audio stages, are operating as straight audio frequency amplifier. The R.F. stage is not entirely necessary and may be dispensed with and the antenna connected to the cathode tap on the coil through a 15 mmf. variable condenser. The R.F. stage helps somewhat for working *duplex* and also increases the *sensitivity* slightly when the regular glass type tubes are used, and a considerable increase in sensitivity is brought about through the use of the Acorn pentode 954. The best arrangement, of course, would be to use 954's in both the R.F. and detector stages.

The "Converter"

With the increasing number of stabilized transmitters, one's thought nat-

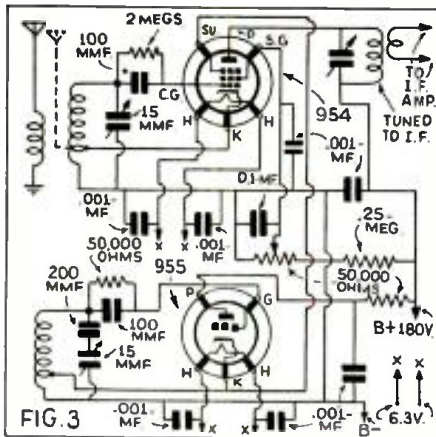


FIG. 3 Converter diagram employing the Acorn tubes, 954 and 955.

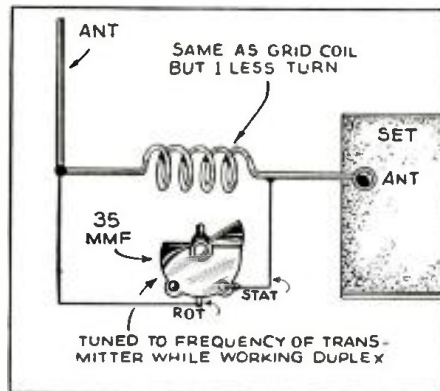
ference was experienced because of the high selectivity of the regenerative detector stage and the wide separation in frequency of the images.

In this, the 14th lesson of our Course complete information regarding ultra high frequency superheterodyne circuits is given, including converter circuits, as well as Resistance-Coupled and Tuned I.F. amplifiers.

Acorn Tube Converter for High Frequencies

In Fig. 3, we have a similar converter, except that here the Acorn tubes are employed. The detector is a 954 Acorn pentode and the oscillator is a 955 triode. Here regeneration is also employed to further the degree sensitivity. The advantage of the converter using the Acorn tubes, of course, is that it may be operated at a much higher frequency than the one using the metal tubes. These two converters are shown for operation directly from the antenna, while the R.F. stage shown in Fig. 4, may be employed with these converters if it is not entirely necessary, but will improve sensitivity by a noticeable amount. A complete high frequency I.F. amplifier is shown in Fig. 5 for those who want a somewhat broader receiver, but one still not as broad as the resistance-coupled affair shown in Fig. 1.

The I.F. amplifier of Fig. 5 may be



When working "duplex," the wave-trap shown above should be tuned to your own transmitter frequency. This will practically eliminate acoustical feed-back between speaker and mike.

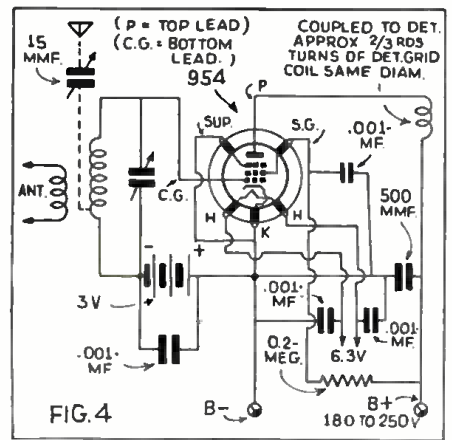


FIG. 4 Circuit diagram of a 954 T.R.F. Amplifier.

used in conjunction with either of the converters shown in Fig. 2 or 3. In this diagram we have employed only two I.F. stages, while some experimenters prefer three. However, if carefully designed, two stages will be entirely satisfactory. The I.F. transformers may be constructed the same as the conventional I.F. transformers, i.e., the primary and secondary wound on the same form or spool, or each may be housed in separate compartments, and the only coupling between the primary and secondary due to the length of twisted pair which is indicated above the I.F. transformers. In this case, the primary would be housed in one shield can with its associated tuning condenser, and the secondary in another, with a single turn coupled to each coil and connected by a link of twisted pair. Such an amplifier, having a range of from approximately 6000 to 8000 kc. would require I.F. transformers consisting of 14 micro-henries inductances and a 50 mmf. variable condenser connected across it. Each coil would consist of 27 turns of No. 28 enamelled wire, close wound on 3/4 inch dia. form.

With the increasing activity in television production on the ultra high frequencies, a receiver of this type is sorely needed. For greater selectivity, of course, the intermediate frequency should be lowered. If used entirely for stabilized ultra high frequencies transmitters of the phone or code variety, an intermediate frequency of 2000 to 3000 kc. should be entirely satisfactory, or even a 465 kc. super with a converter ahead of it.

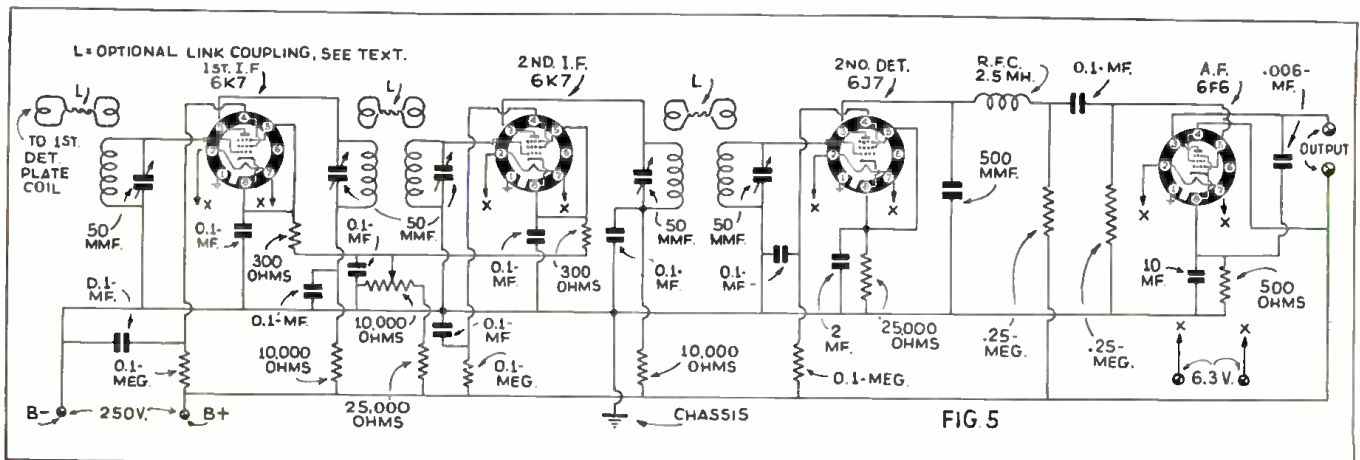


FIG 5

I.F. detector and A.F. circuits for an ultra high frequency superheterodyne. For Television and "Ham" reception the I.F. frequency should be somewhere between 6000 and 8000 kc.

Here's Your Button

The illustration here shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.



Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepsid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest
John L. Reinartz
D. E. Replogle
Hollis Baird
E. T. Somerset
Baron Manfred von Ardenne
Hugo Gernsback
Executive Secretary



Official Listening Post Report of Fletcher W. Hartman, South Amboy, N. J.

● CONDITIONS the past month were generally fair, though at times they were poor, a great deal of static being heard on the 6 meg. band. Also poor strength on the 15 meg. band except in the early evening. The 11 meg. band is the best at present. Following are a few of the stations heard. All time EST.

COCQ-RCA Victor, Havana, Cuba, on about 31 meters or 9,650 kc. has been heard around 8 to 9 p.m. with a good signal. I am not certain if it is called the Voice of RCA Victor, or just RCA Victor.

PCJ-9,590 kc.—Eindhoven, Holland—heard with good strength as per your schedule in *Short Wave Craft* magazine.

HJ4ABE—Medellin, Colombia, has been heard on about 6,095 kc.—several times; it changed to this frequency from 5,930 kc.

PRF5-9,501 kc.—Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, is on daily from 4:45 to 5:45 p.m. and on Mon. from 5:30 to 5:45 p.m. the program is in English and is heard with fair strength.

XBjq-11,200 kc.—Mexico City, Mexico, has been heard testing around 7:45 to 8:30 p.m. with fair strength.

HIT-6,630 kc.—Ciudad Trujillo, D.R. heard regular with good strength, as per your schedule.

VP3MR-7,080 kc.—Georgetown, British Guiana, heard often with fair to good strength, but often bothered by code; around 6 to 8:30 p.m.

CFCX-6,005 kc.—Montreal, Canada, heard daily with good strength.

HAT4-9,125 kc.—Budapest, Hungary, heard several Sundays 6 to 7 p.m. with poor strength.

CJRX-11,720 kc.—Winnipeg, Canada, heard several times with very good strength. It is generally heard with fair strength.

The English GS-B, C, D, F, G, I, and P were heard. GSF and D and C are good at night.

The Germans DJ-B, D, A, and N were heard. DJB and DJD very good at night. The French stations TPA-2, 3, 4 heard. A total of 74 stations were identified Veri received from PRF5.

HJ2JSB-7,854 kc.—Guayaquil, Ecuador Daily from 9:20 a.m. to 2:20 p.m., and 6:20 p.m. to 12:20 a.m., E.S.T.

Fletcher W. Hartman,
365 John Street,
South Amboy, N.J.

Parma, Ohio, Post Reports

OAX4G, 6.23 megs., 8:00 to 9:00 p.m., May 25th, very good musical program.

CFCX, 6.005 megs., 7:55 to 8:10 a.m., May 27th, very good musical program.

GBT T, 8.83 megs., 11:01 to 11:10 a.m., May 30th, boat "Queen Mary" broadcasting—Fair.

DZE, 12.13 megs., 7:00 to 7:30 a.m., May 31st, Good; Musical program.

W2XGB, 6.42 megs., 9:10 to 9:30 p.m., June 1st, Testing, and musical program.

XOJ or K, 18.27 megs., 3:00 to 3:07 a.m. June 3rd, Static, very weak, calling London.

ETA, 18.27 megs., 3:00 to 3:07 a.m., June 5th, weak and fading, calling Rome.

W8XAL, 6.06 megs., 1:30 to 2:00 a.m., special program for International 6,000 to 12,500 DX Short Wave Club—good.

TFJ, 12.23 megs., 1:40 to 2:00 p.m., June 7th, Musical program, fair.

YSJ, 13.35 megs., 10:00 to 11:00 a.m., calling WNC and WCT, new station in San Salvador, C.A., fair.

XBC, 6.55 megs., 11:00 to 11:30 a.m. June 7th, Broadcasting—fairly good.

OOS or Z, 8.74 megs., 4:00 to 4:33 a.m., June 7th, Located in Belgian Congo (Stanleyville?) Calling Leopoldville, weak, static.

VQG, 19.63 megs., 7:00 to 7:15 a.m. June 8th, calling London (fair—fading—static.)

YV11RB or D, 6.53 megs., 10:45 to 11:15 p.m., June 8th, fair—broadcasting—interference (new station).

RIO, 10.17 megs., 2:00 to 2:14 a.m., June 9th, calling Moscow, (Good, R.8)

Veri received from HRD, OAX4G, TFJ, W2XGB, OAX4D.

Wm. C. Palmer,
7240 Ridge Rd.,
Parma, Ohio.

Samuel Solito Reports

● I'm very sorry but as yet I have no picture of myself and the Trophy. The Trophy is everything you claim it to be and I am

very proud of it. Due to the very limited time, my report this month is short.

COCQ, Havana, Cuba on 9660 kc. heard July 17th from 12:07 to 12:30 a.m. broadcasting; QSA5R9. This is a new station.

A station, believed to be PLO on 11,440 kc. heard Sunday, July 12th from 6:30 to 7:00 a.m., relaying program same as YDB and PLP; report QSA4R6-7.

PLP, Bandoeng, on 11,000 kc., Sunday, July 12th, 6:30 to 7:00 a.m., QSA3R5-6.

JVD, Tokyo, 15,860 kc. July 17th, 12:30 a.m., phoning Dixon, Calif. QSA5R6.

DJR, Berlin, 15,340 kc., can now be heard from 12:30 a.m. E.S.T. with fair signal strength, along with DJQ, 15,280 kc.

LZA, Sofia, Bulgaria, 14,970 kc. heard Sunday, July 12th from 12:45 to 1:06 a.m., fair, QSA3-4 R5. They use 2kw power. Sunday morning is best bet to tune for LZA.

During past two months exactly 34 Australian amateur phones were heard on 20 meter band. A (Continued on page 377)

SHORT WAVE SCOUT News



Short Wave League

At a Directors Meeting held in New York City, New York, in the United States of America, the Short Wave League has elected

John F. Müller

a member of this League

In Witness whereof, this certificate has been officially signed and presented to the above

H. W. Fairfield
Club Secretary

This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". See page 376 how to obtain certificate.



World S-W Station List

Complete List of Broadcast, and Telephone Stations

All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of some kind. Note: Stations marked with a star ★ are the most active and easily heard stations and transmit at fairly regular times. Please write to us about any new sta-

tions or other important data that you learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations.

Stations are classified as follows: C—Commercial phone. B—Broadcast service. X—Experimental transmissions.

Around-the-Clock Listening Guide

It is a good idea to follow a general schedule as far as wavelength in relation to the time of the day is concerned. The observance of these simple rules will save time.

From daybreak till 9 p.m. and particularly

during bright daylight, listen between 13 and 19 meters (21540 to 15800 kc.)

To the east of the listener, from about 4 p.m.-5 a.m., the 19-35 meter will be found very productive. To the west of the listener this same

band is generally found best from about 12 m. until 7 a.m. (After dark, results above 35 meters are usually much better than during daylight.) These general rules hold for any location in the Northern Hemisphere.

Short-Wave Broadcasting, Experimental and Commercial Radiophone Stations

NOTE: To convert kc. to megacycles (mc.) shift decimal point 3 places to left: Thus, read 21540 kc. as 21.540 mc.

31600 kc. W2XDU -BX- 9.494 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CO., 485 MADISON AVE., N.Y.C. Relays WABC daily 5-10 p.m., Sat., Sun. 12:30-5, 6-9 p.m.	20040 kc. OPL -C- 14.97 meters LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO Works with ORG in morning	18680 kc. OCI -C- 16.06 meters LIMA, PERU Works various S.A. stations daytime	17760 kc. DJE -B- 16.89 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 12:05-5:15 a.m.	15660 kc. JVE -C- 19.16 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones Java 3-5 a.m.
31600 kc. W4XCA -BX- 9.494 meters MEMPHIS, TENN. Relays WMC daily	20020 kc. DHO -C- 14.99 meters NAUEN, GERMANY Works S. America, mornings	18620 kc. GAU -C- 16.11 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17760 kc. IAC -C- 16.89 meters PISA, ITALY Calls ships, 6:30-7:30 a. m.	15620 kc. JVF -C- 19.2 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones U.S., 5 a.m. & 4 p.m.
31600 kc. W8XAI -BX- 9.494 meters STROMBERG CARLSON CO. ROCHESTER, N.Y. Relays WHAM daily 7:30 a.m.-12:05 a.m.	19900 kc. LSG -C- 15.09 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly, daytime	18345 kc. FZS -C- 16.35 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, early morning	17741 kc. HSP -C- 16.91 meters BANGKOK, SIAM Works Germany 4-7 a.m.	15460 kc. KKR -C- 19.4 meters RCA COMMUNICATIONS, BOLINAS, CAL. Tests irregularly
31600 kc. W8XWJ -BX- 9.494 meters PENOBSCOT TOWER DETROIT, MICH. Daily 6 a.m.-12:30 a.m. Sun. 8 a.m.-12 M.	19820 kc. WKN -C- 15.14 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	18340 kc. WLA -C- 16.36 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17741 kc. XGM -C- 17 meters SHANGHAI, CHINA Works London 7-9 a.m.	15415 kc. KWO -C- 19.46 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Hawaii 2-7 p.m.
21540 kc. W8XX -B- 13.93 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC PITTSBURGH, PA. 6-9 a.m.; relays KDKA	19680 kc. CEC -C- 15.24 meters SANTIAGO, CHILE Works Buenos Aires and Colombia daytime	18310 kc. GAS -C- 16.38 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17520 kc. DFB -C- 17.12 meters NAUEN, GERMANY Works S. America near 9:15 a.m.	15370 kc. ★HAS3 -B- 19.52 meters BUDAPEST, HUNGARY Broadcasts Sundays, 9-10 a.m.
21530 kc. GSJ -B- 13.93 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND	19650 kc. LSN5 -C- 15.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, daytime	18299 kc. YVR -C- 16.39 meters MARACAY, VENEZUELA Works Germany, mornings	17510 kc. VWY2 -C- 17.13 meters KIRKEE, INDIA Works Rugby 2-7 a.m.	15360 kc. DZG -X.C- 19.53 meters REICHSPOSTZENSTRAMT, ZEESEN, GERMANY Works with Africa and tests irregularly
21520 kc. W2XE -B- 13.94 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. Relays WABC 6:30 a.m.-12 n.	19600 kc. LSF -C- 15.31 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly, daytime	18200 kc. GAW -C- 16.48 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17310 kc. W3XL -X- 17.33 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Tests irregularly	15355 kc. KWU -C- 19.53 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan
21470 kc. ★GSH 13.97 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8:45 a.m.	19480 kc. GAD -C- 15.4 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Works with Kenya, Africa, early morning	18135 kc. PMC -C- 16.54 meters BANDONG, JAVA Phones Holland, early a. m.	17120 kc. WOO -C- 17.52 meters A. T. & T. CO., OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships	15340 kc. DJR -B.X- 19.56 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 5:55-11 a.m.
21420 kc. WKK -C- 14.01 meters AMER. TEL. & TEL. CO., LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls S. America 8 a.m.-4 p.m.	19355 kc. FTM -C- 15.50 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls Argentine, mornings	18115 kc. LSY3 -C- 16.56 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly	17080 kc. GBC -C- 17.56 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships	15330kc.★W2XAD -B- 19.58 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY 10 a.m.-3:45 p.m.
21080 kc. PSA -C- 14.23 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Works WKK Daytime	19345 kc. PMA -B.C- 15.51 meters BANDONG, JAVA Calls Holland early a.m. Broadcasts Tues., Thur., Sat., 10:00-10:30 a.m. Irregular	18040 kc. GAB -C- 16.63 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Canada, morn. and early aftn.	16270 kc. WLK -C- 18.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arg., Braz., Peru, daytime	15310 kc. ★GSP -B- 19.6 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8 p.m.
21060 kc. WKA -C- 14.25 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England noon	19260 kc. PPU -C- 15.58 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Works with Franco mornings	17810 kc. PCV -C- 16.84 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java, 6-9 a. m.	16270 kc. WOG -C- 18.44 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls England, morning and early afternoon	15290 kc. LRU -B- 19.62 meters "EL MUNDO" BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, S. A. Daily 7 a.m.-3:45 p.m.
21020 kc. LSN6 -C- 14.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARG. Calls N. Y. C. 8 a. m.-5 p. m.	19220 kc. WKF -C- 15.60 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17790 kc. GSG -B- 16.86 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8:45 a.m., 9 a.m.-12 n.,	16233 kc. FZR3 -C- 18.48 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Calls Paris and Pacific Isles	15280 kc. ★DJQ -B- 19.63 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 5:55-11 a.m. 4:50-10:45 p.m.
20860 kc. EHY-EDM -C- 14.38 meters MADRID, SPAIN Works S. America, mornings.	19200 kc. ORG -C- 15.62 meters RUYSELEDE, BELGIUM Works with OPL mornings	17780 kc ★W3XAL -B- 16.87 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ, Daily exe. Sun. 8 a.m.-4 p.m.	15880 kc. FTK -C- 18.90 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones Saigon, morning	15270 kc. ★W2XE -B- 19.65 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. Relays WABC daily, 12 n.-4 p.m.
20700 kc. LSY -C- 14.49 meters MONTE GRANDE ARGENTINA Tests irregularly	19160 kc. GAP -C- 15.66 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Australia, early a.m.	17775 kc. ★PHI -B- 16.88 meters HUIZEN, HOLLAND 7:30-9:30 a.m. daily except Tue. and Wed. 1-2 p.m. Sun.	15865 kc. CEC -C- 18.91 meters SANTIAGO, CHILE Works other S.A. stations afternoons	15260 kc. GSI -B- 19.66 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 12:15-3:30 p.m.
20380 kc. GAA -C- 14.72 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Argentina, Brazil, mornings	18970 kc. GAQ -C- 15.81 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, mornings	17760 kc. ★W2XE -B- 16.89 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.	15810 kc. LSL -C- 19.88 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil and Europe, daytime	15252 kc. RIM -C- 19.67 meters TACKENT, U.S.S.R. Phones RK1 near 7 a.m.

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

15245 kc. ★TPA2
-B- 19.68 meters
"RADIO COLONIAL"
PARIS, FRANCE
Service de la Radiodiffusion
98, bis, Blvd. Hausmann
1-2, 4:55-10 a.m.

15230 kc.
-B- 19.70 meters
"RADIO PODEBRADY,"
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Testing 2 p.m.-2 a.m.

15220 kc. ★PCJ
-B- 19.71 meters
N.V. PHILIPS' RADIO
EINDHOVEN, HOLLAND
Tues. 4-6 a.m.
Wed. 7-11 a.m.
Sun. 6:30-7:30 a.m.

15210 kc. ★W8XK
-B- 19.72 meters
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC
& MFG. CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
9 a.m.-7 p.m.
Relays KDKA

15200 kc. ★DJB
-B- 19.74 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE
BERLIN, GERMANY
12:05-5:15 a.m., 4:50-10:55 p.m.
Sun. also 11:10 a.m.-12:20 p.m.

15180 kc. GSO
-B- 19.78 meters
DAVENTRY
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE,
LONDON, ENGLAND
12:15-3:40 p.m.

15180 kc. RW96
-B- 19.78 meters
MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.
Sun. 1-2 p.m.

15140 kc. ★GSF
-B- 19.82 meters
DAVENTRY
B.B.C. BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND
9 a.m.-12 n., 3:40-5:45 p.m.

15120 kc. HVJ
-B- 19.83 meters
VATICAN CITY
10:30 to 10:45 a.m., except
Sunday
Sat. 10-10:45 a.m.

15110 kc. ★DJL
-B- 19.85 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN, GERMANY
11:35 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Irregular 4:50-10:45 p.m.

15090 kc. RKI
-B, C- 19.88 meters
MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.
Phonics Tashkent near 7 a.m.
and relays RNE on Sundays
10-11 a.m.

15070 kc. PSD
-C- 19.91 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Calls N.Y., Buenos Aires and
Europa, daytime

15055 kc. WNC
-C- 19.92 meters
HIALEAH, FLORIDA
Calls Central America, daytime

14980 kc. KAY
-C- 20.05 meters
MANILA, P. I.
Phonics Pacific Isles

14970 kc. LZA
-B, C- 20.04 meters
RADIO GARATA,
SOFIA, BULGARIA
Broadcasts Sun. 12:30-8 a.m.,
10 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Daily 5-7
a.m., Tues. and Thurs., 1-3 p.m.

14960 kc. PSF
-C- 20.43 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Works with Buenos Aires
daytime

14950 kc. HJB
-C- 20.07 meters
BOGOTA, COL.
Calls WNC, daytime

14940 kc. HII
-C- 20.08 meters
CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R.
Phonics WNC daytime

14940 kc. HJA3
-C- 20.08 meters
BARRANQUILLA, COL.
Works WNC daytime

14845 kc. OCJ2
-C- 20.21 meters
LIMA, PERU
Works other S.A. stations
daytime

14653 kc. GBL
-C- 20.47 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Works JWH 1-7 a.m.

14640 kc. TYF
-C- 20.49 meters
PARIS, FRANCE
Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7
a.m., 12 n.-2:30 p.m.

14600 kc. JVH
-B, C- 20.55 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
Phonics Europe 4-8 a.m.
Broadcasts 12 m-1 a.m.
Tues. and Fri. 2-3 p.m.
Mon. and Thurs. 4-5 p.m.

14590 kc. WMN
-C- 20.58 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phonics England
morning and afternoon

14535 kc. HBJ
-B- 20.64 meters
RADIO NATIONS,
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
Broadcasts irregularly

14530 kc. LSN
-C- 20.65 meters
HURLINGHAM ARGENTINA
Calls N.Y.C. afternoons

14500 kc. LSM2
-C- 20.69 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calls Rio and Europe daytime

14485 kc. TIR
-C- 20.71 meters
CARTAGO, COSTA RICA
Phonics Cen. Amer. & U.S.A.
Daytime

14485 kc. HPF
-C- 20.71 meters
PANAMA CITY, PAN.
Phonics WNC daytime

14485 kc. TGF
-C- 20.71 meters
GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.
Phonics WNC daytime

14485 kc. YNA
-C- 20.71 meters
MANAGUA, NICARAGUA
Phonics WNC daytime

14485 kc. HRL5
-C- 20.71 meters
NACAOME, HONDURAS
Works WNC daytime

14485 kc. HRF
-C- 20.71 meters
TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS
Works WNC daytime

14470 kc. WMF
-C- 20.73 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phonics England
morning and afternoon

14460 kc. DZH
-C, X- 20.75 meters
REICHSPOSTZENSTRALAMT,
ZEESEN, GERMANY
Works on telephony and tests
3:45-5:45 a.m.

14440 kc. GBW
-C- 20.78 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls U.S.A., afternoon

13990 kc. GBA
-C- 21.44 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls
Buenos Aires, late afternoon

13820 kc. SUZ
-C- 21.71 meters
ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT
Works with Europe 11 a.m.-
2 p.m.

13690 kc. KKZ
-C- 21.91 meters
RCA COMMUNICATIONS,
BOLINAS, CAL.
Tests irregularly

13635 kc. SPW
-B- 22 meters
WARSAW, POLAND
Mon., Wed., Fri. 11:30 a.m.-
12:30 p.m.
Irregular at other times

13610 kc. JYK
-C- 22.04 meters
KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA-
KEN, JAPAN
Phonics California till 11 p. m.

13585 kc. GBB
-C- 22.08 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls
Egypt & Canada, afternoons

13415 kc. GCJ
-C- 22.36 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls Japan & China early
morning

13390 kc. WMA
-C- 22.40 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phonics England
morning and afternoon

13380 kc. IDU
-C- 22.42 meters
ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA
Works with Rome daytime

13345 kc. YVQ
-C- 22.48 meters
MARACAY, VENEZUELA
Calls Hialeah daytime

13285 kc. CGA3
-C- 22.58 meters
DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE.,
CAN.
Works London and Ships
afternoons

13075 kc. VPD
-X- 22.94 meters
SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS
Daily exe. Sun. 12:30-1:30 a.m.

12840 kc. WOO
-C- 23.36 meters
OCEAN GATE, N. J.
Calls ships

12825 kc. CNR
-B, C- 23.99 meters
DIRECTOR GENERAL
Telegraph and Telephone
Stations, Rabat, Morocco
Broadcasts, Sunday, 7:30-9 a. m.

12800 kc. IAC
-C- 23.45 meters
PISA, ITALY
Calls Italian ships, mornings

12780 kc. GBC
-C- 23.47 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls ships

12396 kc. CT1G0
-B- 24.2 meters
PAREDE, PORTUGAL
Sun. 10-11:30 a.m., Tues.,
Thurs., Fri. 1:00-2:15 a.m.

12325 kc. DAF
-C- 24.34 meters
NORDEICH, GERMANY
Works German ships daytime

12290 kc. GBU
-C- 24.41 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C., afternoon

12250 kc. TYB
-C- 24.49 meters
PARIS, FRANCE
Irregular

12235 kc. TFF
-B, C- 24.52 meters
REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
Phonics England mornings,
Broadcasts Sun. 1:40-2:30 p.m.

12215 kc. TYA
-C- 24.56 meters
PARIS, FRANCE
Works French Ships in morning
and afternoon

12150 kc. GBS
-C- 24.89 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C., afternoon

12130 kc. DZE
-C, X- 24.73 meters
REICHSPOSTZENSTRALAMT,
ZEESEN, GERMANY
Works phone and tests
irregularly

12060 kc. PDV
-C- 24.88 meters
KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND
Tests irregularly

12000 kc. RNE
-B- 25 meters
MOSCOW, U. S. S. R.
Sun. 6-9, 10-11 a.m., 12:30-
Wed. 8-7 a.m.
Daily 12:30-8 p.m.

11991 kc. FZS2
-C- 25.02 meters
SAIGON, INDO-CHINA
Phonics Paris, morning

11950 kc. KKQ
-X- 25.10 meters
BOLINAS, CALIF.
Tests, irregularly, evenings

11940 kc. FTA
-C- 25.13 meters
STE. ANGE, FRANCE
Phonics CNR morning,
Hurlingham, Aras., nights

11880 kc. ★TPA3
-B- 25.23 meters
"RADIO COLONIAL"
PARIS, FRANCE
1-4 a.m., 10:15 a.m.- 5 p.m.

11870 kc. ★W8XK
-B- 25.26 meters
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC
& MFG. CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
5:10-30 p.m.
Fri. till 12 m
Relays KDKA

11860 kc. YDB
-B- 25.29 meters
N.I.R.O.M.,
SOERABAJA, JAVA
Sat. 7:30 p.m.-2 a.m. (Sun.)
Daily 10:30 p.m.-2 a.m.

11860 kc. GSE
-B- 25.29 meters
DAVENTRY
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND

11855 kc. DJP
-B, X- 25.31 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN, GERMANY
Irregular

11830 kc. W9XAA
-B- 25.36 meters
CHICAGO FEDERATION OF
LABOR
CHICAGO, ILL.
Relays WCFL 6:30 a.m.-4 p.m.,
9 p.m.-12 m.

11830 kc. ★W2XE
-B- 25.36 meters
ATLANTIC BROADCASTING
CORP.
485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C.
Relays WABC 4-9 p.m.

11820 kc. GSN
-B- 25.38 meters
DAVENTRY
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE,
LONDON, ENGLAND
1:15-3:15 a.m., irregular

11810 kc. ★HJ4BA
-B- 25.4 meters
MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA
11:30 a.m.-1 p.m., 6:30-10:30
p.m.

11810 kc. ★2RO
-B- 25.4 meters
E.I.A.R.
Via Montefiore 5
ROME, ITALY
Daily 6:43-10:30, 11:30 a.m.-
5:30 p.m., 6-6:20 p.m.; Sun.
6:43-9, 11:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Also Mon. Wed., Fri., 6:20-
7:30 p.m.

11795 kc. DJO
-B, X- 25.43 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN, GERMANY
Irregular

11790 kc. WIXAL
-B- 25.45 meters
BOSTON, MASS.
Daily 5:15-6:15 p.m.
Sun. 5-7 p.m.

11770 kc. ★DJD
-B- 25.49 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN, GERMANY
11:35 a.m.-4:20 p.m.; 4:50-
10:55 p.m.

11760 kc.
-B- 25.51 meters
"RADIO PODEBRADY"
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Testing 2 p.m.-2 a.m.

11750 kc. ★GSD
-B- 25.53 meters
DAVENTRY
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND
12:15-5:45 p.m., 6-8, 9-11 p.m.,
1:15-3:15 a.m.

11730 kc. PHI
-B- 25.57 meters
HUIZEN, HOLLAND
Irregular

11720 kc. ★CJRX
-B- 25.6 meters
WINNIPEG, CANADA
Daily, 8 p. m.-12 m.

11715 kc. ★TPA4
-B- 25.61 meters
"RADIO COLONIAL"
PARIS, FRANCE
5:15-9:15 p.m.
9:45 p.m.-12 m.

11680 kc. KIO
-X- 25.68 meters
KAHUKU, HAWAII
Tests in the evening

11595 kc. VRR4
-C- 25.87 meters
STONY HILL, JAMAICA,
B.W.I. Works WNC daytime.

11560 kc. VIZ3
-X- 25.95 meters
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS
OF AUSTRALASIA
FISKVILLE, AUSTRALIA
Calls Canada evenings and early
a.m.

11413 kc. CJA4
-C- 26.28 meters
DRUMMONDVILLE,
QUE., CAN.
Tests with Australia irregularly
in evenings

11200 kc. XBJQ
-X- 26.79 meters
BOX 2825,
MEXICO CITY, MEX.
Irregular

11050 kc. ZLT4
-C- 27.15 meters
WELLINGTON, N. ZEALAND
Phonics Australia and England
early a.m.

11000 kc. PLP
-B, C- 27.27 meters
BANDOEANG, JAVA
Broadcasts Daily exe. Sat. 5:30-
10:30 or 11 a.m., 6-7:30 p.m.
10:30 p.m.-2 a.m., Sat. 5:30-
11:30 a.m., 7:30 p.m.-2 a.m.
(Sun.)

10970 kc. OCI
-C- 27.35 meters
LIMA, PERU
Works with Bogota, Col.,
evenings

10955 kc. HS8PJ
-B, X- 27.38 meters
BANGKOK, SIAM
Broadcasts 8-10:15 a.m. Mondays

10840 kc. KWW
-C- 27.68 meters
DIXON, CAL.
Works with Hawaii evenings.

10770 kc. GBP
-C- 27.85 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls
Sydney, Austral. early a. m.

10740 kc. ★JVM
-B, C- 27.93 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
Broadcasts Tues. and Fri. 2-3
p.m., Phonics U.S. 2-7 a.m.

10675 kc. WNB
-C- 28.1 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Calls Bermuda, daytime

10670 kc. ★CEC
-C- 28.12 meters
SANTIAGO, CHILE
Broadcasts Thurs., Sun.
8:30-9 p.m., Daily 7-7:15 p.m.

10660 kc. ★JVN
-B, C- 28.14 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
Phonics Europe 3-8 a.m.
Broadcasts daily 12 m-1 a.m.,
2-8 a.m.
Mon. and Thurs. 4-5 p.m.

10550 kc. WOK
-C- 28.44 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phonics
Argo., Braz., Peru, nights

10520 kc. VLK
-C- 28.51 meters
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
Calls Rugby, early a.m.

10430 kc. YBG
-C- 28.76 meters
MEDAN, SUMATRA
5:30-6:30 a. m., 7:30-8:30 p. m.

10420 kc. XGW
-C- 28.79 meters
SHANGHAI, CHINA
Calls Manila and England, 8-9
a. m. and California late evening

10410 kc. PDK
-C- 28.80 meters
KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND
Calls Java 7:30-9:40 a. m.

10410 kc. KES
-X- 28.80 meters
BOLINAS, CALIF.
Tests evenings

10350 kc. LSX
-C- 28.98 meters
MONTE GRANDE,
ARGENTINA
Tests irregularly 8 p.m.-12 mid-
night.

10330 kc. ORK
-B, C- 29.04 meters
RUYSSSELEDE, BELGIUM
Broadcasts 1:30-3 p.m.

10300 kc. LSL2
-C- 29.13 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calls Europe, evenings

10290 kc. DZC
-X- 28.16 meters
REICHSPOSTZENSTRA-
LAMPT, ZEESEN,
GERMANY
Broadcasts irregularly

10260 kc. PMN
-B-C- 29.74 meters
BANDONG, JAVA
Calls Australia 5 a.m.
Broadcasts Daily exc. Sat. 6:7-30
p.m., 10:30 p.m.-2 a.m., 5:30-
10:30 or 11 a.m., Sat. 5:30-11:30
a.m., 7:30 p.m.-2 a.m., (Sun.)

10250 kc. LSK3
-C- 29.27 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calls Europe and U. S., after-
noon and evening

10220 kc. PSH
-C- 29.35 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

10170 kc. RIO
-C- 29.5 meters
BAKOU, U.S.S.R.
Works with Moscow
10 p.m.-5 a.m.

10169 kc. HSJ
-CX- 29.5 meters
BANGKOK, SIAM
Tests 9-10 a.m., Mon., Wed.,
Thur.

10140 kc. OPM
-C- 29.59 meters
LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN
CONGO
Phones around 3 a.m. and 1-
4 p.m.

10080 kc. RIR
-C- 29.76 meters
TIFLIS, U.S.S.R.
Works with Moscow early
morning.

10070 kc. EDM-EHY
-C- 29.79 meters
MADRID, SPAIN
Works with S. America evenings

10055 kc. ZFB
-C- 29.84 meters
HAMILTON, BERMUDA
Phones N. Y. C. daytime

10055 kc. SUV
-C- 29.84 meters
ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT
Works with Europe 1-6 p.m.

10042 kc. DZB
-X- 29.87 meters
ZEESEN, GERMANY
Works with Central America and
casts 7-9 p.m.

9990 kc. KAZ
-C- 30.03 meters
MANILLA, P.I.
Works with Java, Cal. and ships
early morning

9950 kc. GCU
-C- 30.15 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C. evening

9930 kc. HKB
-C- 30.21 meters
BOGOTA, COL.
Phones Rio de Janeiro evenings

9890 kc. LSN
-C- 30.33 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calls New York, evenings

9870 kc. WON
-C- 30.4 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England, evening

9860 kc. EAQ
-B- 30.43 meters
P. O. Box 951
MADRID, SPAIN
Daily 5:15-9:30 p.m.,
Saturday also 12 n.-2 p.m.

9840 kc. JYS
-X- 30.49 meters
KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA-
KEN, JAPAN
Irregular, 11:30 p.m.-3 a.m.

9840 kc. TI4NRH
-B- 30.5 meters
AMANDO CESPEDES MARIN,
APARTADO 40,
HEREDIA, COSTA RICA
Daily 8:30-10, 11:30 p.m.-12 m.

9830 kc. COCQ
-B- 30.55 meters
HAVANA, CUBA
Evenings

9800 kc. LSI
-C- 30.61 meters
MONTE GRANDE,
ARGENTINA
Tests irregularly

9790 kc. GCW
-C- 30.64 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C., evening

9760 kc. VLJ-VLZ2
-C- 30.74 meters
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS
OF AUSTRALIA
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
Phones Java and N. Zealand
early a.m.

9750 kc. WOF
-C- 30.77 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England, evening

9710 kc. GCA
-C- 30.89 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls Argo. & Brazil, evenings

9675 kc. DZA
-C- 31.01 meters
ZEESEN, GERMANY
Works with Africa and broad-
casts 5-7 p.m.

9660 kc. CQN
-B- 31.07 meters
MACAO, PORTUGUESE
CHINA
Mon. and Fri. 7-8:30 a.m.

9650 kc. YDB
-B- 31.09 meters
N.I.R.O.M.
SOERABAJA, JAVA
Daily exc. Sat. 6:7-30 p.m., 5:30-
10:30 or 11 a.m., Sat. 5:30-11:30
a.m.

9650 kc. CT1AA
-B- 31.09 meters
"RADIO COLONIAL"
LISBON, PORTUGAL
Tues., Thurs., Sat. 3-6 p.m.

9650 kc. DGU
-C- 31.09 meters
NARDEN, GERMANY
Works with Egypt in afternoon

9645 kc. YNLF
-B- 31.1 meters
MANAGUA, NICARAGUA
8-9 a.m., 12:30-2:30, 6:30-
10 p.m.

9640 kc. LRX
-B- 31.12 meters
"EL MUNDO"
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
5-9 p.m.

9635 kc. 2RO
-B- 31.13 meters
E.I.A.R., ROME, ITALY
Tues., Thurs., Sat. 6:30-8 p.m.

9615 kc. HJ1ABP
-B- 31.2 meters
P.O. BOX 37,
CARTAGENA, COL.
11 a.m.-1 p.m. 5-11 p.m.,
Sun. 10 a.m.-1 p.m., 3-6 p.m.

9605 kc. HP5J
-B- 31.24 meters
APARTADO 867,
PANAMA CITY, PANAMA
11:45 a.m.-1 p.m., 7:30-10 p.m.

9600 kc. CB960
-B- 31.25 meters
SANTIAGO, CHILE
9:30 p.m. on

9595 kc. HBL
-B- 31.27 meters
LEAGUE OF NATIONS
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
Saturdays, 5:30-6:15 p. m.
Mon. at 1:45 a.m.

9595 kc. HH3W
-B- 31.27 meters
P.O. BOX A117,
PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI
1-2, 7-8:30 p.m.

9590 kc. PCJ
-B- 31.28 meters
N. V. PHILIPS RADIO
EINDHOVEN, HOLLAND
Sun. 7-8 p.m.
Wed 7-10 p.m.

9590 kc. VK2ME
-B- 31.28 meters
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS,
LTD. 47 YORK ST.
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
Sun. 12:30-2:30 a.m.,
4:30-8:30 a.m., 9:30-11:30 a.m.

9590 kc. W3XAU
-B- 31.28 meters
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Relays WCAU
Daily 11 a.m.-7 p.m.

9580 kc. GSC
-B- 31.32 meters
DAVE TRY,
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND
6-8, 9-11 p.m.

9580 kc. VK3LR
-B- 31.32 meters
Research Section,
Postmaster Gen'l. Dept.,
61 Little Collins St.,
MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
3:15-7:30 a.m., except Sun.
also Fr. 10 p.m.-2 a.m.

9570 kc. W1XK
-B- 31.35 meters
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC
& WFG CO.
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
Relays WBZ, 6 a.m.-12 m.
Sun 7 a.m.-12 m.

9565 kc. VUB
-B- 31.36 meters
BOMBAY, INDIA
11 a.m.-12:30 p.m., Wed.,
Thurs., Sat.

9560 kc. DJA
-B- 31.38 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN
12:05-5:15 a.m., 4:50-10:45 p.m.

9550 kc. HJ1ABE
-B- 31.41 meters
P.O. BOX 13,
CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA
Daily 7:30-9 p.m.,
Mon. also 10 p.m.-12 m.

9540 kc. DJN
-B- 31.41 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE
BERLIN, GERMANY
12:05-5:15 a.m., 4:50-10:45 p.m.

9530 kc. W2XAF
-B- 31.46 meters
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.
Relays WGY 4 p.m.-12 m.

9525 kc. LKJ1
-B- 31.49 meters
JELDY, NORWAY
5-8 a.m., 11 a.m.-6 p.m.

9520 kc. RW96
-B- 31.51 meters
MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.
Daily 7-7:30 p.m.,
Sun., Wed. and Fri. 6-8 p.m.

9510 kc. VK3ME
-B- 31.55 meters
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS,
Ltd.
167 Queen St.,
MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
Daily exc. Sun. 4-7 a.m.

9510 kc. GSB
-B- 31.55 meters
DAVENTRY,
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND
1:15-3:15 a.m., 12:15-5:45 p.m.

9500 kc. HJU
-B- 31.58 meters
NATIONAL RAILWAYS
BUENAVENTURA, COLOM-
BIA
Mon., Wed., Fri. 8-11 p.m.

9500 kc. PRF5
-B- 31.58 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Irregularly 4:45-5:45 p.m.

9490 kc. XGOX
-B- 31.61 meters
NANKING, CHINA
6:30-8:40 a.m., Sun. 7:30-
9:30 a.m.

9450 kc. TGW
-B- 31.75 meters
MINISTRE DE FOMENTO
GUATEMALA CITY,
GUATEMALA
Daily 11 a.m.-1 p.m., 7-8, 9-11
p.m., Sat. 9 p.m.-5 a.m. (Sun.)

9428 kc. COCH
-B- 31.8 meters
2 B ST. VEDDO,
HAVANA, CUBA
Daily 8 a.m.-7 p.m.,
Sun. 11 a.m.-12 n.,
8:30-9:30 p.m.

9415 kc. PLV
-C- 31.87 meters
BANDONG, JAVA
Phones Holland around 8:45 a.m.

9330 kc. CGA4
-C- 32.15 meters
DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA
Phones England irregularly

9280 kc. GCB
-C- 32.33 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls Can. & Egypt, evenings

9170 kc. WNA
-C- 32.72 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England, evening

9150 kc. YVR
-C- 32.79 meters
MARACAY, VENEZUELA
Works with Europe afternoons.

9125 kc. HAT4
-B- 32.88 meters
"RADIOLABOR,"
GYALI-UT, 22
BUDAPEST HUNGARY
Sunday 6-7 p.m.

9060 kc. TFK
-C- 33.11 meters
REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
Phones London afternoons.
Broadcasts irregularly.

9020 kc. GCS
-C- 33.26 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls N.Y.C., evenings

9010 kc. KEJ
-C- 33.3 meters
BOLINAS, CAL.
Relays NBC & CBS
Programs in evening irregularly

8975 kc. VWY
-C- 33.43 meters
KIRKEE, INDIA
Works with England in morning

8795 kc. HKV
-B- 34.09 meters
BOGOTA, COLOMBIA
Irregular; 6:30 p.m.-12 m.

8775 kc. PNI
-C- 34.19 meters
MAKASSER, CELEBES,
N.I.
Phones Java around 4 a. m.

8765 kc. DAF
-C- 34.23 meters
NORDEICH, GERMANY
Works German Ships irregularly

8760 kc. GCQ
-C- 34.25 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls S. Africa, afternoon

8750 kc. ZCK
-B- 34.29 meters
HONGKONG, CHINA
Relays ZBW
Daily 11:30 p.m.-1:15 a.m.
Mon. and Thurs. 3-7 a.m.,
Tues., Wed., Fri. 6-10 a.m.,
Sat. 6-11 a.m.

8730 kc. GCI
-C- 34.36 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls India, 8 a. m.

8680 kc. GBC
-C- 34.56 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calls ships

8665 kc. CO9JQ
-X- 34.62 meters
4 GENERAL GOMEZ
CAMAGUEY, CUBA
5:30-6:30, 8-9 p.m. daily
except Sat. and Sun.

8590 kc. YNVA
-B- 34.92 meters
MANAGUA, NICARAGUA
7:30-9:30 p. m.

8560 kc. WOO
-C- 35.05 meters
OCEAN GATE, N. J.
Calls ships irregular

8400 kc. HC2AT
-B- 35.71 meters
CASSILLA 877
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
8-11 p.m.

8380 kc. IAC
-C- 35.8 meters
Pisa, Italy

8214 kc. HCJB
-B- 36.5 meters
QUITO, ECUADOR
7-11 p.m., except Monday
Sun. 11 a.m.-12 n.; 4-10 p.m.

8190 kc. XEME
-B- 36.63 meters
CALLE 59, No. 517
MERIDA, YUCATAN
"LA VOZ de YUCATAN desde
MERIDA"
10 a.m.-12 n., 6 p.m.-12 m.

8185 kc. PSK
-C- 36.65 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Irregularly

8036 kc. CNR
-B- 37.33 meters
RABAT, MOROCCO
Sunday, 2:30-5 p. m.

7975 kc. HC2TC
-B- 37.82 meters
QUITO, ECUADOR
Thurs., Sun. at 8 p.m.

7901 kc. LSL
-C- 37.97 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calls Brazil, night

7880 kc. JYR
-B- 38.07 meters
KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA-
KEN, JAPAN
4:7-40 a. m.

7860 kc. SUX
-C- 38.17 meters
ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT
Works with Europe 4-6 p.m.

7854 kc. HC2JSB
-B- 38.2 meters
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
8:15-11:15 p. m.

7799 kc. HBP
-B- 38.47 meters
LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
5:30-6:15 p. m., Saturday

7715 kc. KEE
-C- 38.89 meters
BOLINAS, CAL.
Relays NBC & CBS
Programs in evening irregularly

7630 kc. ZHJ
-B- 39.32 meters
PENANG, MALAYA
Daily 7-9 a.m.
also Sat. 11 p.m.-1 A.M. (Sun.)

7626 kc. RIM
-C- 39.34 meters
TACHKENT, U.S.S.R.
Works with Moscow early
morning

7610 kc. KWX
-C- 39.42 meters
DIXON, CAL.
Works with Hawaii, Phillip.
pines, Java and Japan nights.

7550 kc. T18WS
-B- 39.74 meters
"ECOS DEL PACIFICO"
P. O. BOX 75 PUNTA
ARENAS, COSTA RICA
6 p.m.-12 m.

7520 kc. KKH
-C- 39.89 meters
KAHIKU, HAWAII
Works with Dixon and broad-
casts irregularly nights

7510 kc. JVP
-B-C- 39.95 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN

7500 kc. RKI
-C- 40 meters
MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.
Works RIM early a.m.

7390 kc. ZLT2
-C- 40.6 meters
WELLINGTON, N.Z.
Works with Sydney 3-7 a.m.

7380 kc. YECR
-B- 40.65 meters
FOREIGN OFFICE,
MEXICO CITY, MEX.
Sun. 6-7 p.m.

7281 kc. HJ1ABD
-B- 41.04 meters
CARTAGENA, COLD.
Irregularly, evenings

7100 kc. HKE
-B- 42.25 meters
BOGOTA, COL. U. S. A.
Tue. and Sat. 8-9 p. m.; Mon.
& Thurs. 6:30-7 p. m.

7080 kc. VP3MR
-B- 42.68 meters
GEORGETOWN, BRI. GUI-
ANA, S.A.
Sun. 7:45-10:15 a.m.
Daily 4:45-8:45 p.m.

7074 kc. HJ1ABK
-B- 42.69 meters
CALLE BOLIVIA,
PROGRESO-IGUALDAD
BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA
Sun. 3-6 p.m.

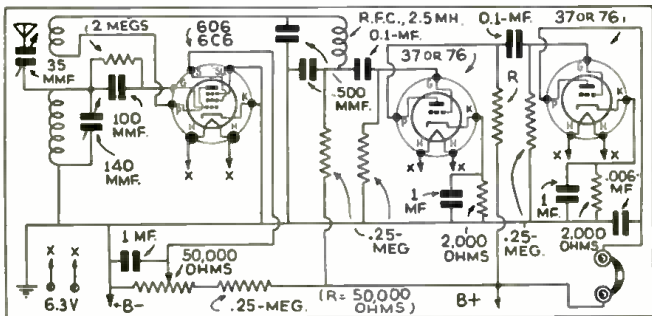
7030 kc. HRP1
-B- 42.67 meters
SAN PEDRO SULA,
HONDURAS
Reported on this and other waves
Irregularly in evening

6996 kc. PZH
-B- 42.88 meters
P. O. BOX 16,
PARAMARIBO, DUTCH
GUIANA
Sun. 9:36-11:36 a.m.
Mon. and Fri. 5:36-9:36 p.m.,
Tues. and Thur. 8:36-10:36 a.m.,
2:36-4:36 p.m.
Wed. 3:36-4:36, 5:36-9:36 p.m.
Sat. 2:36-4:36 p.m.

Short Wave

3-TUBE RECEIVER DIAGRAM

(Chas. Loutzenhiser, Toledo, Ohio.)
 (Q) Would you please publish a diagram in the *Short-Wave Question Box* of the short-wave receiver using a 6D6, 76, and a 37? Regeneration should be controlled with



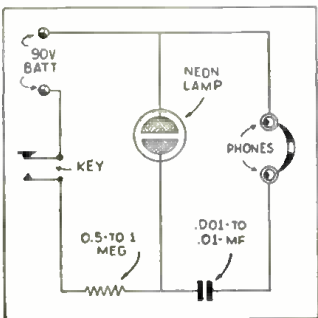
A short-wave receiver hookup utilizing a 6D6, a 76 and a 37.

a 50,000-ohm potentiometer in the screen-grid circuit of the detector.
 (A) The diagram you request is shown and the different type 6.3-volt tubes which may be used are clearly indicated in the diagram.

NEON CODE OSCILLATOR

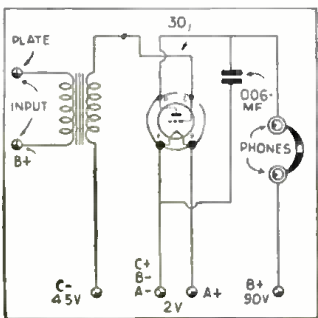
(John Kveton, New York, N.Y.)
 (Q) I would like to know how to construct a Neon tube oscillator for learning the code. Will you please show the diagram and values of the various parts in a coming issue of the *Question Box*.

(A) The Neon tube oscillator is quite economical, inasmuch as the only requirement is a high-voltage



A Neon tube may be used to make the "code practice" oscillator shown above.

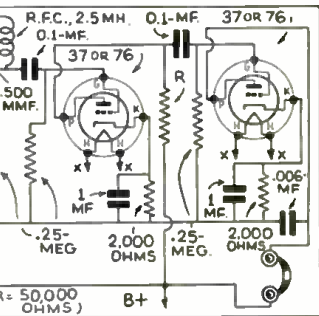
supply. In the diagram we have shown the method of connecting it. The value of the resistor and condenser greatly effect the tone heard in the earphones. Choose the values which give the most pleasing tone.



Easily made audio amplifier stage for the "DX-ER."

A.F. AMPLIFIER FOR "DX-ER"

(Clifton Coleman, Owens, W.Va.)
 (Q) Please show a diagram of an A.F. amplifier consisting of a type 30 and an audio transformer which may be added to the "DX-ER."

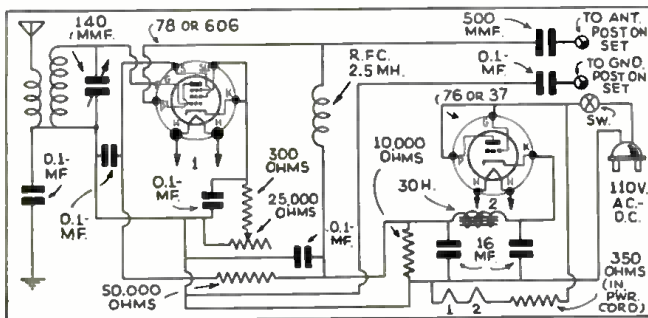


(A) The type 30 A.F. amplifier requested is shown in the diagram and should increase the volume of the "DX-ER" considerably.

R.F. BOOSTER

(Roman Weza, Sobieski, Wis.)
 (Q) In the August, 1934, issue you described a simple "Booster." Would you please reprint the diagram in a future issue of the *Question Box*?

(A) We have shown the diagram of a self-powered R.F. "Booster" or pre-selector which may be added to any receiver.



An R.F. booster stage employing a 78 and a 76, or equivalent tubes, with plate-supply filter.

This is well worthwhile, especially on the smaller sets of the super-heterodyne variety which do not employ sufficient pre-selection to eliminate "images."

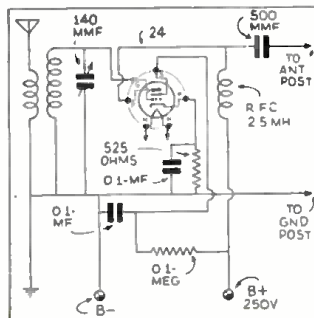
BEST SET FOR FIVE METERS

(V. J. Pilvelatis, Cambridge, Mass.)
 (Q) I would like to know if it is possible to use a straight regenerative receiver for 5 meter operation. If so, will satisfactory results be obtained.

(A) In the early stages of 5 meter radio straight regenerative receivers were used but were replaced by the super-regenerator because of the greater stability. A straight regenerative detector is not recommended for five meters.

AMPLIFIER USING 24

(James Kaylor, Badin, N.C.)
 (Q) Kindly publish a diagram in the *Question Box* showing a 24 as an untuned R.F. amplifier. Also, what makes a set squeal loudly



A radio frequency amplifier stage using a 24 type tube, is shown in the diagram above.

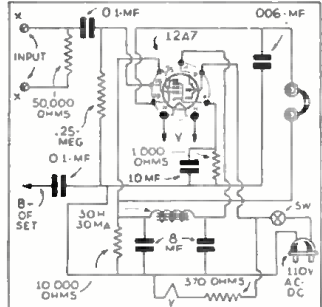
when the regeneration control is advanced too far?

(A) We have shown a diagram of a 24 in a tuned R.F. stage. Adding an untuned R.F. stage to your receiver would be of little benefit. We recommend the tuned stage as shown. The untuned stage would consist of a 2.5 m.h. choke in place of the grid coil and grid condenser. The antenna should be coupled directly to the grid of the two through a small variable condenser. Regarding the squeal, we believe this is due to the detector breaking into super-regeneration with the quenching frequency within the audible range. This would indicate that your tickler was entirely too large. We suggest that you decrease the number of turns until the proper results are obtained.

EDITED BY GEORGE

Because the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for letters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts" or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remit-

gram?
 (A) The diagram requested is shown and regeneration is controlled by a 140 mmf. condenser. If you wish to incorporate "band-spread" in this receiver, merely connect a 35 mmf. condenser in parallel with the 140 mmf. grid tuning condenser and use the smaller condenser for tuning.



Above—diagram for an audio amplifier stage with a 12A7.

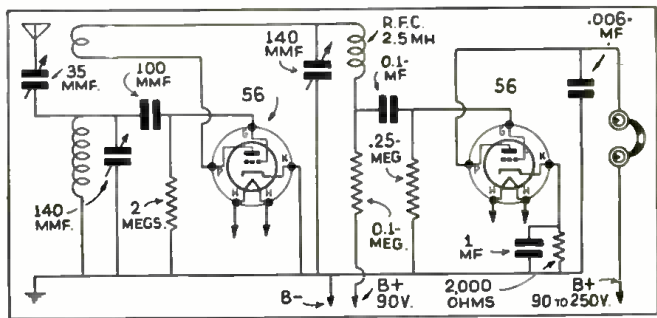
1-TUBE AMPLIFIER

(Wm. McConnell, Washington, Pa.)
 (Q) I would like to add a pentode amplifier to a short-wave receiver. This must be self-powered and preferably a 12A7 tube. Would you please print the necessary diagram in the *Question Box*?

(A) We have shown the diagram of a 12A7 which is a combination pentode and rectifier, both in a single glass envelope. This may be connected to the output of any short-wave receiver which does not already have a power pentode output stage. The input circuit consists of two .1 mf. condensers. These are both necessary because the B negative side of the circuit connects directly to the lighting circuit, and if a ground were used on the receiver, the house fuses would very likely "blow." Resistor R for the ordinary triode should be about 50,000 ohms. The two terminals "X" connect to the receiver phone posts.

2-TUBER

(James Grigg, Chicago, Ill.)
 (Q) I would like to build a 2-tube receiver employing type 56 tubes. I would like to control regeneration with a variable condenser and have the A.F. amplifier resistance-coupled to the detector. Would you kindly print the dia-



Circuit for a 2-tube S.W. receiver built around 56 tubes.

QUESTION BOX

W. SHUART, W2AMN

tance may be made in the form of stamps, coin or money order.

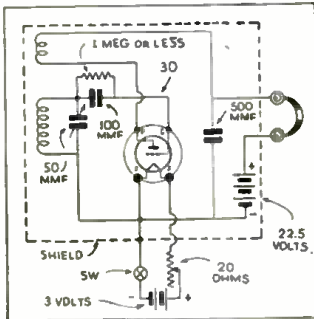
Special problems involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. We cannot offer opinions as to the relative merits of commercial instruments.

Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered because of incomplete or illegible addresses.

SIMPLE MONITOR

John Evans, Nome, Alaska.

(Q) I would like to build a simple monitor in order to check my CW signals. Would you be kind enough to print the diagram



Here is a simple Monitor circuit, using a single 30 tube.

in your Question Box? I would like to have this self-contained in a metal can.

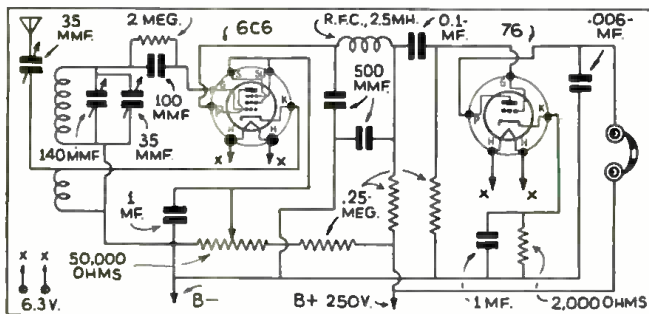
(A) The conventional type 30 monitor diagram is shown. The batteries, together with the tube, and other circuit components, are housed in a metal shielded can. The size of the coil will depend upon the band in which you operate your transmitter.

2-TUBE HAM RECEIVER

Richard Lawrence, Kingston, Mass.

(Q) I would like to build a "Ham" receiver consisting of two tubes of the 6.3 volt variety. Would you please print the diagram showing "electron" coupling? I would also like "band-spread" and a potentiometer for regeneration control.

(A) We have shown the diagram and it employs a 6C6 and a 76 for 6.3-volt operation. By employing a 57 and a 56 you may use a 2.5-volt heater supply. Standard coil data shown in past issues of the Question Box may be employed.



A "Ham" receiver, using a 6C6 and a 76. It has Band-spread and electron-coupling.

However, the tickler should be reduced to three or four turns for the large coils (low freq.), and to two or three for the high frequency coil.

AMPLIFIER "MOTOR-BOATS"

S. D. Terry, Jr., Grand Saline, Texas.

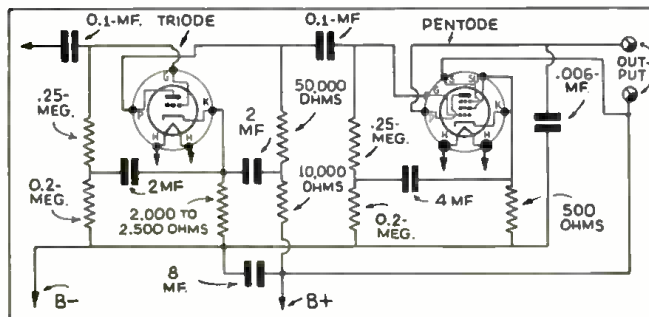
(Q) I have constructed several short-wave receivers and have trouble with motor-boating in the audio amplifier. Will you please tell me how to overcome this?

(A) Quite a few of our readers have written to us regarding the same subject. In the diagram we have shown a triode and pentode which is the usual tube combination of the audio system in the average short-wave receiver. Isolating resistor and by-pass condensers which may be used to overcome this difficulty are clearly shown. In all cases it is not necessary to employ the method illustrated in the diagram, but in some cases where a poor layout or crowding is present resort to the above methods may be necessary.

3-TUBE BATTERY OPERATED RECEIVER

Clay Boborh, Alexandria, Ind.

(Q) Would you please print a diagram in the next issue of the

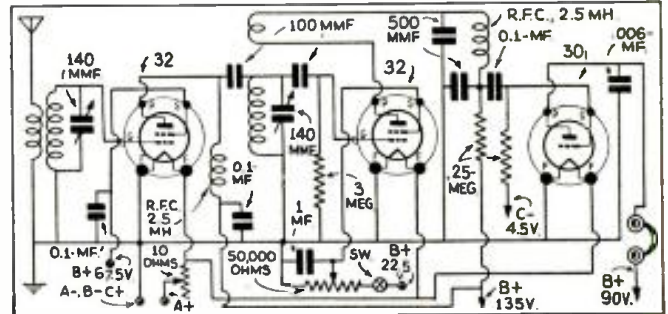


The circuit above shows by-pass condensers and isolating resistors as employed for improving a circuit which "motor boats."

Question Box of a receiver employing a 32 untuned R.F. amplifier, a 32 regenerative detector employing two winding coils, and a 30 resistance-coupled audio amplifier. Also show the regeneration control as a 50,000-ohm potentiometer.

(A) We have shown the diagram with the R.F. stage tuned. However, the grid coil may be replaced by a 2.5 mh. R.F. choke and the antenna connected directly to the

grid, eliminating the 140 mmf. tuning condenser. A resistor having a value somewhere between 10 and 50,000 ohms may also be used in place of the choke. We recommend, though, that the R.F. stage be tuned, because considerable in-



A 3-tube battery receiver, using two 32's and a 30 type tube.

terference from powerful local stations may be encountered with the "untuned" affair. Also, a switch is incorporated in series with the 50,000-ohm regeneration control, so that there will be no drain on the battery when the set is not in use.

For coil data suitable for use with any of the one, two or 3-tube receivers refer to the August issue, page 226.

(A) The converter diagram consisting of a 6J7 first detector and a 6C5 oscillator is shown. If glass tubes are used, the 6J7 should be replaced with a 57 or a 6C6, and the 6C5 with a 76 or a 56. The two output terminals are connected

to the antenna and ground posts of the receiver.

REGENERATION CONTROL GETS HOT

John Stadnick, Los Angeles, Calif.

(Q) In my receiver, which is a 3-tube regenerative affair, the regeneration control becomes very hot and starts to burn. I would like to know if you could tell me what the trouble is.

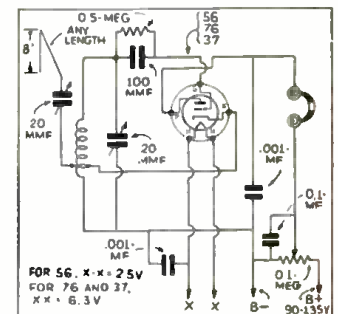
(A) Undoubtedly, you have entirely too much current flowing through the regeneration control. Potentiometers are usually employed and one terminal of the potentiometer is connected to the B negative; the central terminal to the screen-grid of the detector stage; the other terminal of the potentiometer should be connected to a 100,000-ohm resistor, which, in turn is connected to the "B" plus. If you have a 50,000 ohm potentiometer, then the current flowing through it will be low enough to do no harm.

1-TUBE 5-METER RECEIVER

Jack Carberry, Buffalo, N.Y.

(Q) I have heard much of the 56-U.S.W. receiver and would like you to print a diagram of the detector which could be used as a 1-tube, 5-meter set.

(A) We are showing the diagram of a 56 super-regenerative detector as requested.



A "metal tube" short-wave converter, the output of which may be connected to practically any broadcast receiver.

CONVERTER WITH METAL TUBES

Henry Cordes, Brooklyn, N.Y.

(Q) I would like to construct a short-wave converter for my superhet. Would you please show a diagram of one using metal tubes with standard 4-prong coils and 14-mmf. tuning condensers?

Hookup above shows a 5-meter receiver, using a 56 or equivalent type tube. The coil data for the aerial tuning circuit has been given in many recent numbers.

SHORT WAVE . SCOUTS

THIRTY-FIRST TROPHY CUP

Presented to

SHORT WAVE SCOUT
EDWARD P. KEARSLEY
53 High Street,
Springfield, Mass.

For his contribution toward the
advancement of the art of Radio
by



Magazine

31st TROPHY WINNER

86 Stations—69 Foreign

● THE 31st Trophy contest proved almost as exciting as the last one, inasmuch as there were a number of very close contestants. Mr. Kearsley, of Springfield, Mass., had the very excellent total of 86 stations, 69 of which

● ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies today.

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22½". The diameter of the base is 7¾". The diameter of the globe is 5¼". The work throughout is first-class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it.

The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave phone stations, amateurs excluded, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

Honorable Mention

Arturo Villafana, Pagani St.,
Arecibo, Puerto Rico.

Robert Chase, 231 Henry St.,
New York, N.Y.

were foreign. His cards were presented in the usual manner and came within the rules of the contest.

For a receiver Mr. Kearsley used a 12-tube Scott, in conjunction with a 40 foot antenna constructed of No. 14 copper wire. No other data was given regarding the receiving station. We might mention here that we would like to have contestants submit as much data as possible for the benefit of others. We do not want lengthy descriptions, merely some information regarding the experiences in obtaining cards, the direction of the antenna, and possibly a remark about which station came in best.

Another suggestion we have to offer future contestants is that their cards be in order, that is they should be arranged the same as the list, in order that the judges may go through them quickly and accurately. A number of contestants this month had them poorly arranged and it was necessary for the judges to hunt all through the cards or list for a particular station.

Also, do not fail to give the exact 30 day period for which the entry is supposed to have been made. We have received a number of complaints from people who thought their cards were not carefully considered because they received them back within a few days after the notice closed, which was naturally about 30 days before the magazine appeared on the newsstands. Please rest assured that all entries are given careful consideration and it is not necessary to correspond with this office should you receive your cards back.

(Continued on page 379)



Trophy Contest Entry Rules

● THE rules for entries in the SHORT WAVE SCOUT Trophy Contest have been amended and 50 per cent of your list of stations submitted must be "foreign." The trophy will be awarded to the SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30 day period; (he must have at least 50 per cent "foreign" stations). This period need not be for the immediate month preceding the closing date. The complete list of rules appeared in the September 1935 issue.

In the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each logging the same number of stations (each accompanied by the required minimum of 50 per cent "foreigns"); the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying. Each list of stations heard and submitted in the contest must be sworn to before a Notary Public and testify to the fact that the list of stations heard were "logged" over a given 30 day period, that reception was verified and that the contestant personally listened to the station announcements as given in the list.

Only commercial "phone," Experimental or Broadcast stations should be entered in your list, no "amateur transmitters" or "commercial code" stations. This contest will close every month on

the 25th day of the month, by which time all entries must be in the editors' hands in New York City. Entries received after this date will be held over for the next month's contest. The next contest will close in New York City Sept. 25th; any entries received after that date will be held over till the next month.

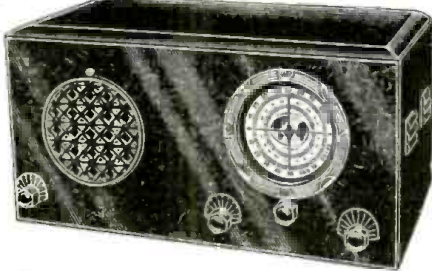
The winner each month will be the person sending in the greatest number of verifications. Unverified stations should not be sent in, as they will not count in the selection of the winner. At least 50 per cent of the verifications sent in by each listener must be for stations located outside of the country in which he resides! In other words, if the contestant lives in the United States at least 50 per cent of his "veries" must be from stations outside of the United States. Letters or cards which do not specifically verify reception, such as those sent by the Daventry stations and, also by commercial telephone stations, will not be accepted as verifications. Only letters or cards which "specifically" verify reception of a "given station," on a given wave length and on a given day, will be accepted! In other words it is useless to send in cards from commercial telephone stations or the Daventry stations, which state that specific verifications will not be given. Therefore do not put such

stations on your list for entry in the trophy contest!

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS are allowed the use of any receiving set, from a one-tuber up to one of sixteen tubes or upwards, if they so desire.

When sending in entries, note the following few simple instructions: Type your list, or write in ink, pencilled matter is not allowed. Send verification cards, letters and the list all in one package, either by mail or by express prepaid; do not split up the package. Verification cards and letters will be returned, at the end of the contest, to their owners; the expense to be borne by SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine.

In order to have uniformity of the entries, when writing or typing your list, observe the following routine: USE A SINGLE LINE FOR EACH STATION; type or write the entries IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: Station call letters; frequency station transmits at; schedule of transmission, if known (all time should be reduced to Eastern Standard which is five hours behind Greenwich Meridian Time); name of station, city, country; identification signal if any. Sign your name at the bottom of the list and furthermore state the type of set used by you to receive these stations. State total No. stations.



Eilen
RX-14
 6-tube Band-Spread Receiver
 8 1/2 to 600 meters
 See article P. 151 July issue S. W. C.
OUR LARGEST, FINEST, AND MOST SENSITIVE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER which will satisfy even the most discriminating SW fan. Uses two 6D6, two 76, one 42.

and one 5Y3 hi-gain tubes as TUNED RF amplifier, TUNED electron coupled screen grid regenerative detector, POWERFUL 3 stage audio amplifier, HUM-FREE full wave rectifier and built-in power supply. Operates from your AC house current. POWERFUL hi-quality audio system delivering 3 watts of power to the built-in hi-fidelity dynamic loudspeaker—automatic headphone jack—smooth regeneration and volume controls—connections for doublet or single wire antenna—black shrivel finished metal chassis and cabinet of extreme beauty—selectivity, sensitivity, and volume that will amaze you. PRICE, complete with 6 tubes, 3 coils, 2 B.C. cabinet, speaker, wired, less B.C. coils, ready to use. **\$21.95**
 (2 Broadcast band coils, extra \$1.45)

RX-14 KIT \$14.95
 of necessary parts, including 8 low-loss coils for 8 1/2 to 200 meters, and simple instructions, (less cabinet, tubes, and B.C. coils, unwired). Beautiful, heavy steel cabinet, extra \$2.50
 6 MATCHED ARCTURUS tubes \$2.95
SPECIAL
 Complete kit, cabinet, tubes, speaker, and detailed instructions, less B.C. coils, unwired, \$19.95
 Labor for wiring and testing, extra 2.00
 Broadcast band coils (2), extra 1.45

IF METAL TUBES are preferred over the glass type, add \$1 to price.
RX-14B: Battery model of RX-14. Subtract \$1 from above price (less 5 batteries).

AMATEURS:
 Model RX-14-AB COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER has same specifications as RX-14 except that it is equipped with special coils for the 20-40-80-160 M bands which spread these bands over a generous portion of the tuning dial. Also equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch for use during transmitting periods. An ideal receiver for an amateur communications work. Add \$1 to price of RX-14.

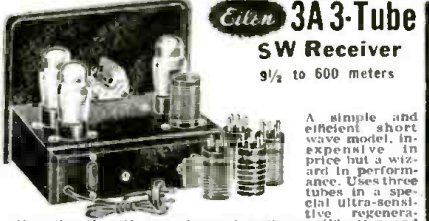
Eilen
BS-5
 5-Tube Band switch Receiver



9 1/2 to 600 meters
 A powerful, sensitive, and selective SW receiver covering the entire wavelength span of 9 1/2 to 600 meters in 5 steps. NO PLUG-IN COILS are used. Simply turn the waveband selector switch and enjoy reception on any wavelength within this range.
 Uses two 6D6, one 76, one 43, and one 25Z5 tubes as RF amplifier, electron coupled screen grid regenerative detector, powerful 2 stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier, and complete built-in power supply.
 HUM-FREE—hi-fidelity dynamic loudspeaker—illuminated, airplane type vernier dial—band spread tuning control—automatic headphone jack—extremely smooth operating controls—operates from your AC or DC house current—beautiful, heavy, black shrivel finish chassis and cabinet.
DELIVERS GREAT LOUDSPEAKER VOLUME ON THE GREAT MAJORITY OF SHORT WAVE FOREIGN STATIONS UNDER PAIR CONDITIONS.
 PRICE, complete with 5 tubes, cabinet, speaker, wired, ready to use. **\$16.95**

BS-5 KIT, of necessary parts, including speaker and detailed instructions, less tubes, cabinet, unwired, extra \$2.00
 Beautiful, black shrivel finish metal cabinet, extra 2.50
 Set of 5 MATCHED Arcturus tubes, extra, 2.50
SPECIAL: Complete kit, cabinet, tubes and instructions, unwired, \$14.95
 Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$2.00
 (If metal tubes are preferred to glass type, add \$1)

AMATEURS:
 Model BS-5-AB has same specifications as BS-5 except that it has special bandspread circuit for 20-40-80-160 M bands and is equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch. Add \$1.00 to above price.



A simple and efficient short wave model, inexpensive in price but a wizard in performance. Uses three tubes in a special ultra-sensitive regenerative circuit with one stage of audio amplification and complete built-in power supply.
 • Vernier dial for easy tuning.
 • Good volume on all stations.
 • Small, compact, and light in weight.
 • Operates from your AC or DC house current.
 • Black, crackle finish metal chassis, panel, & cabinet.

Eilen 3A KIT, of necessary parts, including coils for 9 1/2 to 200 meters, and simple instructions, less cabinet, tubes, B.C. coils, unwired, \$4.95
 Beautiful, crackle finish cabinet, extra \$1.25
 Set of MATCHED tubes, extra 1.14
SPECIAL: Complete kit, cabinet, tubes, and instructions, less B.C. coils, unwired, \$7.25
 Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$1.30
 2 Broadcast band coils, extra 1.25

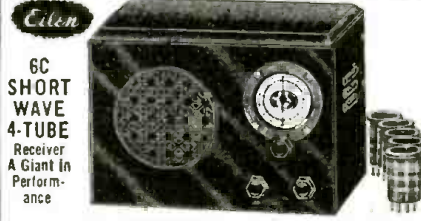
MODEL 3B 3-TUBE BATTERY OPERATED RECEIVER
 9 1/2 to 600 meters
AN IDEAL SUMMER PORTABLE
 Same specifications as model 3A except that it uses 3 of the 2 volt battery operated tubes in a highly efficient circuit as regenerative detector and 2 stage audio amplifier. Same price as 3A.



A powerful and well engineered amateur band transmitter of great beauty and efficiency—**AT A PRICE WITHIN THE AMATEUR'S REACH.** Uses 50-16-45 tubes as TRIPLE CRYSTAL CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR—CLASS C RF POWER AMPLIFIER—built-in antenna tuning system—beautiful, black shrivel metal case and shelving—Triplett meters—Eilen transmitting dial—highest quality construction—35 watts of power output on 20-40-80-160 M bands. A transmitter that you can be proud to own. An excellent exciter unit for high power stages to be added later. 3 coils for any 1 band and instructions included.
HF-35, assembled, and ready to wire (less tubes, power supply, crystal, holder and additional coils) \$21.95
 50-16-45 Tubes (3) \$2.15
 Eilen quartz crystal (80 or 160) \$1.95
 Eilen crystal holder 1.00
 Coils for additional bands, per set 1.45

HV-475 1-Tube power supply for use with HF-35, less tube \$12.95 (ready to wire) \$1.00
 Labor for wiring extra \$1.00
 83 tube for HV-475, extra 95 cents

M-15 3-Tube Modulator for use with HF-35 and capable of modulating 100% output at 100% price at \$14.95 (less tubes) \$1.95
 50-53-53 tubes, extra \$1.95



FULL 4 TUBE PERFORMANCE—POWERFUL 3 STAGE AUDIO AMPLIFIER which takes the guesswork out of so-called "loudspeaker reception."
 Uses 6D6-4PT (twin 2 in 1)—76—12A7 (twin 2 in 1) hi-gain tubes as RF amplifier, screen grid regenerative detector, POWERFUL 3 stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier and built-in hum-free power supply. Completely self-contained. Nothing else required. Operates entirely from 105 to 130 volt AC or DC light socket.

BAND SPREAD TUNING—smooth regeneration control—built-in high quality loudspeaker—automatic headphone jack—large, illuminated airplane type vernier dial—large 3 winding low-loss inductances—selectivity, sensitivity, and volume that will amaze you. Heavy black shrivel finish metal chassis and cabinet. Must be seen to be appreciated. Satisfied owners report dozens of foreign stations on loudspeaker—You may do the same under the proper conditions. ORDER YOURS TODAY! YOU'LL NEVER REGRET IT!

AMATEURS:
 Model 6C-AB has same specifications as 6C except that it has special tuning circuit and coils for spreading out the 20-40-80-160 M bands over 80% of dial scale—plate voltage cut-off switch. Add \$1 to price of 6C.

6C KIT (unwired), of all necessary parts, 4 coils for 9 1/2 to 200 meters and instructions (less cabinet, tubes, speaker, and B.C. coils) \$7.45
 Beautiful cabinet, \$1.25
 4 matched Arcturus tubes 3.15
 Special loudspeaker, 1.45
 Broadcast band coils (2) 1.25
SPECIAL: Complete kit, cabinet, 4 tubes loudspeaker, and one B.C. coil, (unwired), \$12.45
 Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$1.50

EILEN 6B or 6B-AB battery model of 6A using 34-19-30-33 tubes. Subtract \$1 from price of 6C or 6C-AB.



An ultra-high frequency receiver designed to give full loudspeaker volume on stations operating on wavelengths between 2 1/2 to 15 meters. Uses two 76, one 42, and one 80 tubes as ultra sensitive super regenerative detector, powerful 2 stage audio amplifier, rectifier, and built in power supply. Great volume on amateurs, police stations, hi-frequency broadcast, television and experimental stations.
 Illuminated, airplane dial—low loss silver plated inductances—headphone jack—chromium plated chassis and black shrivel finish metal cabinet. Extremely small and light in weight. Only 10"x7"x0 1/2". Operates from AC house current.
 Send—receive switch, enabling the unit to be used as a low powered transmitter.

HF-4, complete with 4 tubes, cabinet, \$14.45
 speaker, wired ready to use
KIT, of all parts including speaker, cabinet, 4 tubes and instructions, unwired \$12.95.

SPECIAL
 Eilen 75 watt soldering iron \$0.95
 Cannonball double headphones \$1.35
 Magnetic speakers 1.45



A masterpiece in simplicity! An unequalled value for the experimenter who is interested in an inexpensive transceiver which will enable him to maintain reliable 2 way communication with a friend. So simple that even a beginner may readily obtain remarkable results with it. Uses one type 19 (twin 2 in 1 tube) in special circuit producing great volume and signal strength. Operates from 2 dry cells and 90 to 135 volts of B battery.
HF-19 TRANSCIVER KIT, of necessary parts, and simple instructions, less cabinet, tube, Beautiful crackle finish cabinet, extra \$1.25 \$3.95
 Type 19 tube, extra .85
 Wired and tested, extra 1.50
 Microphone for above, extra 1.95

FREE
 Large, illustrated 20 page catalogue of short wave receiver kits, transmitters, and accessories. Send stamp to cover postage and handling charges.
 Prompt service. 20% deposit on C.O.D. orders



Two-Tube Short Wave Radio only \$3.00
 less tubes, phones, unwired
A REAL, powerful 2 tube short wave set that readily brings in amateurs, police calls, broadcast stations, experimental and foreign stations under fair conditions. THE WORLD AT YOUR DOOR!
A DEPENDIBLE RECEIVER which is guaranteed to give results. Operates entirely from the AC or DC house current. Simple to build and easy to operate. Beautiful, black shrivel finished cabinet and instructions furnished. Wavelength range 10 to 600 meters.
TWO TUBE BATTERY SET, less tubes, phones, batteries, unwired \$2.00
 Kits wired, extra \$0.75. Tubes, each \$0.75
 Cannonball double headphones \$1.35

EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES, Dept. SC 10, 136 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

NEW! Do-all DeLuxe

SIX TUBE COMMUNICATIONS TYPE RECEIVER



This is the receiver that will **DO-ALL**—and **more**—than higher priced sets can do.

CHECK OVER THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES OF THIS SUPERIOR RECEIVER

The Do-all DeLuxe is the only receiver that incorporates all of these important advancements toward better, easier, **POSITIVE RECEPTION OF FOREIGN BROADCASTS!**

It is honestly the best value ever offered to the Short Wave Fan and the Amateur! Order yours today and be convinced!

NOTE: Every receiver is fully guaranteed! You may order with confidence.

The Ace "UNIVERSAL-SIX"

AC-DC-BATTERY Operated Four Tube Receiver!

IMAGINE! A compact, self contained, sensitive receiver with real **SIX TUBE** performance that will operate on any AC or DC house line. Simply plug in a cable and—**PRENTO!**—a completely battery operated set that you can use in your car, boat, or any other place! The same full toned loud speaker volume—the same thrilling foreign reception—the same ease of operation! No changes in wiring. Really **TWO** receivers for less than you would expect to pay for only one!

Look at this powerful tube line-up: Screen grid pentode RF stage—electron coupled regenerative detector—**THREE STAGE** high quality audio amplification with power pentode output—hotter type rectifier and humless power supply. **FULL SIX TUBE POWER** from two dual "Twin" 8F7 tubes and heavy duty 38 and 1-V tubes!

And these features: Full bandwidth 91½ to 625 meters—self contained, good quality loud speaker—New Transmitter type tuning dial with dual speed friction drive—Provision for headphones—indirect panel illumination—Velvet smooth control of regeneration—operation entirely from any AC or DC house socket **OR ON BATTERIES** (storage battery, or four dry cells, and three small B batteries) Low current drain means long, economical life of tubes and batteries.

This receiver is easy to build—easy to operate—and it certainly pulls 'em in! Order your Universal Six now! You will be amazed at the full loud speaker volume of distant stations! Every set is fully guaranteed. Buy with safety!

For the **DISCRIMINATING Short Wave Fan and Amateur**

- **OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE**
- **EXTRAORDINARY QUALITY**

Here is the famous Do-all DeLuxe Receiver that has amazed the entire Short Wave World by its remarkable performance! With this receiver in your "shack" watch your DX catches, QSO's, and your veries grow by leaps and bounds. Other set owners simply have to take a back seat! The Do-all DeLuxe is **new!** It's different! It's better! And—it costs **less!**

COMPARE!—

- **TUBE LINE-UP:** 6K7 (all metal) tuned high gain pre-selector stage—6K7 electron coupled regenerative detector—7G-7G-42 High Fidelity **THREE STAGE** audio frequency amplifier with actual 3 watts output—5Y4G High voltage, full power rectifier. **TOTAL-SIX FULL DUTY TUBES!**
- **RANGE:** 100 kc to 34 Mc., 0 to 3000 meters Continuous (No skip).
- **DUPLEX REGENERATION CONTROL:** Semi-Automatic keeps detector action at peak sensitivity—Manual control for setting.
- **FULL BANDSPREAD:** Two new Transmitter type dials with built-in dual speed friction drive give positive, velvet smooth control and full spread of all bands.
- **NOISE SUPPRESSOR:** Built-in, switch controlled device markedly decreases interfering noises.
- **AND—**self-contained, full floating high fidelity dynamic speaker—Single wire or doublet antenna input—R.F. gain control—Headphone jack with automatic speaker cut-out—Built-in power supply. Humless high voltage type for AC operation only—Calibration curves mounted on front panel—Smart, professional satin aluminum finish—Provision for standard #3, "X19" relay rack mounting—All metal tubes in R.F. circuits give complete shielding and greater sensitivity. All glass tubes, if preferred, supplied at same prices—Dual indirect panel illumination—Attractively finished, durable cabinet for table or rack mount—Extreme simplicity of operation—SIX page instruction, diagram, and tuning booklet—etc., etc.

DO-ALL DELUXE \$19⁷⁵
9 to 3000 meter Receiver, complete with six matched tubes and cabinet. Nothing else to buy! (Not wired.)

Laboratory wired and tested. Ready for you to attach antenna, plug into socket, and thrill to new and strange programmes! Price..... \$21⁷⁵

If tubes, cabinet and 200 to 3000 meter wavelength range are not desired at present you may deduct from the above prices..... \$5⁰⁰



ACE UNIVERSAL-SIX \$12⁷⁵
Receiver with four tubes, cabinet, all coils, and built-in speaker. COMPLETE, nothing else to buy. Not wired.

Laboratory wired and tested, complete, ready to plug in. \$14.50

NOTE: If tubes, speaker, Broadcast Band coils, and cabinet are not desired at present you may deduct from the above prices \$5⁵⁰

● SEND FOR FREE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER LITERATURE ●
ACE RADIO LABORATORIES Dept. C-10 70 BARCLAY ST., NEW YORK CITY

New World-Time Clock

● The accompanying illustration shows a new departure in *world-time* clocks, and this one enables the short-wave Fan or Ham to quickly read the equivalent time in a foreign country, whether it is a.m. or p.m., due to the two halves of the dial being printed in black and white. To set the clock for your local time, E.S.T. for New York, etc., a button on the back of the clock is pressed, which causes a pin to project up through the dial and block the hour hand when the hands are turned. Next, the small center dial bearing the names of the various foreign cities is turned until the city corresponding to the local time zone appears through the opening in the hour hand, New York—for example. When this has been done, the button controlling the pin is released and nothing more has to be done with the clock, except to wind it once in every thirty hours.

One of the distinct features of this clock is that the dial is laid off on the 24 hour European plan, and this will be found a great aid to the short-wave listeners tuning in on "foreign" programs. The center dial, once set as previously described, rotates with the hour hand and in this way it will be evident that the time in any "foreign" city can be read at once by simply glancing at the clock.

The clock is finished in a handsome brushed brass case, measuring approximately 4 1/2" wide by 5 1/2" high and 2" deep.

Our Information Bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**. Please enclose stamped return envelope.



New "World Time" Clock (No. 568)

New Velocity Microphone

● The new velocity microphone illustrated herewith represents a popular priced line now offered to the short-wave and general electrical field. The housing is streamlined to give correct acoustic results, plus an ultra-smart appearance. There are three distinct models. The microphone is furnished complete with 8-foot length of cable, shock-absorber and locking cradle. The mike has standard output impedance and may be connected direct to grid. The mike is beautifully finished in black and chromium and has been carefully designed along new lines, to give high quality reproduction of both voice and music. Our Information Bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**. Please enclose stamped return envelope.



(No. 569)

Guaranteed 40 Powers \$2.48
Long Distance Telescope

New Model! Greater Illumination
Clearly bring distant object close to your eye! Easily see far objects, notified with the **TESTED Super 40 Power Telescope**. Look from your roof or out of your window and far away sights become as clear as if you were on the spot when focused with this truly **WIND-NEERSCOPE**. See the moon, stars, ships, sport events, etc. Can also be used as a microscope for scientific observation. Have fun with far way neighbors. Look at what they are doing and phone and tell them about it. They will wonder how you know... makes objects miles away appear in front of you. A scientific achievement that defies competition. Durable made brass bound & beautiful lenses. 1 foot long, closed, about 3 feet open. **Made in U. S. A. SPECIAL FREE OFFER.** Order 11 cents! We include a genuine pocket telescope that shows its own double lens! The best pocket! Great to carry for emergency, sights. **Send No Money!** Pay Postman \$2.48, plus postage of send \$2.48 now and we pay Postage Outside U. S. A. \$2.98 Cash with O.W. 23 St., New York. J. A. Winn Mfg. Co., Dept. T-210.

VEST POCKET SOLDERING IRON
Smallest good iron now on the market. Will do the work of irons twice its size. Only 11 inches long. 1/2 inch in diameter. By using the highest grade elements, it heats up in half the time of ordinary irons. Guaranteed to give satisfaction or money back. Sent Prepaid for..... \$1.00
Gold Shield Products Co., 17 West 60th St., N. Y. City

HEADQUARTERS FOR—

HARRISON RADIO COMPANY 12 WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK Dept. C-10 N. Y.

Short Wave Fans Ask for our new RECEIVER CATALOG All standard makes

Amateurs Send for our HAM BULLETINS

VISIT OUR NEW LARGE STORE

Please mention **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** when writing advertisers

RACO SCORES AGAIN! POWER DUPLEX

TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER

For The High Frequency Bands

Q S T HAMS!

Here's the job you told us you wanted for
the 5 Meter Band

You Were Right. It's a Honey!

AN efficient 6 E 6 T.N.T. transmitter with 6 L 6 beam power modulator packing a terrific punch when you need it. Power enough for real D.X. work and good clean modulation even when you are "hitting it" hard.

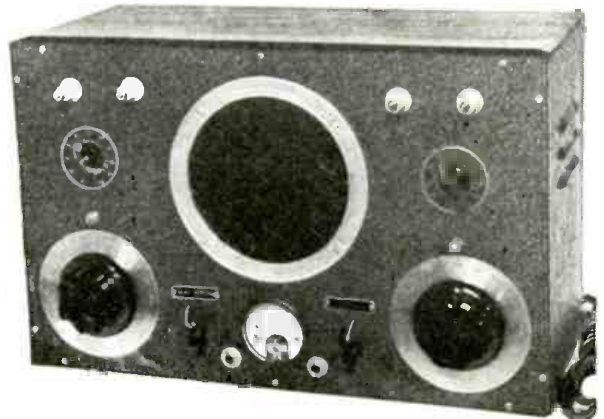
Built-in power supply with 0-150 millimeter.

Contains A 4-TUBE RECEIVER.

(Note: An RK 34 may be used in place of the 6 E 6 push pull oscillator if desired.)

1-RF; Super-regen. detector; two stage audio; 6 1/2" dynamic speaker. Every amateur who has handled this job tells us that the receiver alone is worth the price of the entire outfit. And if you have some "wise" friend who thinks he can do as well without that stage of R.F. don't hesitate to give him odds.

This outfit was actually designed by over a dozen prominent amateurs each of whom contributed ideas from his practical experience. There has been no skimping; from husky 150 M.A. power transformer to large 6 1/2" dynamic speaker, the finest parts are used throughout. It is a job we are proud of and because we are certain that its performance



will produce a large sales volume, we are pricing it at a figure which is unusually close to our actual cost. At this price you can't afford to build your own.

RACO POWER DUPLEX
Completely wired and tested, housed in hinged top cabinet, less tubes..... **\$35.75**

Set of six specially tested tubes, 6E6, 6L6, 5Z3, 6D6, 6C5, 6J5G..... **\$5.10**

Raco Portable Battery Duplex

(See Adv't. in Sept. *Short Wave Craft*)

Complete Kit, including meter, speaker, etc., less only cabinet, tubes and wiring..... **\$12.60**



HAYNES R-S-R

5-TUBE RECEIVER

2 1/2 to 555 METERS

THE IDEAL EXPERIMENTER'S SET

The Radio Editors See Them All! They Know!

The New York Sun:—"Circuits worthy of space are not numerous this season, but the R-S-R is an exception. The receiver functioned so smoothly that it was obvious its many features would appeal to the home experimenter."

Radio News:—"A Real Go-Getter . . . It considerably exceeded expectations. Short-wave stations were tuned in, all on the loud speaker, from Spain, Italy, England, France, Germany, Columbia, Cuba."

Short Wave News & Technical Review:—"Excellent long distance reception can be accomplished with it on all of the short wave bands . . . It is a whole lot of receiver for very little money."

REGENERATION PLUS SUPER-REGENERATION

Hundreds of R-S-R owners, scattered over the whole world, are testifying to the splendid consistent performance of this remarkable receiver.

Complete R-S-R Receiver; ready to plug in to 110 volt line and operate, wired, tested, with 5 tubes, speaker and cabinet..... **\$24.65**

Complete kit; unwired, including dynamic speaker, power supply and wired switch coil assembly (Less cabinet and tubes only)..... **\$14.95**

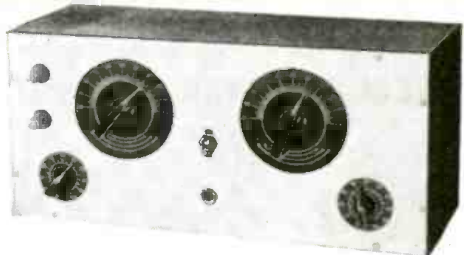
R-S-R Jr. 3-TUBE COMMUNICATION RECEIVER

5 to 555 METERS

A NEW development of the Famous Haynes R-S-R at a remarkable low price for this class of receiver. A regenerative receiver with amazing selectivity. It actually will snap in and out the local broadcasting stations. Super-regeneration or straight regeneration as desired. Perfect smooth, silent regeneration control for phone, C.W. or broadcast reception—foreign or local. Uses 2—76 Super Triode tubes in electron coupled circuit and 80 rectifier.

FEATURES

- ★ Separate tank and band spread condensers.
- ★ Super-regeneration up to 25 meters if desired.
- ★ High voltage A.C. transformer power supply built-in.
- ★ Straight antenna or doublet connection with front panel variable antenna coupling.
- ★ Standby switch for communication work.
- ★ All coils are included, giving full coverage from 15 to 555 meters; also 5 and 10 meter bands.



COMPLETE KIT including all coils, drilled panel, chassis, power supply, etc., less tubes, cabinet and **\$7.60**
wiring
Crystallized Metal Cabinet.....\$1.00
Kit of three matched tubes.....\$1.25
Assembled, wired and tested.....\$2.35

RADIO CONSTRUCTORS LABORATORIES

Dept. SW 10
136 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.



Export Dept.
105 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

EVEREADY

TRADE MARK

RADIO BATTERIES for PORTABLES



No. X-200
3 volt "A" Battery
5 1/4" x 3 3/8" x 1 3/8"
Wt. 1 1/4 lbs.
List Price \$.82

No. X-201
45 volt "B" Battery
4" x 3 5/8" x 2 1/4"
Wt. 1 1/4 lbs.
List Price \$1.50



Larger than our "midget" types and therefore last longer, but still very portable. 3 volts "A" and 90 volts "B" weigh only 3 lb. 14 oz.

BATTERY HEADQUARTERS NATIONAL CARBON CO., INC.

GENERAL OFFICES: New York, N.Y. BRANCHES: Chicago, San Francisco

UNIT OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

How to Build a Modulator for the "M.T." Xtal Transmitter

(Continued from page 340)

How to Operate Modulator

The operation of the modulator is extremely simple. The transmitter is first tuned up and neutralized as outlined in the article which appeared in the September number. Next turn on the heaters of the modulator and speech-amplifier tubes and adjust the bias potentiometer until the full 45 volts negative is placed on the grids of the 79. Place the modulator plug in the key jack in the cathode lead of the 6F6 (it is advisable to provide a separate jack for the D.C. milliammeter in order to allow the plate current of the amplifier to be watched while the 6F6 is being modulated) and adjust the bias applied to the 79 grids until the plate current of the 6F6 is reduced to approximately 65% of its original value when the transmitter is keyed for C.W. telegraphy. At this point the monitor or the receiver turned to a lower frequency band, should be turned on and while speaking or playing music into the microphone, adjust the bias on the modulator until smooth modulation is obtained. The power input to the 6F6 can be raised by lowering the resistance in its cathode circuit (as the 79 is in series with the 6F6 cathode, a bias voltage equal to the voltage drop across the cathode-plate circuit of the modulator tube will be placed on the grid of the 6F6 in addition to that already supplied by the bias resistor) and readjusting the negative bias applied to the grids of the 79. Any change in one usually requires a readjustment of the other. When properly adjusted the modulation will increase the amplifier plate current about 7 or 8 milliamperes when speaking with a normal voice.

"Gain" Control

No "gain" control has been incorporated in this modulator circuit; the use of one is strongly recommended. A 250,000 ohm carbon potentiometer in the usual *audio volume-control* circuit across the secondary of the microphone transformer will serve nicely and help to reduce the danger of "over-modulating" the amplifier. *Do not use the bias potentiometer as a gain control; once set correctly, this control should not be disturbed.* The plate voltage for the 6C5 "speech amplifier" tube is supplied by four ordinary 45 volt "B" batteries; it can be taken from the Genemotor supply if desired, however, as the drain of this particular tube is only about 6 milliamperes.

The 6C5-79 combination are not the only tubes that will operate in this type of modulator. In fact, some of the tubes designed for strictly class "A" work, such as the 6F6 or the 42, would probably be much better *series modulators* than those of the class "B" variety.

Any additional information will be supplied by the author who will be glad to correspond with readers who enclose a stamped and self-addressed envelope for return.

List of Parts For Modulator

- 1 Microphone transformer (single or double button type)—(Thorlarsen).
- 1 Bakelite socket for metal tube (8-prong.) Bud.
- 1 Bakelite socket for 79 tube (6-prong, small.) Bud.
- 1 7x9x2 inch *electralloy* chassis. I.C.A.
- 1 Phone plug. I.C.A.
- 1 Set of tubes (6C5 and 79, RCA Radiotron.)
- 1 Carbon microphone, single or double-button type. Lifetime.
- R1 Carbon resistor, 1,000 ohms, 2 watts. Aerovox.
- R2 Carbon resistor, 50,000 ohms, 1 watt. Aerovox.
- R3 Carbon resistor, 100,000 ohms, 1 watt. Aerovox.
- R4 Potentiometer, wire-wound, 50,000 ohms. Electrad.
- C1 Electrolytic condenser, 25 mf. 30 volts. Cornell-Dubilier.
- C2 Paper cartridge condenser, 0.01 mf. 400 volts. Cornell-Dubilier.
- SW1 and SW2 on-off switches. I.C.A.
- 1 set of "B" batteries as indicated on Fig. 1. Eveready.

CORNELL-DUBILIER TRANSMITTING CONDENSERS



Type 86
Mica Capacitor

TYPE 86 Mica Capacitor, hermetically sealed in a glazed porcelain container, is constructed of only the finest India Ruby Mica. The most practical, dependable, low priced transmitting condenser available today.

Type TD impregnated and filled with Dykanol, in non-corrosive containers, is the acme of perfection in the condenser industry. The smallest, most dependable and economical, oil-filled transmitting filter condenser.

Write today and get the complete details on the entire C-D transmitting condenser line. Catalog No. 128 and Catalog No. 132A free on request.



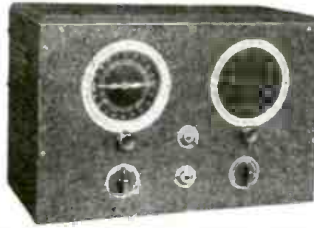
Type TD

CORNELL-DUBILIER CORP. 4376 BRONX BOULEVARD
NEW YORK CITY

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

The ULTIMATE in U.H.F. PRODUCTS

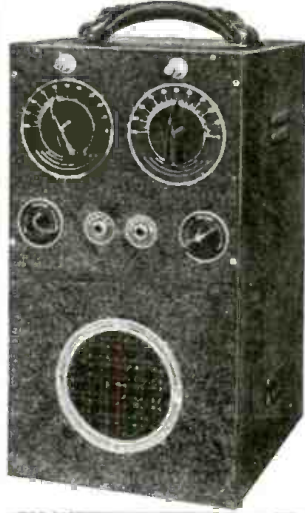
Ultra 4A- 4-Tube A.C. Operated Transceiver (2 1/2 to 5 Meters)



In the design of the Ultra 4A, A.C. operated transceiver, every tradition of radio value has been incorporated. Built-in dynamic speaker.

self contained power supply, Class A 100% modulation are only a few of the outstanding features of this "Ultra High Frequency" product. The new all metal tubes are used as follows: 6F8, Class A modulator—Power amplifier, 6J7, high gain speech amplifier—1st A.F. amplifier, 5Z1, rectifier, 6A6, Oscillator-detector. The Ultra 4A is completely filtered at both R.F. and A.F. Levels. Automatic phone jack silences speaker. Tuning range 2 1/2 to 5 meters with 5 watts output. Supplied complete with all coils, including coil for 10 meter reception.

Complete kit of parts including all coils, less cabinet, tubes, microphone, unwired..... **\$15.95**
Wired and tested..... **\$3.00**
Black wrinkle finished cabinet..... **2.50**
Sylvania 6A6, 6J7, 6F8, 5Z1 matched set of 4 tubes..... **3.40**
Hand microphones..... **1.95**
Pictorial diagram furnished with kit.



"ULTRA DUPLEX" 5-TUBE BATTERY PORTABLE 2 1/2 TO 5 METERS (56 TO 120 MC)

Embodying all the latest innovations of the ultra high frequency field, this really compact and separate receiver and transmitter successfully fulfills the innermost desire of the Amateur for trouble-free duplex operation. The receiver consists of a 1C6 detector operating on an entirely new and heretofore unharnessed principle, and a 1F4 amplifier. The new 1E7G Class A modulator together with a 1B4 speech amplifier and 19 oscillator comprise the transmitter. Separate antennas are used to insure peak performance of both units at any frequency settings.

Supplied complete with all coils, including coil for 10 meter reception.

- ★ 1C6-1F4-19-1B4-1E7G
- ★ Positively duplex
- ★ Built-in loudspeaker
- ★ New type detector circuit
- ★ 100% Class A modulation
- ★ Extremely low current drain
- ★ Absolutely non-radiating
- ★ Increased effective sensitivity

Complete with built-in speaker, and cabinet with battery compartment, wired and tested, less tubes, batteries, microphone and antenna. **\$19.95**
Set of 5 Sylvania tubes.....\$4.62
Hand microphone.....\$1.95
Adjustable 8 ft. Antenna \$1.60

Ultra 1 and 2 Tube Battery Transceivers



For the beginner in the field of ultra high frequencies we unhesitatingly recommend these extremely efficient 1 and 2 tube transceivers. Can be used as a 2 1/2, 5 and 10 meter receiver as well as transmitter when calling friends from afar. The one (1) tube unit uses a 19 type tube. The 2 tube unit uses one 19, plus the (new) 1F4, Class A modulator. Longer battery life is had with this combination. Greatest possible range of any small transceivers can now be had. Batteries required are 2 1/2 V. dry cells and 90 to 135 B battery.

PICTORIAL DIAGRAM FURNISHED WITH KIT

(2 TUBE MODEL)

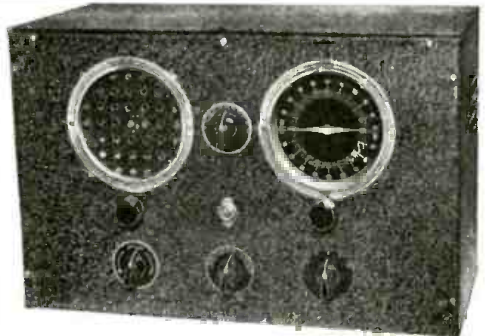
Complete kit of parts (including all coils, less tubes, cabinet, microphone and batteries)..... **\$6.95**
Wired and tested..... **\$2.00**
Sylvania 19 and 1F4 matched tubes (2)..... **1.45**
Cabinet less battery compartment..... **1.10**
Cabinet with battery compartment..... **1.95**
Hand microphone..... **1.95**

(1 TUBE MODEL)

Complete kit of parts (including all coils, less tubes, cabinet, microphone and batteries, unwired)..... **\$4.95**
Wired and tested..... **\$1.50**
Sylvania 19 tube..... **.58**
Cabinet less battery compartment..... **1.10**
Cabinet with battery compartment..... **1.95**
Hand microphone..... **1.95**

ULTRA 5 T 2 1/2 TO 550 METERS ALL WAVE AMATEUR (AC & DC) COMMUNICATIONS 5 TUBE RECEIVER

A new radio amateur communications receiver featuring bandspread plus regeneration and super regeneration is now available for the use of the discriminating amateur. 2 1/2 to 550 meters linear in efficiency is accomplished by the use of super regeneration up to 15 meters and straight regeneration with 5 band switching to 550 meters. The new all metal tubes are used as follows: 6K7—R.F. stage, 6K7—Regenerative detector, 76—super regenerative detector, 25A6—Power output stage, 25Z6—rectifier. Built-in dynamic speaker, self-contained A.C.-D.C. power supply, large airplane bandspread dial, automatic phone jack.



Complete kit of parts less tubes and cabinet unwired..... **\$13.95**
Wired and tested, extra..... **\$3.00**
Sylvania kit of 5 tubes..... **4.50**
Black wrinkle finished cabinet..... **2.50**
Set complete with 5 tubes and cabinet, wired, ready to operate..... **23.10**
Pictorial diagram furnished with kit

WRITE IN FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY LITERATURE

ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY PRODUCTS CO. 140 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

2 Tubes Equal 4 in This "3 in 1" Reflex Set

(Continued from page 337)

small inexpensive size as the total drain of the tubes used in this receiver is only about 10 or 12 milliamperes. The A.C. power unit, however, is much more desirable, because the upkeep will be less and the higher plate voltage will give slightly more volume. A number of good power-packs suitable for this set have been described in past issues of *Short Wave Craft*.

While this receiver is designed primarily for head-phone reception, it will operate a loud speaker fairly well on most strong stations. If it is desired to receive code on the phones, R9 may be replaced by a 250,000 ohm potentiometer, the arm of which is connected to the grid of the 6C5. This will allow the volume to be controlled without affecting the setting of the regeneration control in any way. Without the volume control most code stations are received with too much volume for comfortable head-phone reception.

The author is very much interested in hearing from those who build this receiver and to learn of the results obtained with it. If any additional information or explanation is required it will be supplied gladly if a stamped and self-addressed envelope is

enclosed for reply. Letters may be sent direct to the author at Beech Hill, West Va.

Plug-in Coil Data

Range in Meters	Grid Turns	Spacing*	Tickler	Wire Size
16-30	5	1"	6	24 D.C.C.
29-58	12	1 1/2"	8	24 D.C.C.
54-105	26	2 1/2"	12	24 D.C.C.
100-200	45	1 3/4"	20	28 D.C.C.

All coil forms 1 1/2" ribbed type with 5-prong bases. All tickler coils wound with No. 32 D.S.E. wire.

*Note: Spacing given is the distance between the grid and filament ends of the coil; not the distance between the turns.

List of Parts "3-in-1" Set

- C1-C2—2-gang tuning condenser, 140 mmf. per section.
- C3-C8—Trimmer condensers, isolantite base, 35 mmf. each.
- C4-C6—Mica fixed condenser, .002 mf. each.
- C5—Midget tuning condenser, 35 mmf.
- C7—Mica fixed condenser, .0001 mf., Cornell-Dubilier.
- C9—Mica fixed condenser, .0005 mf., Cornell-Dubilier.

HAMS! Don't Miss the November Issue!
"FAN" Features Aplenty!

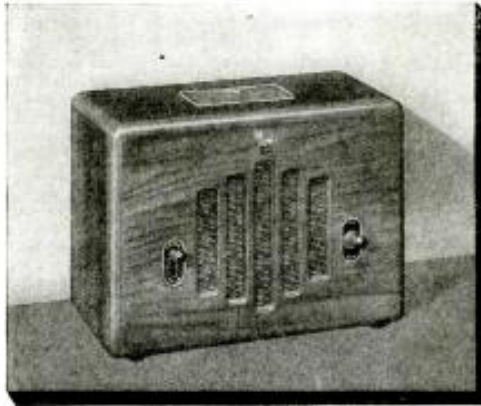
- C10-C14—Paper cartridge condensers, 0.01 mf., 400 volts, Cornell-Dubilier.
- C11-C15—Paper cartridge condensers, 1 mf., 300 volts each, Cornell-Dubilier.
- C12—Paper cartridge condenser, 0.1 mf., 400 volts each, Cornell-Dubilier.
- C13—Mica fixed condenser, .003 mf., Cornell-Dubilier.
- C16—Mica fixed condenser, .001 mf., Cornell-Dubilier.
- R1—Resistor, 300 ohms, 1 watt, Aerovox.
- R2—Resistor, 2 1/2 megohms, 1/4 watt, Aerovox.
- R3—Resistor, 75,000 ohms, 1 watt, Aerovox.
- R4-R9—Resistors, 250,000 ohms, 1/2 watt each, Aerovox.
- R5—Potentiometer, 50,000 ohms, wire-wound, Electrad.
- R6—Resistor, 50,000 ohms, 1 watt, Aerovox.
- R7—Resistor, 75,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, Aerovox.
- R8—Resistor, 100,000 ohm, 1 watt, Aerovox.
- R10—Resistor, 1,000 ohms, 1 watt, Aerovox.
- L1, L2, L3—See coil table and text.
- RFC—Radio frequency choke, 2 1/2 mh., Hammarlund.
- 1—7x9x2 inch electrical chassis, I.C.A.
- 1—7-prong socket (for 6F7 tube), Isolantite.
- 1—8-prong socket (for 6C5 metal tube), Bakelite.
- 2—On-on switches or one D.P.S.T. switch (SW1 and SW2), I.C.A.
- 2—4-prong sockets for plug-in coils (Isolantite).
- 1—Set of RCA tubes (6F7 and 6C5).
- Necessary, knobs, tip jacks, hardware, dial, etc.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

YOUR OPPORTUNITY to make BIG PROFITS

A
MODERN
BUSINESS
NEED

No installation
problem
Just plug in.



SIMPLE

SPEEDY

INEXPENSIVE

EFFICIENT

ElectroCall

—an amplified communication system.

A scientifically developed instrument, **INDISPENSABLE** for efficient conduct of a modern business. All departments at your finger tips—no bells—no buzzers—no lost motion. The mere flip of a key puts you in a direct two way conversation with any department of your organization—a time saver.

Two models—to satisfy every need. Operates on A.C. or D.C. current—no batteries required.

Jobbers and Agents: Write for details on how much profit you can make.

United Scientific Laboratories, Inc., Dept. S-10

Mfrs. of Electrical and Scientific Instruments since 1921

New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

The "Chicken-Coop" Special

(Continued from page 335)

but when "B" batteries grow old, connect a 1 mf. condenser across these batteries if noise is present. Do not fasten dials directly to condenser shafts. Use dowel sticks, about 1¼ inch in length for main condensers and about 2 inches long for verniers to insure real smoothness.

How to Make the Coils

The type of coils shown in the set in the photo works exceedingly well, but the experimenter may quickly produce his own in a simple and efficient manner—and it is lots more fun. On a cardboard tube of any suitable diameter, around 2 inches is the best, wind a few turns of annunciator (bell) wire, remove from tubing and stick together with four strips of adhesive tape. Now wind a few turns of No. 22 D.C.C. wire for tickler, stick together with tape, and fasten coils together as shown in photograph, leaving ends for connections about 1½ inches in length. For the primary wind in the same manner about 8 turns of 22 D.C.C. wire. The sketch shows plainly how to connect the coils to the Fahnestock spring clips serving as coil sockets. Reverse the tickler lead connections if regeneration does not function.

For the 19-meter band, 3 turns for secondary and 4 for tickler would be sufficient, but by a little experimenting a set of coils to fit the condensers perfectly for all the bands can easily be made. In the photo a few completed coils of this type are shown on the wall. In spite of the dowel stick extensions on the tuning condensers, there may still be present a certain amount of annoying "hand capacity." This is completely overcome by housing the set in an easily constructed cage. Get some screen framing as in illustration. Cover frames with fine mesh copper screen wire and nail together like a crate. Either hinge the top or fasten with clasps. This screen should not be connected to ground. All body capacity now disappears and the screen prevents dust from accumulating in the set.

201A Tubes Can Be Used

If you have a storage battery and charger, use 201A tubes. Try several tubes in detector socket as a good, smooth-working detector is very desirable. The writer found the type 200A exceptionally fine. The set is sufficiently powerful for loudspeaker operation of the "locals" (London, Berlin, Madrid, etc.) but if greater volume is desired, a suitable pentode may be used in the second audio stage. For best results, try different values of grid-leaks from 1 to 6 megohms. Wire battery cable direct to most convenient locations in the set.

Parts List for "Chicken Coop" Special

- 1—variable condenser, 150 mmf. (about).
- 1—variable condenser, 250 mmf. (about).
- 2—variable condensers, 15 mmf. (about).
- 3—sockets.
- 3—Amperites (or substitute low-resistance rheostats).
- 1—short wave choke.
- 1—grid condenser, .0001 mf.
- 1—grid-leak, 5 megohm.
- 2—audio transformers, 3:1.
- 8—Fahnestock clips.
- 1—switch.
- 2—4" dials.
- 2—knobs for vernier condensers.
- 2—rolls annunciator (bell) wire.
- 1—roll 22 D.C.C. wire.
- 1—battery cable.

Not so many years ago *Short Wave Craft* used to publish quite regularly articles on simple short-wave receivers known as "The Junk-box 2" or by some similar name. These sets were made almost entirely of old parts found in the "junk heap" (of which every experimenter boasted) or of parts "borrowed" from other receivers. Although such sets were the rage of the day, they gradually became less conspicuous in print due to the boom in new tubes and newly-developed radio components. Of late, how-

5 NEW HALLICRAFTERS SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

- ★ SKY BUDDY ★ ULTRA SKY
- ★ SKY CHIEF RIDER
- ★ THE NEW SUPER SKY RIDER
- ★ SKY RIDER COMMERCIAL

NOW ON TIME PAYMENTS!

See these splendid new communications receivers at your jobbers today! They have every modern feature and are priced to suit every pocket book. Ask your jobber about the Hallicrafters Time Payment Plan.

the hallicrafters, inc.
Dept. SW Marion, Indiana

NEW! "The Rex" HEADSET



Low cost — meeting the demand for a quality headset in the low price field. Bipolar construction. Molded caps. Try our 20,000 Ohm Impedance for Short Wave.

Ask your jobber or write Dept. S.W. 10

ACME SPECIALTY CO.

1770 W. Berteau Ave.

Chicago, Ill.

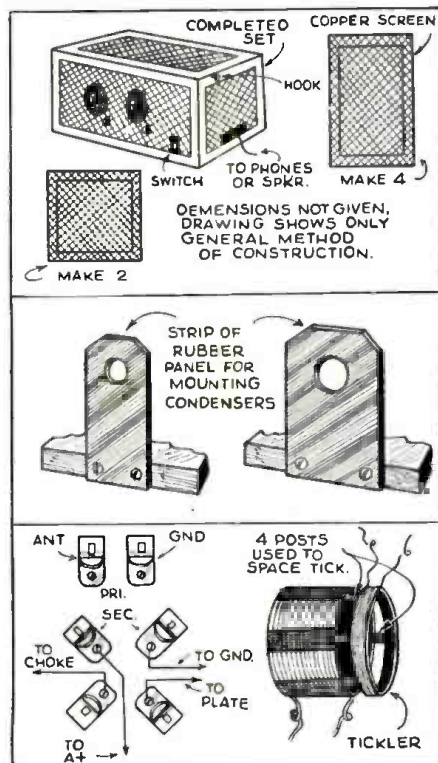
ever, there has been a steadily increasing demand for such sets and articles once more; hence the article on the "Chicken-Coop Special."

The parts used in the Chicken-Coop Special, however, are of such old vintage that it is doubtful whether they can be found in any "junk box" even after considerable digging. One would have to go to a museum to obtain them in many cases. Consequently, the editors of *Short Wave Craft*, decided to have a more modern version of this receiver built. The accompanying illustrations and diagrams picture this new set, which, incidentally, we might name the "Modern Junk-Box 3."

Every one of the components of this set came out of the author's junk pile. Not even the hardware and base board were purchased. The parts used are as follows:

Four 4-prong wafer sockets; one Sangamo 3 to 1 ratio audio transformer; one Pilot 3½ to 1 ratio audio transformer; two Hammarlund old-style 140 mmf. variable midget condensers; four tube-base plug-in coils (15 to 200 meters); one 10-ohm filament rheostat; two Kurz-Kash (K-K) vernier tuning dials; one 100 mmf. mica fixed condenser; one 5-megohm grid-leak; one 35 mmf. semi-variable antenna trimming condenser; one "5 and dime" breadboard size 14" x 9¾"; one 7-terminal bakelite terminal strip; one 2.5 (or thereabouts) mh. R.F. choke; and miscellaneous hardware.

The circuit is time tested and fool-proof; —regenerative detector followed by two stages of A.F. amplification. The set is a swell "DX" getter and "picks a wallop" that will operate a magnetic loudspeaker on many of the stronger stations.



Coil and Cabinet Details.

WAKE UP! FELLOWS!

\$20.00 Prize Monthly for Best Set

● THE editors are looking for "new" receiving circuits—from 1 to 5 tubes preferably. A \$20.00 monthly prize will be awarded to the best short-wave receiver submitted. The closing date for each contest is 75 days preceding date of issue (Sept. 15 for the Dec. issue, etc.) In the event of a tie, an equal prize will be given to each contestant so tying. Address all entries to: Editor, *SHORT WAVE CRAFT*, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

The New Doerle 6-Tube BANDSPREAD RECEIVER
Marvelous Sensitivity and Selectivity
Only Found in the Higher Priced Models



- ★ Continuous bandspread tuning from 9½ to 625 meters.
- ★ An ideal DX receiver for the long distance SW fan or communications receiver for the transmitting amateur.
- ★ Beautiful large, illuminated, dual pointer, multi-colored, airplane type dial of great beauty.
- ★ Operates from either single wire type aerial or noise-free doublet.
- ★ Volume control—stage aligning trimmer—and tone controls.
- ★ Unusually smooth acting regeneration control.
- ★ Headphone jack with speaker cut-off switch.
- ★ Highly efficient, low loss ribbed plug-in coils, are a large factor in the amazing sensitivity and selectivity of this receiver. Coils are of the large 3 winding variety and are color coded for easy identification.

The famous Doerle line of receivers are now equipped with the new Octal sockets in which glass and metal tubes are interchangeable. For the first time this quality receiver is available in KIT form for the short wave experimenter who prefers to "build his own."

Uses 6 of the latest hi-gain tubes (6K7G, 6K7G, 6C5G, 6C5G, 6F6G and 5Y3) in a highly efficient and selective circuit, using two tuned stages—electron coupled regenerative detector—POWERFUL 3 stage resistance capacity coupled audio frequency amplifier with power pentode output stage—full wave high voltage rectifier and self contained hum-free power supply. Built-in High Fidelity dynamic speaker capable of handling the entire 3 watts of audio frequency power output of the receiver.

Continuous bandspread over the entire range of 9½ to 625 meters is obtainable due to the use of a special type, multi-colored, airplane dial having 125 to 1 ratio and two pointers. Two knobs are provided and make possible either fast or slow motion tuning. ALL of the AMATEUR and FOREIGN SW BANDS are spread over a generous portion of the tuning dial, thereby simplifying tuning so that even a beginner can operate it to the utmost satisfaction. Entirely free from all traces of backlash.

The entire unit is contained in a large, black crackle finished metal chassis and cabinet of extreme beauty. All controls are mounted on the front panel and all parts are readily accessible. No adjustments whatever are necessary. Nothing to get out of order. Simply plug into your electric light socket and enjoy an evening of short wave thrills and entertainment such as you have never before experienced.

Mechanical specifications: Dimensions are 17½"x8"x8¾". Net weight 23 lbs. Shipping weight 33 lbs. Designed to operate entirely from 100-130 volts, 50 to 60 cycles AC house current. Shipment made same day as order is received. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

DOERLE 6-tube AC BANDSPREAD RECEIVER, completely wired and tested, with set of 6 matched Arcturus tubes, 8 coils for 9½ to 200 meters. cabinet, instructions, and READY TO OPERATE.....
(Specify whether metal or glass tubes desired.)

DOERLE 6-tube AC SW KIT, containing all necessary parts, including 8 low loss ribbed coils for 9½ to 200 meters, full size hi-fidelity dynamic speaker, beautiful cabinet, and 4 page instruction booklet (less tubes, broadcast coils, and unwired).....

6 Arcturus matched tubes.....\$3.12
Broadcast band coils (2).....1.45

LIST PRICE \$34.95
Discount to Hams, Fans & Experimenters 20%
YOUR NET COST
\$27.96

less 2 Broadcast band coils, extending the range up to 625 meters, extra \$1.45.

\$17.96

INVEST in a GENUINE DOERLE
2-TUBE BATTERY RECEIVER
15 to 200 Meters

One of the most popular members of the Doerle Set family. Employs but two tubes, yet gives the performance of a set having three tubes. Uses a type 30 as regenerative detector and a type 19 twin triode (actually 2 tubes in one) as two stages of resistance-coupled audio. The world-famous reputation of the entire Doerle line, is behind this remarkable set. Requires two No. 6 dry cells and two 45 volt "B" batteries for operation. All parts and workmanship fully guaranteed. Employs a set of four 5-prong ribbed plug-in coils. These coils are interchangeable with the new 5-prong bandspread coils. Ship. wt., 10 lbs. List Price \$15.75.
Doerle 2-tube Battery Receiver Kit, not wired, but including Coils, less Tubes, Batteries and cabinet. YOUR PRICE.....
Set of 2 Matched Tubes.....\$0.98
Metal Cabinet for above.....1.25
Set of 4 Bandspread Coils.....2.95

\$7.25
KIT
Less Tubes, Cabinet, and Batteries



\$7.25

We will wire and test any of these kits at an additional charge of \$1.50

FREE CATALOG OF DOERLE RECEIVERS. Send stamp to cover mailing costs.

GUY STOKELY RADIO CORPORATION, 126 Liberty St., Dept. S-10, New York City
SOLE MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF DOERLE SETS

Please mention *SHORT WAVE CRAFT* when writing advertisers

The U.H.F. Converter

(Continued from page 339)

20 mmf. Hammarlund, three plate midgets. However, the trimming condenser C has one plate removed. The two tuning condensers are mounted on metal spacers directly on the chassis grounding both rotors. However, an insulating coupling is used between the two and each grid return circuit connects directly back to the rotor in order to eliminate as much loss as possible.

With fairly loose antenna coupling and optimum adjustment of the screen voltage, regeneration is practically constant over the entire tuning range. If one desires to tune in both of the ultra high frequency television bands, we suggest that 35 mmf. tuning condensers be employed, and one less turn on both the oscillator and detector grid coils.

If one is only interested in receiving one particular channel, then the smaller condenser provides easier adjustment.

Coils for Different Bands

The coils given are for the 5-meter amateur band. For tuning to higher frequencies than the 5-meter band, the grid coils should have one less turn each. For operation on the low frequency side of the 5-meter band, one more turn in each coil should be employed.

There are a number of methods of injecting the oscillator voltage into the 6A8 circuit, however, the method shown should be used for best results. Quite a few bypass condensers are shown in the diagram, and there are none which are unnecessary, each has its definite function. With the set-up as shown, there is practically no reaction between the two circuits when oper-

ating through an I.F. of around 2000 kc. or higher. This is the advantage because otherwise tuning in the ultra high frequency bands is quite critical and adjustment in the detector circuit would constantly throw the oscillator off tune.

In the November Issue!

George W. Shuart, W2AMN, will describe a Battery-Operated Transmitter which "Hams" have long been looking for. It's a dandy for "emergency" and "rural" requirements!

Due to the great activity in the 5-meter "Ham" bands as well as the new Television transmission in this region, there is a great interest in 5-meter receivers. W2AMN will describe his latest "resistance-coupled" superhet suitable for this work.

A host of other well-known writers will contribute articles on "Ham" and "Fan" sets, which you dare not miss!

"Grounding" of Tube Shells

The metal shell of the 6A8 must be grounded for proper results. However, in the diagram we have not shown the 6C5 metal shield grounded. This has been left floating because it permitted the use of a larger coil in the tuned circuit. There is no law against grounding the shield, although better efficiency can be expected with the larger coil and there is less likelihood of the oscillator going out of oscil-

lation. The coils are none too large, therefore the additional inductance permitted by the shield being ungrounded is worthwhile. No shielding was employed other than the use of a metal chassis. The two tuned circuits are sufficiently far apart in frequency to eliminate all danger of undesirable reaction or feed-back between the two circuits.

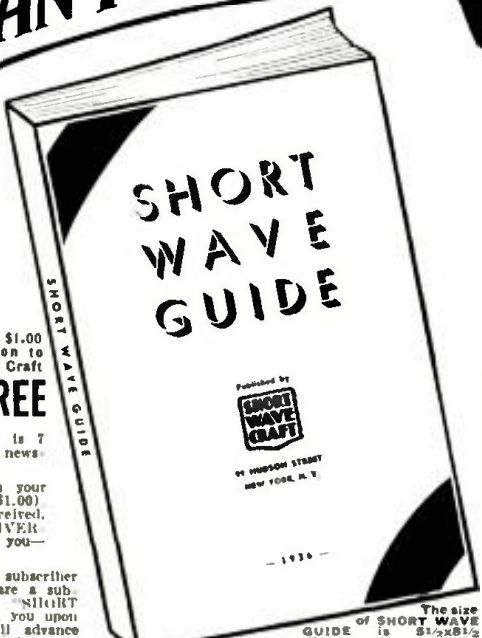
Doublet or Single-Wire Aerial

We have shown connections for either a doublet or a single-wire antenna. The single wire antenna should be coupled on to the grid coil of the detector approximately 1/2 to 3/4 of a turn from the grounded end. No series condenser was found necessary. The doublet, of course, would employ two or three turns coupled to the low-potential end of the detector grid coil. Data for all the coils are clearly given in the drawing.

This converter has proved so interesting and brought forth such favorable comment from those who have had the opportunity of hearing it, that we are now constructing a "complete" superheterodyne employing a 6000 kc. I.F. amplifier with this converter circuit and hope to describe it soon.

The size of the tuned circuit in the plate lead of the 6A8 depends entirely upon the I.F. or the frequency of the receiver with which this converter is being operated. The same values employed with the 10-meter converter are used if the I.F. is to be 2000 kc., and, of course, for higher frequencies, smaller values will be employed. Reference to an inductance chart will readily indicate the proper size of the coil. We trust that all of our readers of an experi-

YOU CAN'T BUY THIS BOOK



SHORT WAVE GUIDE

Published by
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

— 1934 —

With Your \$1.00 Subscription to Short Wave Craft You Get This Brand New **FREE** Book.

The special subscription rate is 7 months for \$1.00. (Regular newsstand rate is \$1.75.)

Send the coupon today, with your remittance of One Dollar (\$1.00). When your subscription is received, a copy of our SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY GIFT will be sent to you—POSTPAID.

You do not have to be a new subscriber to receive this gift. If you are a subscriber at present, a copy of "SHORT WAVE GUIDE" will be sent you upon receipt of \$1.00, and we will advance your subscription by seven months.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99G Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. 10

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of ONE Dollar (\$1.00) (Canada and Foreign \$1.30) for which enter my subscription for Seven Months to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. You are also to send me absolutely FREE, and postpaid, a copy of the Special Anniversary Gift Book—SHORT WAVE GUIDE.

Name

Address

City

New Subscriber Old Subscriber

Send remittance in form of check, money order or unsecured U. S. Postage Stamps. (Foreign: Internat'l Postal Money Order.) Register letter if it contains cash or stamps.

because it is our
Sixth Anniversary
FREE GIFT to YOU!

This year, SHORT WAVE CRAFT celebrates its Sixth Anniversary. Annual increases in circulation, plus authentic, exclusively short-wave editorial material, makes SHORT WAVE CRAFT unquestionably the leading magazine in its field. To commemorate this notable occasion, the Editors have written this outstanding book.

Partial Contents of Short Wave Guide

- Short-Wave Questions and Answers**
It is impossible to publish each month in SHORT WAVE CRAFT all the questions (and their answers) sent to us. We have printed with full illustrations, in SHORT WAVE GUIDE, hundreds of important questions which have been recently received.
- Short-Wave Kinks, Illustrated**
Every short-wave fan is interested in new kinks and shortcuts. Dozens of kinks reach us every week—and in SHORT WAVE GUIDE you will find a variety of them, carefully illustrated. They will prove very valuable to you.
- Simple, Efficient Short-Wave Receivers Which Anyone Can Build**
Complete constructional plans for building many 1, 2 and 3-tube receivers will also be found. Schematic diagrams, lists of parts—everything you need to know to build these sets and make them function properly is included.
- Best Aerials for Short-Wave Reception**
The many elaborate antennas suitable for short-wave receivers often present problems for set owners. SHORT WAVE GUIDE will help you decide which aerial is best for your receiver. Many types of antennas are illustrated.
- Practical Hints on Short-Wave Tuning**
Hundreds of short-wave stations are heard by fans—and hundreds more could be heard distinctly if only you knew more about tuning them in. Expert advice on proper tuning is included in SHORT WAVE GUIDE.
- "Police Call" Receiver and How to Build It**
The most stirring signals on the air are police calls and every fan wants to hear these exciting alarms. Complete details for building and operating a "police call" receiver will be found.
- A Simple "Ham" Transmitter**
There are thousands of fans who want to build a simple transmitter. Here is the ideal transmitter for beginners. It is practical, yet inexpensive to construct. List of necessary parts, wiring diagrams, and construction details are included.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

mental turn of mind have an inductance chart on hand.

Parts List for Converter

- 5—.001 mf. mica condensers, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 2—.0001 mf. mica condensers, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 3—20 mmf. midget variable condensers, Hammarlund.
- 1—250 mmf. mica condenser, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 1—.1 mf. by-pass condenser, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 1—500,000 ohm resistor, Aerovox.
- 1—100,000 ohm resistor, Aerovox.
- 1—10,000 ohm resistor, Aerovox.
- 1—50,000 ohm resistor, Aerovox.
- 1—50,000 ohm potentiometer, Electrad.
- 1—flexible coupling, Hammarlund.
- 2—octal wafer sockets, Bud.
- 2—small stand-off insulators, Bud.
- 1—chassis 5x7x2 3/4 in., ICA.
- 1—6A8 tube, RCA Radiotron.
- 1—6C5 tube, RCA Radiotron.

Ultra-High Frequency Transmitting Tube

(Continued from page 344)

employed. The ratings as an oscillator or amplifier with plate modulation are identical, except that the plate voltage is reduced to 400 and the output is 6.5 watts. This is also for 500 mc.

A relative table for outputs at various frequencies as published by the manufacturer are:

300 mc.....	8.5 watts
400 mc.....	.8 watts
500 mc.....	6.5 watts
600 mc.....	.4 watts
750 mc.....	limit of oscillation

The above indicates the nominal output obtainable from a 316-A tube as an unmodulated oscillator, with an input of 400 volts and 80 ma. D.C.

The manufacturers have submitted a circuit complete with recommended values. We have reprinted this diagram for the benefit of those who may be interested in trying this exceptional new tube. Connections to the terminals of the tube have to be made with care. The tube may be supported from the terminals, providing flexibility is maintained. Connectors such as brass or copper sleeves with set-screws can be used for example.

Our Information Bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in *Short Wave Craft*. Please enclose stamped return envelope.

New Beat Frequency Oscillator

(Continued from page 344)

In the heat oscillator, the fixed frequency oscillator consists of an Acorn type tube, 954, operated in an electron coupled circuit at 350 kc. The variable frequency oscillator is also a 954, operated in an electron-coupled circuit and operated over the frequency range from 335 kc. to 350 kc., the variation accomplished by a tuning capacitor attached to the main dial.

The output of each oscillator stage is combined and fed into a self-biased 955 detector, which extracts the audio or difference frequency and rejects any r.f. frequencies present. The output from the detector is fed into the output amplifier which is a 955 fixed bias amplifier, having the output control in the grid circuit and a statically shielded output transformer in the plate circuit. This transformer is designed to operate into center-tapped loads of 25C, 500, and 5000 ohms impedance. A neon lamp is used as a pilot lamp and by switching, may be connected in the output circuit to act as a frequency indicator for setting the dial scale calibration.

Everything in Radio
IN THIS NEW
1937 CATALOG

AT
LOWEST
PRICES

Amateurs Special Ham section loaded with transmitters, receivers, transceivers for every requirement.

Set-Builders New kits — metal tube DX'er, Knight Metal Tube Super-Gainer, 6-volt all-wave set, 5-meter transceiver, many others.

Service Men Newest tube-checkers, set-testers, analyzers, oscillographs, meters, 10,000 replacement parts, tools, books—all standard lines.

Sound-Men Latest P.A. equipment! 8-80 Watts; permanent, mobile and portable, for 110 volts AC, 6 volts DC, and universal operation.

Dealers Complete service equipment and 37 new All-Wave, Dual-Wave and Short-Wave sets from 5 to 17 tubes, with astounding new features, as low as \$8.45. 6 volt, 32 volt, AC-DC, battery and auto sets. Ruripower units and Windchargers.



152 BIG PAGES—10,000 PARTS—LATEST DEVELOPMENTS

Whether you operate a "ham" station, build, service or sell radio receivers, or install P.A. Systems, you need this book! You'll find in it everything in radio—at lowest prices. 10,000 duplicate and replacement parts—latest types of amateur transmitting and receiving gear—newest test instruments and service equipment—1937's finest metal-tube, all-wave radio receivers—pages of new kits for set-builders—complete lines of advanced Public Address equipment—tools, books, etc.

Why Your Dollar Buys More at ALLIED

Because we buy in vast quantities, we get lower prices, and can sell for less. If you ever find identical brand and quality offered elsewhere at lower prices, we'll refund the difference.

We handle only new, clean merchandise in first-class condition. Our complete stocks are under one great roof. Your order is shipped the same day received. No matter what your radio requirements are, you'll find them answered at ALLIED at money-saving prices. For greater values, faster service, and lower prices—order from the new 1937 ALLIED Catalog. Send coupon now for FREE copy.

No need to hunt or shop for equipment. In this big new ALLIED Catalog, you'll always find what you want—at the lowest prices. Get your free copy now—just send coupon below.



I ALWAYS FIND EVERYTHING I WANT IN THE ALLIED CATALOG AT PRICES THAT SAVE ME MONEY!

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION
833 W. JACKSON BLVD. CHICAGO, ILL.

ALLIED RADIO CORP.,
833 W. Jackson Blvd.,
Chicago, Illinois, Dept. 3-K.
Rush me a FREE copy of your new 152-page 1937 Catalog.
Name _____
Address _____

STOPPANI COMPASS
Thousands have been sold in all parts of the world. Cost the U. S. gov't. over \$30.00 each.
STOCK IS LIMITED
Rush your order before they are all sold.
Our price prepaid \$4.50 each
Gold Shield Products Co.
17 West 60th St. New York City

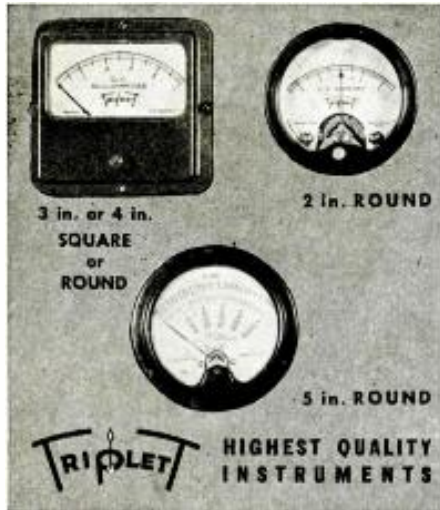
So Handy!

Quality uncased paper sections. Same as used in standard AEROVOX metal-cased condensers. Non-inductively wound. High melting point impregnation. Wrapped in black varnish paper. Pigtailed. 200, 400, 600 and 1000 v. ratings. Popular capacities.
● WRITE for new catalog on condensers and resistors.

AEROVOX CORPORATION
72 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

ALL HAVE WHITE ENAMELED METAL DIALS



ALL TRIPLET INSTRUMENTS HAVE THE LATEST REFINEMENTS

White enameled metal dials are easier to read. They are not affected by climatic conditions. These dials are standard in all Triplet instruments. All Triplet instruments are of strictly "Grade A" class. It pays to insist upon nothing less.

Improve on your present results by using Triplet instruments. Their accuracy, modern appearance and utmost dependability over a long period of time make them favorites with amateurs and experimenters wherever used.

A large selection of models and ranges from which to choose, at prices you will like.

You Can't Afford to Buy Other Than Class A Triplet Instruments

See Your Jobber. Write for Catalogue.

PRECISION WITHOUT EXTRAVAGANCE



The Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.,
2810 Harmon Drive,
Bluffton, Ohio.

Without obligation please send me New 1936 Catalogue.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

The Twin-Tube Portable

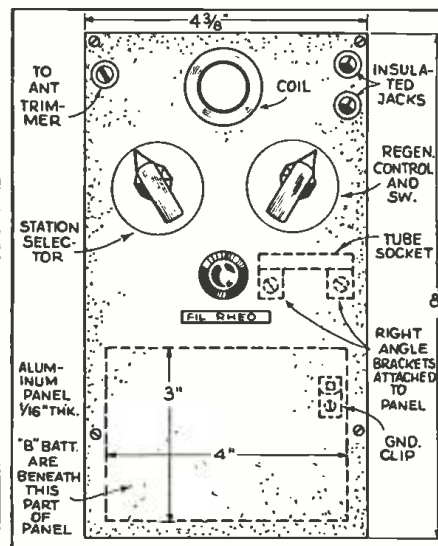
(Continued from page 338)

tip jacks were installed directly to the right of this socket.

Battery Considerations

It was found that 90 volts of "B" battery gave excellent volume, while a flashlight "A" battery containing two cells was sufficient for the filament supply. No "C" battery was necessary. Two of the latest type "B" batteries were used. These are now obtainable in very compact form, measuring only 4" by 3" by 1 1/4" thick. Two-cell flashlight "A" Battery was placed on the bottom of the case and since this was only 4" long by 3/4" in diameter, there was space to spare.

The antenna trimmer was fastened inside the cover on the side close to the hinge, or panel. The antenna lead-in was then connected to the other side of the antenna trimmer, which also had a clip soldered to it.



Front panel layout.

Upon testing the "Twin-Tube" portable, it was found to have sufficient volume to operate a small magnetic speaker on most of the local stations. At night, it brought in "foreign" stations on the short waves. The set was tested in a city street, using a short length of wire as an aerial, and without a ground, and it brought in not only local broadcasting, but also "police calls" and "amateur" stations. The entire outfit, including batteries, weighed only slightly over two pounds.

List of Parts—The "Twin-Tube" Portable

- C1—Hammarlund Midget antenna trimmer, 3 to 30 mmf, type MEX.
- C2—Hammarlund "Star" midget condenser, 140 mmf, type SM-140.
- C3—Cornell-Dubilier .0001 mf. moulded mica condenser, type 5W5T1.
- C4—Cornell-Dubilier .01 mf. 400 volt "Cub" tubular condenser, type BA 4S1.
- C5—Cornell-Dubilier .0005 mf. moulded mica condenser, type 5W5T5.
- R1—1 meg. 1/2 watt carbon resistor. Aerovox.
- R2—170,000 ohm, 1/2 watt carbon resistor. Aerovox.
- R3—1 meg. 1/2 watt carbon resistor. Aerovox.
- R4—Electrad rheostat, type 271 W, 50 ohms.
- R5—Electrad potentiometer, 75,000 ohms, with switch (SW1) type 202S.
- J1, J2—Insulated tip-jacks. Eby.
- L1—One set of four-prong short-wave coils, 17 to 270 meters, Hammarlund, type SWK-4.
- L1—One 4-prong broadcast coil, 250 to 550 meters, Hammarlund, type BCC4. PBI. BP2. BP3, BP4, BP5, BP6, Fahnestock Clips.
- V1—19 type tube, RCA Radiotron.
- SW1—Switch on R5.
- 1—2-cell Flashlight "A" battery.
- 2—45-volt "super-compact" type "B" batteries. Eveready, size 4" x 3" x 1 1/4".
- 1—Aluminum Panel, 1 1/8" x 8" x 4 3/8".

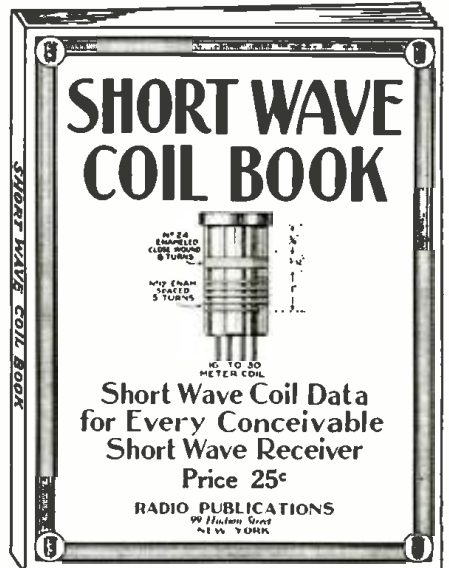
HEADQUARTERS for "HAMS" for 15 years.

We can furnish KITS

for any circuit described in SHORT WAVE CRAFT. We carry in stock all standard parts and can make PROMPT DELIVERY—that is absolutely essential for those who "build their own." We can also make prompt delivery of all well known Amateur Receivers or Transmitters. Easy terms of course!

CHICAGO RADIO APPARATUS
W9RA—COMPANY, Inc.—W9PST
415 S. Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.

INVALUABLE SHORT WAVE SET BUILDERS MUST HAVE THIS BOOK



SHORT WAVE COIL BOOK

Short Wave Coil Data for Every Conceivable Short Wave Receiver
Price 25¢

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
97 Hudson Street
New York

It is now possible for the experimenter and short wave enthusiast to obtain the most exhaustive data on short wave coil winding information that has ever appeared in print.

As every experimenter who has ever tried to build a short wave set knows only too well by experience, the difference between a good and a poor receiver is usually found in the short wave coils. Very often you have to hunt through copies of magazines, books, etc. to find the information you require.

Between the two covers of this book you now find every possible bit of information on coil winding that has appeared in print during the past two years. Only the most modern "dope" has been published here.

No duplication, illustrations galore, giving not only full instructions how to wind coils, but dimensions, sizes of wire, curves, how to plot them, by means of which any coil for any particular short wave set can be figured in advance, as to number of turns, size of wire, spacing, etc.

There has never been such data published in such easy accessible form as this.

FRIENDS PESTER HIM

Dear Sirs:
I received your Short Wave Coil Book and am very well pleased. I showed it to my radio friends and now they are always pestering me for coil data, hi hi!

BERNARD A. DECKELMANN,
11348 So. State St., Chicago, Ill.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS

97 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Radio Publications, 97 Hudson Street, 10-36 New York, N. Y.

Please send immediately, your Short Wave Coil Book, for which I enclose 25¢ herewith (coin, U. S. stamps or money order acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name

Address

City and State.....

- 2—Bar knobs: 2 plates: one for station selector, one for regeneration control.
- 1—Knob for Filament Rheostat.
- 1—Roll push-back wire.
- 1—6 Prong wafer socket for 19 tube. Bud.
- 1—4 Prong wafer socket for Plug-in Coils. Bud.
- 1—3 ply wood carrying-case, over-all dimensions 8 1/4" x 5" x 4 1/2" high. Inside dimensions, not including cover, 8" x 4 1/4" x 3" high.
- 2—Right-angle Brackets to support tube socket.

New Ultra Short Wave Police Radio for Small Cities

(Continued from page 327)

kilocycles) is automatically crystal-controlled, so as to insure stability within 0.025% of the frequency assigned.

Today it is a routine occurrence for a police officer traveling along a public highway in his *cruising car* to lift a telephone "handset" off the hook on the instrument board before him, and converse back and forth with the man on watch at headquarters. No longer is it necessary for him to await an opportunity to call in from a fixed telephone box somewhere along the route. On a moment's notice, headquarters can direct this police car to any point where it may be needed in an emergency, and having arrived there, the officer may report the situation right from the car; summon an ambulance or additional officers if required. In converse manner, if the officers in a cruising "two-way radio car discover an emergency that requires concerted police action, they can notify headquarters instantly, passing on information which will enable other police cars to converge immediately upon the point or to proceed in suitable direction to head off fleeing suspects.

Our Information Bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in *Short Wave Craft*. Please enclose stamped return envelope.

Two-Way S-W Talk Between Blimp and Car

(Continued from page 327)

Berggren and Theodore Van Deventer, concerned the great inventor's early work with *wireless telegraphy*. Mr. Berggren recalled Edison's experiments, in 1875, with what he termed "etheric force," a phenomenon caused by electric waves in free space. In 1885, Edison sent messages to and from moving trains by induction and in the same year he took out a patent for a system of wireless telegraphy. At that time, he had succeeded in sending wireless messages for a distance of two and one-half miles through the use of kites. Unfortunately, Edison never completely followed out his experiments, or the world might have had *wireless telegraphy* several years sooner, for it was not until 1887 that Professor Heinrich Hertz announced his discovery of the "Hertzian waves."

The broadcast closed with some remarks on Edison's pioneer work on the motion pictures and the talking movies and a two-way chat from both the blimp and the police car with station LSX in Buenos Aires, a distance of 6,000 miles. Mr. Berggren was closely associated with Mr. Edison in the development of the movies and among the interesting facts he related was that Edison collected one-half cent a foot royalty on all motion picture film for his patent on the small holes along the side which fitted into cogs and prevented the film from slipping as it passed through the projector.

Girl Operators, Attention!

Listen "YL's" and "XYL's"! Why not send the Editor a good photo of your "Rig"—and don't forget yourself. A separate photo of yourself will do, with a "clear" photo of that station! \$5.00 for best "YL" photo.—Editor. See page 649 March issue for details.

This NEW Type of RADIO TRAINING

ACTUALLY SETS YOU UP IN BUSINESS . . .

. . . in an Industry That is Providing Fortunes for Wide-Awake Men . . .

Here, at last, is a NEW and DIFFERENT type of Training that not only teaches you all phases of Radio Service Engineering work quickly and efficiently—but which also supplies you with complete servicing equipment for an actual start in business. Remember, no matter what kind of radio training you take, it is absolutely necessary that you have equipment of this kind BEFORE you are ready to start making real money. Sprayberry Training brings it

to you almost at the start—teaches you just how to use it under actual Service conditions. Theory is cut to a minimum. You'll find it all intensely interesting—you'll learn the PRACTICAL way.

Don't delay! Radio is progressing rapidly. Television is on its way. Now is the time to get started—and Sprayberry Training is designed to start you right. Let us help you win a good-paying place at the TOP OF THE LADDER of success in one of the liveliest, most active industries in the world with vast opportunities for future development.

LEARN QUICKLY AT HOME—NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

You'll find Sprayberry Training complete—modern—practical—and easy to understand. You learn quickly in your spare time. Students can often make extra money on ordinary service work even before completing their Training.

Besides the necessary fundamental teaching, the Course includes the famous Sprayberry Practical Mechanics of Radio Service formerly sold ONLY to men already in radio—many of whom found ordinary training inadequate for today's Radio needs.

Moreover, Sprayberry is the ONLY school that furnishes you with COMPLETE RADIO EQUIPMENT!

Upon completion you have complete business and technical training PLUS complete radio equipment to enter business at once for full or part time profits—or to start in any one of Radio's specialized fields such as aviation radio, broadcasting, sound, etc. Certainly you owe it to your future to investigate—TODAY!



THIS COMPLETE SERVICE ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT IS YOURS!

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO

2544 University Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Without cost or obligation on my part, please rush complete details of your NEW type of Radio Training, also four booklet "MY FUTURE IN RADIO."

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ SVC 10/36

BEFORE ENROLLING FOR ANY COURSE YOU OWE IT TO YOUR FUTURE TO INVESTIGATE THE UNIQUE ADVANTAGES OF SPRAYBERRY TRAINING.

AC-DC BALLAST REPLACEMENTS SIMPLIFIED

ONLY 3 TYPES OF AMPERITE

automatic regulators are required to replace any of the 30 types of ballast tubes used in A.C. or D.C. sets.

NEW LOW PRICE List, \$1.25

Also new low price on replacements for 2-Volt Battery Sets. List \$1.60

WRITE FOR CHART CV.

AMPERITE Company 561 BROADWAY, N. Y.



UNIVERSAL 5-METER HAND SET

A new, 15 ounce, compact hand set—Designed for 5-meter transmitters and 5-meter transceivers—Highly polished, moulded bakelite units—75 or 2000 ohm sensitive receiver—High output single-button Universal microphone of 200 ohms—6-ft. 4 conductor cord with color-coded phone tips—List Price, Single-Button microphone \$10.00.

UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO. Ltd. 424 Warren Lane, Inglewood, Calif., U.S.A.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

1-Tube Air Scout Jr. \$1 Radio



\$1
WITH TUBE

less batteries, phone, unsuited

A Real Radio—Keen Reception. Kit includes every part needed, including tube. These mount on 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" wood panel not in kit but easily made. Full-size picture layout. Detailed instructions. Fun to build. Educational. Entertaining. Not a toy. Uses cheap batteries.

FREE: Genuine Find-All Coil used in Air Scout Jr. sent postpaid on receipt for handling costs. Extra 10c brings picture diagram with values of all parts.

H. G. Cisin, Chief Engineer
ALLIED ENG. INSTITUTE
Dept. S-29 98 Park Place New York, N.Y.

Experimenters

Here is a set of high-efficiency, low-loss coils for use in ultra high frequencies. When tuned with a 15mmf. condenser, these coils cover the 2 1/2, 5 and 10 meter bands. They are space wound with heavy, self supporting wire. The form factors and wire spacing of these coils have been chosen to insure maximum "Q" and efficiency.



- 2 1/2 Meter Plug In Coil No. 1630 List \$0.65
- 5 Meter Plug In Coil No. 1631 List .70
- 10 Meter Plug In Coil No. 1632 List .75
- Jack Base to take the above interchangeable plug in coils. Complete with "Insulex" supporting pillars No. 1633 List \$0.60
- Set of three plug in coils and jack base with mounting pillars, complete, as above, No. 1625 List \$2.50

Send ten cents in coin or stamps for our latest catalogue. It contains descriptions and prices of everything the experimenter needs.

INSULINE CORPORATION of AMERICA
29 Park Place NEW YORK

CABINETS CHASSIS and PANELS
For any make receiver made to order

Send drawing, blue print, or give complete description and we will give you our lowest estimate. We enamel in plain or crackle finish, also nickel or chrome plating.

Dealers and Jobbers Write for Special Prices
KORROL MFG. CO., Inc. Dept. S-10
232 Greenwich St. New York City

RADIOS SAVE UP TO 50%
ALL NEW 1937 MODELS

DEAL DIRECT—FACTORY PRICES!
Iron-Clad Guarantee Written

A penny post card brings you our new full color 24-page BARGAIN CATALOG free. Many models to choose from! 4 to 12 tubes. AC-DC. All-Wave. Car and new Paraph sets that operate like city radios! Serial book card or coupon below for full details of 30-day no-risk trial and Agent-User proposition. Write soon!

30-DAY NO-RISK TRIAL!

MAIL COUPON *Free Catalog*

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO.
DEPT. C, DEARBORN, MICH.
Without obligation, send me new 1937 Catalog and 30-day trial plan.
Name: _____
Address: _____

Enjoy it a month, then decide. Write!

When to Listen In

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

ALL TIME IS EASTERN STANDARD GERMANY

● THE German stations have made some changes in their operating schedules. The latest arrangements are: For South Asia 12:05-5:15 a.m. on DJA and DJB. From 5:55-11 a.m. on DJR and sometimes DJB. For East Asia 12:05-5:15 a.m. on DJN and DJE and from 5:55-11 a.m. on DJE and DJQ. For Africa 11:35 a.m.-4:30 p.m. on DJD and DJL. DJC has been discontinued and will not be ordinarily used at all even during the winter. On Sundays DJL is on from 6-7 a.m. for Africa also. For S. America 4:50-10:45 p.m. on DJQ and DJN. For Central America 4:50-10:45 p.m. on DJA. For North America 4:50-10:45 p.m. on DJB, 15.2 mc., and DJD, 11.77 mc. Also on Sundays from 11:10 a.m.-12:20 p.m., on DJB, DJL, 15.11 mc. is frequently heard during the afternoon and evening with a directional aerial for N. America. It is used in place of, and sometimes in addition to DJB. During the month of July the power of the German stations was raised from about 8 kw. to 40 kw., making them about the most powerful regular s-w broadcasters in the world at the moment. There are now 5 separate transmitters available for regular simultaneous operation and for special occasions even more can be borrowed. These stations are now laying down terrifically strong signals in N. America and have completely eclipsed Daventry. The Olympic games were held in Berlin during the first half of August and innumerable special broadcasts for broadcasting agencies all over the world were put out over these stations and also over the telephone stations DZA, DZB, DZC, DZE, DZG and DZH. These latter stations are still very active and can be heard at almost any time.

RADIO PODEBRADY

● THE new 34 kw. Czechoslovakian broadcaster mentioned in this column several times in the last year is at last on the air. It is known simply as "Radio Podebrady" and has been heard testing from July 15th onwards and asking for reports. Announcements are given in English. The following frequencies have been used so far: 15.23 mc., 11.76 mc., and 6.115 mc. The station also has several additional frequencies in these bands and also in the 9.5 mc., and 21.5 mc. bands. It will probably go on a regular schedule shortly. Address is "Radio Podebrady," Czechoslovakia.

BELGRADE

● YUGOSLAVIA has a s-w voice now. It is "Belgrade." No call letters are used. This station has a power of 1 kw. and operates on 6.10 mc. daily from 1-9:30 a.m. and 2:15-6 p.m. Address is S-W Broadcasting Station, Belgrade, Yugoslavia.

NRH

● OUR old friend Senor Amando Cespedes Marin informs that his famous s-w station TI4NRH, at Heredia, Costa Rica, is once again on the air after several years of silence. Old-timers will remember NRH with pleasure. The station is on 9.67 mc. daily from 9-10 p.m., and from 11:30 p.m.-12 m. This schedule will probably be augmented. TIPG in San Jose, Costa Rica, has shifted from 6.41 mc. to 9.55 mc.

NORWAY

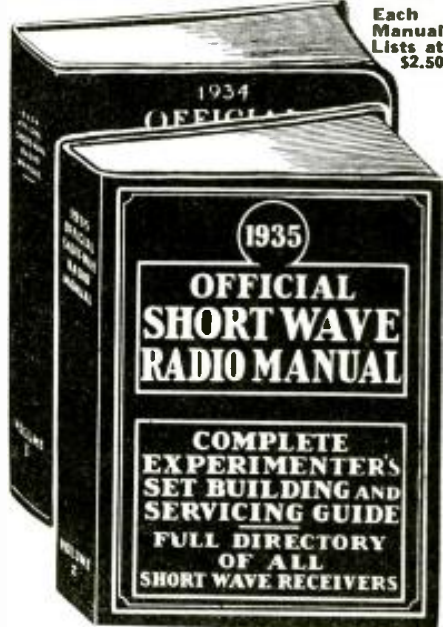
● STATION LKJ1 at Jeloy is planning an expansion on about Sept. 1. Test programs for N. America will be broadcast daily from 6-11 p.m. We are not certain whether the old frequency of 9.525 mc. will be employed and whether a more powerful station will be used. At present the power is only about 1 kw.

ITALY

● 2RO at Rome now broadcasts daily on 11.81 mc. from 6:43-10:30 a.m., 11:30

Every Radio "Fan" Needs These
SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS

There has been tremendous progress made in short-waves during the past few years, and only in the OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS will you find a true picture of the important developments. Whether the advancement has been in set design and construction, serving all-wave receivers or tube changes, or new scientific discoveries in the short-wave field, all are published chronologically in these SHORT-WAVE MANUALS. The Manuals are edited by Hugo Gernsback and H. W. Secor.



Each Manual Lists at \$2.50

Contents of the 1935 SHORT-WAVE MANUAL

Short-Wave Beginners—Section—Short-Wave Receivers—Battery Short-Wave Receivers—"5-Meter" Department—Short-Wave "Artificial Fever" Apparatus—Short-Wave Experimenters' Section—Ultra Short-Waves—Commercial Short-Waves—How to Build "Power Supply" Units—Latest Short-Wave Converters—The Short-Wave Antenna—Subheterodynes—Phone Transmitters for Amateur Stations—"Skip" distance—Heavily Layer—Super-Regenerative Short-Wave Receivers—Recording Short-Wave Programs—High Fidelity—Short-Wave Questions and Answers—Short-Wave Kinks—Foreign Short-Wave Review—Tubes for Short-Wave Purposes—Short-Wave Transmitter—Multi-purpose Tubes—Audio Amplifiers—"Band-Splitter"—Plug-less "Atom-rol"—Receivers—Boosters, Pre-amplifiers and Beat Oscillators—Portable Receivers and Transmitters—Short-Wave Service Data for Radio Service Men.

Contents of the 1934 SHORT-WAVE MANUAL

Important Short-Wave Receivers and how to construct them—Short-Wave Transmitters—Building one to seven tube receivers—Coil winding data—Commercial Short-Wave Receiver and Servicing Data—Kinks—Converters and their Construction—Antenna and Noise Eliminators—Subheterodynes—Amateur Phone Transmitters—Short-Wave Physics—theoretical short-wave data—Super-Regeneration in Short-Wave Sets.

Each Manual Contains Over 240 Pages—1,000 Illustrations
Flexible, Looseleaf Leatherette Binder 9 x 12 Inches
Special Combination Offer

To give every short-wave enthusiast the opportunity to add both SHORT-WAVE MANUALS to his library (Volume 1 and 2) both books, if bought together, can be purchased at a saving. Each Manual sells regularly for \$2.50. If both are bought together, the price is \$1.50. You save fifty cents.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.
SWC-1036

99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for which send me postage prepaid, my copy of the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL as indicated below.
() 1934 Official Short Wave Radio Manual—\$2.50
() 1935 Official Short Wave Radio Manual—\$2.50
() Both Manuals—\$4.50.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Send remittance by check, cash, stamps or money order—
—register letter if cash or stamps are sent.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

a.m.-5:30 p.m., 6-6:20 p.m., and on Sundays from 6:43-8:55 a.m., 11:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. The American hour is broadcast now on 11.81 mc. also. This is on Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 6:20-7:30 p.m. The S. American hour is broadcast on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday, from 6:30-8 p.m., on 9.635 mc.

JAVA

● PLP, Bandoeng, 11.0 mc., and PLO, Bandoeng, 11.49 mc. now broadcast daily from 5:30-10:30 or 11 a.m., 6-7:30 p.m., 10:30 p.m.-2 a.m. And on Saturday from 5:30-11:30 a.m., 7:30 p.m.-2 a.m. (Sunday).

Short Waves and Long Waves

(Continued from page 334)

Bermuda, and Hawaii make any less-sophisticated SW "fan" sit up and grab for a pencil.

I am a member of the *Short Wave League* and will soon be a member of the Inter. 6000-12,500 Mi. DX C. as the necessary three months' report is coming along O.K. Ned Carman, Jr., Zumbrota, Minn.

(This month we are pleased to salute you, Ned, for the very excellent station photo which you have submitted. The outfit looks real snappy and business-like.—Editor.)

N. Y. Listener

"going strong." In the very near future I expect to have over 200 verification cards and letters, because every week I am constantly receiving acknowledgments of my previous reports.

Irving Cohen,
12 Willett St.,
New York City.

(Thanks for your letter, Irving, and we hope to make each successive copy of SHORT WAVE CRAFT so much better than its predecessors that you will find the magazine still more valuable than in the past.—Editor.)

Rebuilt Sets

Wishing you continued success.
Louis J. Kingsley,
209 Kingsley Ave.,
Waterloo, Iowa.

(Thanks very much for the photo of your listening post, Louis, and we are glad to know that you have been successful in "re-vamping" the Federal set with the aid of information published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT.—Editor.)

New Bi-Polar Headset



● The new Rex-Bi-Polar Headset, here illustrated, has recently been perfected by the Acme Specialty Co. The two receivers comprising the headset have a total impedance of 20,000 ohms. The shells are of metal with moulded black insulating caps. No protruding screws or nuts appear on the exterior surface of the receivers, the connecting cord passing through a hole in the shell and the connections to the receiver coils are made on the inside of the shell.

The highest quality steel magnets are used to produce a strong bi-polar field, and due to the simplified design of the receiver the air gap between the pole-piece and the diaphragm is accurately maintained at all times. The caps on the receiver are well shaped so as not to catch in the hair and the headband is so arranged that the receivers can be moved up and down so as to fit the head closely.

The whole headset is very light and weighs 7 ounces.

Substantial woven fabric covers the metal bands passing over the top of the head, making the headset very comfortable. This article has been prepared through data supplied by courtesy of the Acme Specialty Co.

RADIO OPS! Don't Miss This One



**Sargent Model 11
9.5 to 20,000 Meters**

Sets a new standard for r.f. performance! Selectivity approaches that of the most expensive, multi-tube receivers, yet the well-known high sensitivity and low noise level of the r.f. circuit has been retained. Receiver has one stage of sharply tuned r.f. amplification, regenerative detector, triode for first audio, pentode power output—3 tubes with the rectifier. Available in 3 tuning ranges. Except for the coil units, the receivers for all 3 are identical. R.C.A. TUBES. A receiver can be no better than the tubes it uses. We have selected tubes which are the accepted standard by which others are judged.—R.C.A.

TIME SIGNALS: Covers every wave on which they are sent.
WEATHER: Covers every wave on which weather is broadcast.
DIRECTION FINDING: Works nicely with loop for auxiliary direction finding.
AMATEURS: Don't stop at 530 meters just because the superhot does! Cover 600 meters and higher and be really READY for an emergency.

Model 11 Net prices for 110 V. 50/60 cycles operation
Model 11-1A, UNIVERSAL tuning range, 9.5 to 20,000 meters \$75.00
Model 11-1A, MARINE tuning range, 9.5 to 3,750 meters \$54.00
Model 11-1A, AMATEUR tuning range, 9.5 to 550 meters \$46.00
Prices include power supply speaker and R.C.A. tubes. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.
Model 11 is available in all A.C., D.C., and battery voltages.
Write for full description.

NOT A "B.C.L." JOB!! Sargent Model 11. Universal Tuning Range, has been designed for the dyed-in-the-wool radio operator. It is the receiver that has long been awaited by the radio man who cannot get full enjoyment from radio without efficient all-wave coverage in both code and voice. Model 11 covers a continuous tuning range, without dead spots or skips, from the ultra high frequencies to the audio range, 9.5 to 20,000 meters. Most operators can hear the frequency of detector oscillation as it comes into the upper edge of the audio band at 15,000 cycles!

The mere fact of covering this tuning range efficiently is an engineering accomplishment of the first order. Model 11 is the only receiver ever built having this tuning range, yet our design has been so carefully worked out that there are absolutely no losses added by the increased tuning range. Efficiency on the short waves is very high.—on the long waves it is even higher due to increased amplification in the r.f. tube.

The receiver has every control the experienced operator can possibly want. Phone jack, break-in switch, all wave band spread, R.F. stage trimmer, regeneration and an R.F. gain control.—one incidentally that really packs authority.—and, of course, the wave changing switch. The main tuning dial is calibrated over the entire range in M.C. and K.C.

D. C. AND BATTERY OPERATION

Model 11 can be supplied right out of stock for D.C. and battery operation, also for other A.C. voltages. Just a word about our D.C. and battery models. They are not of the "re-hash from A.C." type of circuit. The battery models have been designed from the ground up as such, hence they are unusually efficient and they equal or surpass the A.C. in every respect except amount of audio power output. D.C. models are wired with both lines filtered and insulated from the chassis, hence can be used on any D.C. power circuits, regardless of how grounded.

A Smooth Operating Receiver

Probably the smoothest operating receiver you ever tuned. Noiseless controls, gradual regeneration that comes to the peak from either side without a "dlop". Noise level almost non-existent within the receiver itself. A neat, rugged, attractive receiver that is an addition to the finest radio station.

E. M. SARGENT CO.

212 9th St., Oakland, Calif.

BUD IMPROVED MIDGET CONDENSERS

Note These Improved Features!



1. New Positive Wiping Contact on rotor shaft with adjusting screw, eliminates mechanical noise on high frequencies.
2. Close Fitting Bearings hold rotor calibration and smoothness of operation.
3. Insulated with ISOLANTITE. Soldered brass plate assemblies, and heavy aluminum end plates make a precision built, ruggedly constructed condenser.
4. Shaft extends 5/16" beyond rear bearing for gauging several units with flexible couplings.

Dual units and multiple space units in various capacities illustrated and described in our new catalog. Free upon request!

40% DISCOUNT TO AMATEURS

BUD RADIO, INC. 1937 E. 55th St. Cleveland, Ohio

GET ON THE LIST FOR THESE CATALOGS



Here are the four big catalogs sent to every Burstein-Applebee customer this year. Each catalog is brim full of latest information and lowest wholesale prices on Radio, Electrical and Refrigeration Equipment. Write today—get on the list.

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. 1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City, Mo.

ASK YOUR JOBBER TO SHOW YOU MODEL D-104



ASTATIC "SPEECH RANGE"

CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

Low in price and built ruggedly for long service. Frequency response especially appropriate for quality "speech range" performance. No background noise and not affected by moving or handling. Fully guaranteed. Licensed under Brush Development Company patents.

D-104 MS

Showing D-104 MS equipped with two units. Also furnished with relay switch.

ASTATIC MICROPHONE LABORATORY, INC. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO, U.S.A.



Use WIREWATT in place of 1 watt composition units. They are wirewound—no noise or fluctuation in value with temperature changes. Ask your dealer or write OHMITE MFG. CO., 4839 Flournoy St., Chicago, Illinois.



RADIO INSTRUCTION



LEARN CODE AT HOME

Or Increase Your Code Speed With the Exclusive CANDLEY SOUND SYSTEM Used by the CHAMPIONS and Fastest Radio Operators!

CANDLER will train you in everything necessary to passing your Government Exam., to building and putting your own Amateur Station on the air and operating it expertly.

You Can Obtain a Good Job in Commercial Radio Communications thru CANDLER Training as many have done and are doing. You can learn code RIGHT, from the beginning or obtain your com'l license. It is surprisingly easy and inexpensive.

CANDLER Trained T. R. McElroy, World's Official Champion, Class A. Speed 69 wpm.

CANDLER SYSTEM Taught At HARVARD University by Champion McElroy.



FREE—1936 Book of Facts

Contains Champions McElroy and Jean Hudson's own stories how they became champions, and other valuable information. Whether you want to learn code or increase your speed, this book will help you. Write us what you want to accomplish. We will advise you. No obligation.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.

Dept. S-10., Asheville, North Carolina



CANDLER Trained Jean Hudson, 9 Year Old Official Champion Class E. Speed 30wpm.

CANDLER Will Train You Personally.



"Looking In" at the New 6-Meter Television Images

(Continued from page 332)

tween the voice and image frequencies, the setting of the detector and oscillator condensers is also fixed, and these are ganged to a single tuning knob. The difference between the oscillator frequency and the image frequency gives one difference frequency, which is accepted through a set of tuned I.F. stages corresponding to that I.F. frequency. *Secondly*, the difference between the received voice frequency and the common oscillator frequency, produces another and different I.F. frequency and this is accepted by a series of tuned I.F. stages set at that particular frequency, as Fig. 4 shows schematically. The voice frequency passes on through a second detector and a stage or two of audio frequency and thence into a loud-speaker.

Tracing the path of the image frequency, we follow it through say two stages of I.F. frequency, a second detector and then through two or three stages of high-fidelity resistance-coupled audio (video) stages. When the image frequency emerges from the last audio (video) stage it may be connected to a Kerr cell or light valve, which comprises two small metal plates immersed in a nitrobenzol solution in a small glass cell; or following RCA and the Don Lee practice, this image output would be connected to a cathode ray tube. The circuits of the Zworykin Kinescope scanner and sweep oscillators are shown in Fig. 5. Space does not permit going into a detailed description as to just how all of these circuits work, but by studying the *cathode-ray tube manual* published by RCA and briefly referred to, as well as Mr. Halloran's new treatise on "Television with Cathode Rays,"

T. R. McELROY
WORLD'S CHAMPION RADIO TELEGRAPHER
23 Bayside Street, Boston, Mass.
MAC KEY @ \$7.95 a real speed key.
MAC KEY DELUXE @ \$15.00 U.S.N. Spfn.
MAC CORD @ \$1.00 U.S.N. Spfn speed key cord.
MAC CASE @ \$3.95 U.S.N. Spfn speed key case.
MAC OSC @ \$3.95 ac/dc oscillator. Tone control if u hv Mac Key wri me fo xmy ipt & dsrb ifn. All my stuff emcy gad best pduts obl. 73 Mac.

YOUR CODE—IS IT FAST? COMPLETE?

Radio amateur code exams now require 30% more speed.
INSTRUCTOGRAPH not only is the easiest, most practical method for business to learn code, but it gives the advanced operator the training needed to receive accurately, completely. When you own an Instructograph a Ph. Code Teacher you can practice any time, at any speed desired. Comes in two models—Senior or Junior Economy, with complete Book of Instructions. You may buy or rent, at low cost. Send postcard for complete details now to—

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY
DEPT. SW-10
912 Lakeside Place
Chicago, Ill.
Canadian Representatives
Radio College of Canada, Ltd., 863 Bay St., Toronto



ADVANCE TRAINING FOR Servicemen WHO WANT TO GET AHEAD

HERE'S THE "KEY TO SUCCESSFUL SERVICING"

A complete home study course for professional servicemen who know training pays... the result of years of experience by the faculty in actual service work and in studying the needs of the serviceman.

STUDY IN YOUR OWN HOME

We offer complete training in Servicing and Public Address, with or without Television. Start any time—take up to 3 years.

LOW COST—EASY TERMS

Smart men are insuring their technical future by training now. This course will pay for itself—anyone can afford the easy terms.

FREE!

Illustrated booklet "The Key to Successful Servicing"—Write for your copy today.



RADIO SERVICE INSTITUTE

Subsidiary of C. R. E. I.
DEPT. SW-10, 3308 14th STREET, N.W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

Be a TELEVISION EXPERT

LEARN TELEVISION with RADIO—NOW!

Great opportunity for experts in this amazing new industry. Recent developments in radio make television a certainty NOW. We teach you by our "on the job" method Radio and Television from beginning to end in our marvelously equipped labs and studios. You actually operate thousands of dollars worth of expensive equipment. You get expert instruction and skilful guidance by radio-television specialists.

Demand for Television Experts

Television now perfected and ready for the market ON THE NEXT BIG BUYING WAVE. Business leaders predict new system television will require thousands of relay and broadcasting stations. Ultra-short waves will permit eighty thousand television stations in America alone.

GET IN NOW and "build up" with the world's next billion-dollar industry.

6 MONTHS THROUGH. PRACTICAL TRAINING

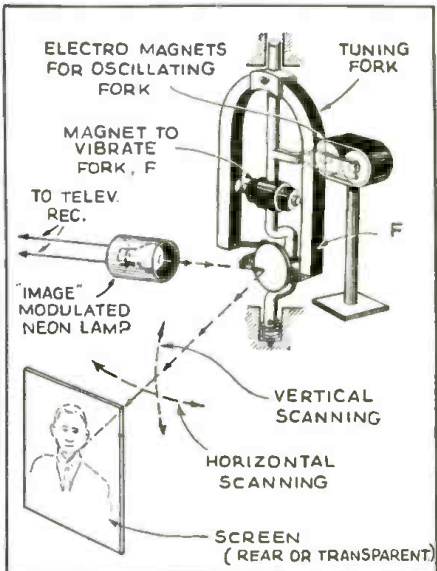
Qualifies for radio-telephone license 1st Class. Complete up-to-the-minute training in modern "available" television equipment including the new cathodray. Practical experience in studio control room. Transmitter operation of Television Station W9N AL. Employment and while training and upon graduation. Write for free book "Pictures On the Air" NOW!

FREE BOOK

S. Q. NOEL, Pres. First National Television, Inc. Dept. B-10, Power & Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Without obligation, send me postpaid FREE Illustrated Book—"Pictures On the Air," telling about new opportunities in television. I am 17 years of older.

Name _____
Address _____



One form of vibrating scanner is shown above. It is that patented by Melchor Centeno V. (See text for Pat. No.)

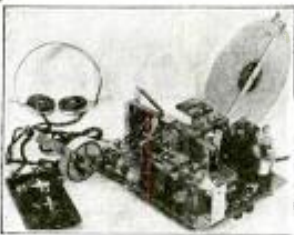
and also referring to some of the past excellent papers presented before the Institute of Radio Engineers,³ a considerable

³See Dec. 1933, Nov. 1934, and March 1936. Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers; available at your local Public Library, or the Institute of Radio Engineers, 33 W. 39 St., New York City, \$1.00 per copy.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

RADIO INSTRUCTION

LEARN CODE the way you'll be using it—



by SOUND

There is only one way to learn to read code and that is by listening to code. There is only one way to learn to send code and that is by hearing your own sending repeated back to you. With the

Master Teleplex Code Teaching Machine you learn code the natural, easy, fascinating way. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending in visible dots and dashes—then SENDS BACK your own key work at any speed you desire. We furnish complete course, lend you the All Electric Master Teleplex, give you personal instruction with a MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—all at a surprisingly low cost per month. Write today for FREE catalog "S" 10. No obligation.

"HAM" SPECIAL STANDARD TELEPLEX

A highly efficient code teacher using heavy specially prepared waxed paper tape, having two rows of perforations. Write for Free folder SW. 10. We are the originators of this type instrument. TELEPLEX CO. 72-76 Cortlandt St. New York City TELEPLEX—The Magic Key of the Air Ways

RADIO ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalog free. School established 1874. Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

RADIO COURSES

RADIO OPERATING: Prepare for Gov't License Exam. • **RADIO SERVICING:** Including Short Wave • **AMATEUR CODE** • New Course in **ELECTRONICS:** Day and Evening Classes. Booklet Upon Request. **New York YMCA Schools** 6 W. 64th Street, New York City

QUICK WAY to make money in RADIO

Modern receivers are demanding men with modern training for service work. New training method and service equipment offer starts you earning almost at once. Up to \$3 an hour easy in a short time. Write today for FREE book of details. Radio Training Association of America Dept. S.W.C.-610 4525 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago

RADIO ENGINEERING

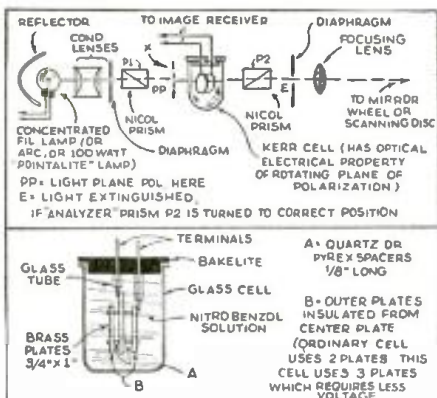
RCA Institutes offers an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Catalog, Dept. SW-36. **RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.** 75 Varick St., New York. 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago Recognized Standard in Radio Instruction Since 1909

Learn TALKING PICTURE PROJECTION SOUND RECORDING TELEVISION-RADIO

Qualify for Good Jobs Learn in Los Angeles. Practical instruction. Newest equipment. Master training method. 100% success rates. Earn room and board while learning. Coach R. R. fare allowed to I. A. Send coupon for Catalog. **NATIONAL SCHOOLS - LOS ANGELES** Dept. SWC-10, 4000 S. Figueroa St. NAME.....AGE..... ADDRESS..... CITY.....STATE.....

amount of valuable information that can be obtained, which will enable the experimenter to hook up a cathode-ray tube, even though it is not of the exact television type used by Dr. Zworykin, in order to have a "look" at these new high-fidelity 6-meter images.

A few words about the superhet receiver as mentioned by Mr. Halloran in connection with the Zworykin-RCA system of reception. The receiver is an ultra short-wave superhet with two coupled R.F. stages, which can be tuned over the band from 40 to 80 mc., and broad enough to pass a 4000 Kc. band. Next comes a heterodyne oscillator beating against the received



Example of Kerr cell set-up: P1 set at about 30° to the plates in Kerr cell. P2 then rotated on its axis until plane of polarization is in such a position that no light passes through the prism P2. If about 300 volts is applied, plane of polarization is rotated until light will pass through analyzer P2. Diaphragm at X may be necessary to prevent light passing by plates in cell (i.e., not confined between them.) Nitro-benzol must be clear for best results (double distilled) or super-redistilled form. Keep open flame away as it is inflammable.

carrier, to produce a 7 mc. I.F. The picture amplifier system comprises five I.F. stages tuned to 7 mc. and capable of producing an over-all gain of 10,000 to a 4,000 Kc. band at 90 per cent maximum amplitude. Next comes A.V.C. in parallel with the last I.F. stage, second detector, and a video or picture frequency amplifier, with two resistance-coupled stages.

As the synchronizing impulses are sent along regularly with the image components, the Kinescope receiver requires a special filter for separating the synchronizing components from the picture. The synchronizing pulses are applied to the grids of the deflector oscillators, and the picture components of the receiver image current are applied to the grid of the Kinescope cathode-ray tube.

The I.F. frequency for the voice amplifier in the Zworykin system is 6 mc. To avoid any chance of interference between the image and voice currents, special rejector circuits are coupled to the second and third I.F. transformers in the image amplifier. Another interesting thing for the experimenter to know, in case he attempts building a superhet of the type being described, is that the transformers in the I.F. stages, in order to give a 4000 Kc. band-pass characteristic, are wound with resistance wire and the coupling between the primary and secondary windings is varied so as to give a flat-top response curve. The Kinescope video amplifier gives an approximate uniform response over a band extending from 25 cycles to 2000 Kc.

The synchronizing pulses transmitted on the RCA system are much stronger than the image pulses and as Fig. 5 shows, a filter circuit "C" is used to separate the synchronizing pulses. Not only does this circuit, "C," block the video or image currents from the sweep oscillator circuits A

Learn RADIO from REAL RADIO ENGINEERS!



- Mendall Clough Chief Engineer, Clough-Bronze Co.
- E. Gramer Chief Engineer, Standard Tr of R Co.
- Carl E. Hassel Chief Engineer, Zenith Radio Corp.
- F. H. Schnell Radio Engineer, Grunow Radio
- F. D. Whitten Vice Mgr., Philco Radio & Telev. Corp.
- Dr. C. M. Blackburn Radio Engineer, P. R. Malory & Co.

Train Now at Home for Good Pay Spare-Time and Full-Time Jobs that Pay Up to

\$75 a Week

If you're dissatisfied with small pay—and an uncertain future—here's an opportunity that's too good to miss. Get my big brand new FREE book, "RADIO'S FUTURE AND YOUR OPPORTUNITY." This book tells how you can learn at home under the supervision of factory engineers, to make more money almost at once in Radio, how to make Radio your life's work, or use it to pick up \$7 to \$20 a week extra in your spare time.

MORE OPPORTUNITIES THAN EVER BEFORE
Radio is still forging ahead. 1935 was its biggest year. Over 5 million new sets sold. Over 30 million dollars paid for service alone in 1935. Where only a few hundred men were employed a short time ago, thousands are employed today. And where a hundred jobs paid up to \$75 a week—there are thousands of such jobs today—many having even more. New full time jobs and spare time jobs are being created all the time. Get my book and see how easy you can get started.

"SHOP TRAINING" FOR THE HOME
R-T-1 Training is different. It comes to you right from the heart of the Radio Industry—right out of the factories where Radio sets and other vacuum-tube devices are made. It was planned and prepared and is supervised by big radio engineers in these factories—by men appointed for the purpose. R-T-1 will train you as the Radio Industry wants you trained.

TELEVISION, PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS, PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS INCLUDED
Radio service work is plentiful but it's only the starting point in R-T-1 Training. From there you will go through the whole field of Radio and Electronics. You will learn about every new development, including Television so you'll be ready when Television breaks. You'll also learn the big money subjects such as Aviation and Auto Radio; Public Address Systems; how to handle Photo Cells; Sound Picture Recording, Etc.

MAKES \$600 IN ONE MONTH
Herbert B. Thomson, Gorman, Texas, started making money with 12 lessons finished. He says, "Because of my R-T-1 Training I made \$450 in September and over \$600 in October 1935. It pays to be R-T-1 Trained."
BIG MONEY IN AUTO AND POLICE RADIO WORK
W. H. Carr, 402 N. 16th St., Kansas City, Kans., R-T-1 student, has charge of 35 radio equipped Police and Fire Department cars. He gets \$230.00 a month and free auto, gas, oil, etc. He says, "I had not taken your course I would not be able to hold this job."

4 WORKING OUTFITS FURNISHED
Start almost at once doing part time radio work. I furnish 4 outfits of apparatus that you build into test equipment with which you can do actual jobs and earn extra money. My Training pays its own way and you get your money back if not satisfied. Age or lack of experience is no handicap.

FREE BOOK
Find out why R-T-1 Trained men get "Quick Results" and "Big Results." Send for "Radio's Future and Your Opportunity" today. It tells about Radio's amazing opportunities. It describes my approved training, what R-T-1 students are doing and making. It gives the names of 50 firms who endorse and recommend R-T-1. It's FREE.



RAY D. SMITH, President RADIO AND TELEVISION INSTITUTE
Dept. 217 2150 Lawrence Ave. Chicago

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

RAY D. SMITH, President Radio and Television Institute (R-T-1) 2150 Lawrence Ave., Dept. 217, Chicago, Ill. Without obligating me, send me FREE book about spare-time and full-time Radio opportunities and how I can train for them at home.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Preview of 1937 Short-Wave Equipment



COSMAN 5-Band 15-550 Meter 4 Tube A.C.-D.C. Receiver

Features — Continuous Band spread Tuning—New Low loss 5-Band Coil Assembly—Airplane Dial—Dynamic speaker—Use of new metal tubes and many other important new developments to make it

one of the year's outstanding short-wave receivers. Automatic jack permits headphone reception and cuts out built in dynamic speaker. Uses 2-6K7's, 1-25Z5, and 1-43.

- Complete kit of parts, including pictorial and schematic diagrams, unwired, less tubes and cabinet \$10.50
- Wiring and Testing, extra 2.50
- 4 Matched Sylvania Tubes 2.25
- All Metal Crystal Cabinet 2.25

"Buddy-2" 2-Tube A.C.-D.C. Receiver Operates on either A.C. or D.C. Makes use of 1-6J7 metal tube and 1-12A7 as a combined rectifier and pentode output tube. Furnished with four plug-in coils which tune from 15 to 200 meters. Additional coils to extend the range down to 9½ and up to 2000 meters are available.



- Complete kit of parts including pictorial and schematic wiring diagrams, unwired, less tubes, cabinet and additional coils \$ 4.50
- Wiring and testing, extra 1.25
- 2 Matched Sylvania tubes 1.50
- Crystallized metal cabinet95
- 9½-15, and 200 to 2000 meter coils 1.75



Improved "Scout" One and Two Tube Battery Receivers

These two popular models have been completely revised and brought up-to-date. The one tube model now makes use of a '19 type dual triode tube to provide two tube performance.

The two tube model now makes use of 1-1A4 screen grid high gain tube and one type 33 pentode output tube, which in some cases will permit loud speaker volume. The kits are both furnished with pictorial and schematic diagrams to permit quick assembly and wiring.

- | | |
|---|---|
| One Tube Model | Two Tube Model |
| Complete kit, unwired, less tube, phones and batteries \$2.95 | Complete kit of parts, unwired, less tubes, phones and batteries \$4.25 |
| One Type 19 Sylvania Tube85 | Set of 2 Matched Sylvania Tubes 1.39 |
| Wiring and testing 1.00 | Wiring and testing 1.39 |
| Set of Matched Light-weight phones89 | Set of 2 matched lightweight phones89 |
| 1-45 V. and 2-1½ Volt batteries 1.39 | 2-45 and 2-1½ Volt batteries 2.28 |

Powertone 5 Meter Portable 3-Tube Transceiver

It is a powerful low current consuming model featuring a unity coupled circuit. Once you have established contact there is no trouble in maintaining contact when switching to sending and receiving positions. Makes use of 1-30 and 2 type 19 tubes.



- Complete kit of parts including pictorial and wiring diagrams, unwired, less tubes, cabinet and microphone \$ 9.50
- Set of 3 matched Sylvania Tubes 1.48
- Portable All Metal Cabinet 1.95
- Wiring and Testing 2.50
- R.C.A.-Victor Hand MicroPhone 1.75

TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC.
POWERTONE ELEC. CO.

855 Cortlandt St. N. Y. C.
179 Greenwich St. N. Y. C.

and F, but it must also discriminate between the 24 cycle and the 5760 cycle vertical and horizontal synchronizing signals and route them to the respective horizontal and vertical deflecting sweep circuits.

The RCA image transmission is avowedly purely experimental, and no attempt is made to give out any information as to when images are broadcast for the official test stations to pick up, nor what kind of scanning is used, sequential or interlaced. So the dyed-in-the-wool "television experimenter" will have plenty to do in endeavoring to pick up these images; he should make a study of the different methods of scanning, including the *interlaced* method, so that he can arrange apparatus suitable for trying out all these different methods. Also, when the experimenter builds up any sweep oscillators, he should arrange them as shown in some of the books referred to, with *adjustable* frequency sweep circuits so that different scanning frequencies may be instantly available.

Notes on Scanning

The data supplied by the Don Lee television station, mentions that the high-frequency saw-tooth oscillator used in connection with the cathode-ray tube should develop 7200 cycles (300 lines at 24 frames per second), and the low scanning frequency oscillator a saw-tooth wave having a frequency of 24 cycles. The 7200 cycle sweep frequency current is applied to the pair of horizontal deflection plates in the cathode ray tube, and the 24 cycle sweep frequency is connected with the pair of vertical deflection plates. Reverse the connections to the low-frequency deflection plates if the image should appear upside down. Reverse the connections to the high-frequency plates if printing reads backwards on the screen. The Don Lee transmitter radiates a negative image and if the particular receiver used causes a *negative* image to appear on the screen of the cathode ray tube, the thing to do then is to use one *more* or *less* stages of audio (video) frequency amplification following the second detector, which will give the proper positive image. The Don Lee transmission includes synchronization impulses at the end of each line and also at the end of each complete image, for maintaining the receiver scanning sources in step at the 7200 and 24 cycle frequencies respectively. A fractional part of the image signal should be supplied to the grids of the gas triode tubes (885) to synchronize the sources.

The circuit Fig. 6 shows one method of separating the picture signals from the synchronizing components, by means of a condenser, "C", connected in series with the high resistance, "R." The 24-cycle and 5760-cycle pulses are separated in a similar circuit to that used in the Zworykin system, and these synchronizing pulses are then applied to the auxiliary grids of the two sweep oscillator tubes.

The arrangement of the lens disc with a Neon crater tube, for example, is shown in Fig. 7. For rotating the disc at the proper speed, 24 R.P.S. (for 24 frame scanning) a special synchronous motor might be used, or else an ordinary motor to the shaft of which is attached a special synchronizing motor of the phonic wheel type—this later device being supplied with synchronizing pulses as transmitted from the station. Even a battery motor could be used, with a storage battery to maintain a constant voltage.

Another method of *scanning* involves the employment of a series of glass tubes, or a continuous spiral of them, the Neon filled tube having small external tin-foil segments, all of these segments being progressively connected into the receiver circuit by a large commutator or rotary switch, driven by a synchronous motor as shown in Fig. 8.

Fig. 9 shows the use of a scanning disc, either of the pin-hole or lens type, together with a neon tube and an ordinary, as well as a synchronizing motor, the latter receiving the synchronization pulses through a special filter system.

10 RADIO BOOKS
CENTS

Finest, new radio books for experimenters. Each book contains over 15,000 words and dozens of illustrations. No. 1—HOW TO BUILD FOUR DOZENS SHORT-WAVE SETS. No. 2—HOW TO BUILD SIX 1-AND-2-TUBE ALL-WAVE SETS. No. 3—ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS. No. 4—ABOUT AERIALS. Send 10c coin or U. S. Stamps for each book. We pay postage. Money back if not satisfied. Order by number.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS SWC-1036
101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Enclosed you will find my remittance of _____ cents for which you are to send me, POSTPAID, the books whose numbers I have checked below.

1 2 3 4

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

XL VARIO DENSER

The "Original" trimmer condenser—Holds its capacity under all conditions—wide range—mica dielectric—air tight moulded case—small size—Available in wide variety of capacities.



Mod. N \$1.00 ea.
Mod. G \$1.50 ea.

The XL PUSH POST is the binding post par excellence, and our non-corroding navy type push post was created for use in the all weather portable radio sets of the U.S.A. war department. These binding posts passed the severe test of a 240 hour immersion in salt solution. Non-Corroding—Navy Type—Bak. Top 28c ea. Type B1 (Aluminum Base, Bakelite-insulated Top) 15c. Type M (All Aluminum Body) at 10c each.

Buy the best—it's the cheapest in the long run.
X. L. RADIO LABORATORIES
1224 Belmont Ave. Dept. S. W. 10, Chicago, Ill.

WANTED BRANCH MANUFACTURERS

by old established firm, to cast Christmas goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. Can be handled in any spare room, basement or garage. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions these times, so if with moulds. A rare opportunity for these times, so if over 21 and you want to devote your spare or full time to profitable work write AT ONCE for full details as we are now closing arrangements for supply of our goods.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.
1696 Boston Road, Dept. 27, New York, N. Y.

Book Review

The "RADIO" HANDBOOK, by Frank C. Jones. Neatly bound, 6x9x5/8 inches, and contains 360 pages. Published by Pacific Radio Publishing Co.

This is an excellent treatise on short-wave Amateur radio and covers practically every phase of the art. It is profusely illustrated with diagrams and photos covering nearly every conceivable type of receiver and transmitter, together with fundamental explanations of various types of circuits of transmitting and receiving apparatus.

Data charts are given covering tubes and various coil-condenser combinations for different circuits and for each of the amateur bands. Special attention is also paid to ultra-high frequency apparatus; many of the latest radio developments are thoroughly explained.—G.W.S.

The Cathode Ray Oscillograph in Radio Service Work—National Union Type 3-5 cathode ray oscillograph instruction book.

This instruction book is a very useful one and contains diagrams of the different figures to be observed on the target of the tube and their meaning; also descriptions of the various controls, such as that for frequency, focusing, anode voltage, amplitude, etc., and also shows a diagram of the complete oscillograph hook-up. The method of using the oscillograph for the visual alignment of radio sets, determining vacuum tube characteristics, frequency, response of audio amplifiers and radio sets are discussed.

The Editors Want

articles describing in detail Television receivers on which short-wave experimenters may pick up the television images being broadcast by the RCA Station, atop the Empire State Bldg., in New York City, on about 6 meters, and also those being broadcast from the Don Lee Station on a similar wavelength in California. All articles accepted and published will be paid for at regular space rates. Send outline of article and what photos or diagrams available to: The Editor, Short Wave Craft, 99 Hudson St., New York, N.Y.

Those interested in a vibrating mirror type of scanner, which has received considerable attention by several leading television experts recently, would do well to procure copies of the patents⁵ issued to Melchor Centeno V, as they present a very elaborate study of mirror scanners; Fig. 10 shows one of the simplest scanners, in which a mirror is vibrated in one direction by the legs of a tuning fork, and in the second direction by a periodically interrupted electrical magnet system.

U.S. Patents Nos. 1,800,601; Re. 18,761; 1,873,696. Send 10¢ for copy of each patent wanted to U.S. Patent Office, Washington, D.C.

The "R.E.C." 20 Watt CW Transmitter

(Continued from page 341)

end of the coil. If this does not provide sufficient coupling, it may be necessary to add a turn or two in order to obtain the maximum amount of coupling.

In the testing of this transmitter, it was found that the amplifier oscillated by itself when connected in the usual manner. At first it was thought that grounding the tube shields would eliminate this fault, but when it was tried no success was encountered. Then by-passing the shields to ground was tried and the self oscillations stopped completely. Hence, this is the reason for the .01 m.f. mica condensers connected from the shields to ground.

Tuning Up

The correct method of tuning procedure for the oscillator is to turn the mica cathode tuning condenser from its maximum capacity position to its minimum capacity. This is done by taking an insulated screwdriver and turning the adjustment screw on the condenser to the left, until there is a sudden change in the plate current. The plate tuning condenser is then adjusted for minimum current which is approximately 15 milliamperes. After these preliminary adjustments, the stage is ready to be coupled to the grid circuit of the amplifier.

The tuning meter plug should now be put in the middle jack, so that the amplifier grid current can be ascertained. The grid condenser is then rotated until there is a rise in the current, at which point the oscillator is delivering power to the amplifier. The final adjustment on the oscillator can be made now, and is quite important, since it was found that by decreasing the cathode tuning capacity, greater output was obtained. The mica condenser should therefore be turned until the maximum grid current is flowing.

With the completion of these adjustments it is only necessary to bring the amplifier plate tank into resonance and the set is functioning properly.

Antenna Selection

The correct type of antenna to use with this transmitter depends, of course, upon the location of the builder. If the roof of an apartment house is to be used, it will probably be necessary to use a half-wave Hertz antenna with either a single wire feed, inductively coupled or else directly coupled to the plate tank coil.

Another arrangement that works very efficiently, is the Hertz antenna which uses a Zeppelin type feeder. One of the feeders is connected to the flat-top, while the other one is left free. While this system requires additional parts, it is worthwhile because of its higher efficiency.

Coil Data

BAND	OSC. CATH.	OSC. PLATE	AMP. GRID	AMP. PLATE
80 m.	16	27	21	21
40 m.	16	17	17	21

Wound on porcelain form 2 1/4 inches in diameter. No. 14 tinned bus bar wire or enameled.

Osc. Cath., Osc. Plate, and Amp. Grid Coils are close wound with No. 20 D.S.C. wire.



"SUPER-PRO'S" ACCLAIMED!

The Hammarlund "SUPER PRO", since introduction, has been acclaimed by amateurs and professionals in every corner of the world for its remarkable performance. Of its effectiveness, the plant supervisor of W.O.R., Charles Singer, says, "The 'SUPER PRO' is operating in our immediate 50,000 watt field... exposed to an R.F. field from W.O.R. of 10 more volts. Able to tune in all broadcasting stations between 500 and 1600 kc. no inter-channel interference. On SW, pre-selection enough to pick up all foreign stations."

and local stations with 5 and 10 kc. separation from our harmonics. Followed Queen Mary from dock in England to N.Y. Only receiver of many tested that performed so well in our immediate transmitter field."

Among the "SUPER PRO" exclusive features are electro-statically shielded input; air-tuned I.F.'s; silver plated precision 5-band switch; continuously variable selectivity; high fidelity; direct, accurately calibrated dial; band spread tuning and variable crystal filter.

Write Department SW-10
THE HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
 424-438 West 33rd Street, New York City

HAMMARLUND'S 25TH YEAR

Read This! You "QSL" Card Hounds!

Editor, SHORT-WAVE CRAFT:
 Being driven almost to the point of desperation, you will do me a favor if you will publish my observations regarding short-wave listeners in your vast and thickly populated country.

Along with a lot more VK amateurs, I have been taking advantage of the spell of good trans-Pacific 20 meter conditions, to indulge in some excellent two-way phone chats with the gang in U.S.A. Altogether I have worked, on 20 meter phone, around 250 Americans and Canadians, and this quite casually. Invariably the question of a QSL card comes up and no genuine amateur will accept a card from another fellow with whom he has worked, without sending along his own. It just isn't done. But there is the ever increasing question of the S.W.L. (Long may he live). Listeners in U.S.A. using dual or all-waves (or bloomers) suddenly hear an Australian amateur's voice appearing from nowhere, so to speak, and they naturally write in their exuberance to report the fact. This is all very nice and fine, but a goodly majority don't have the good sense to include postage for a reply. Many do, and they get replies (at least from myself) even if these replies take some time to handle. Imagine what some of us are faced with here. In my own case, I have received close on 600 SWL (excluding Ham) QSL reports from U.S.A. alone. There is no greater supporter of the S.W.L. than I am, for roughly three months activity on phone on 14,300 kc. Believe you me, they take some answering. Now, as a nation of 25 years experience, I know the great fascination it must be for a newcomer in radio to suddenly receive an amateur phone clearly from a great distance. There is no greater supporter of the S.W.L. than I am, for they are all prospective amateurs. The greater the number of amateur transmitters in this world, the greater a future argument among young (and old) men for a peaceful world. Fellows who have exchanged ideas over the air, are not likely to be bombarded into talking to the other fellow some day behind machine guns and barbed wire! The best thing pretty-colored-shirt listeners could do, would be to train their youth in "Ham" radio, and to give them wider frequencies and better facilities for international working.

I am getting away from my point though. Many S.W.L.'s complain that VK Hams don't QSL. If the S.W.L. sends the international coupon or stamps, the Australian will surely reply. If the S.W.L. is obviously just a card hunter, and sends a scrawpy almost illegible scrawl of a few words, with little or no bearing on his reception and the apparatus he was using etc., accompanied by no covering postage; what can he expect? It costs an Australian 3d (6 cents in U.S. coin) for every letter he mails to U.S.A. Break-up my 600 reports alone. That make \$7.10—(about \$36.00) worth of postage, without considering the cost of cards and envelopes. All the 8 W.L.'s who have sent me report will eventually hear from me, even if many months elapse, but I know that many VK's are not in a financially equipped position to do likewise.

For the benefit of S.W.L.'s in various parts of U.S.A. who have written me for information of my power used for my 20 meter phone transmissions:—input to the final stage, which is an Elmat 50T, never exceeds 80 watts. Modulation is Class B, with four 40's, two in parallel per side. The antenna system now in use is a Jones multi-band type, but previous to the month of May, I was using a vertical twisted-pair doublet. Not much will be heard from me on 20 meter phone for some time, as I am getting ready for an onslaught on 5 meter DX. Several of us Australians have hopes of getting across the Pacific on "Five" sooner or later.

Incidentally, I think "Short-wave Craft" is a remarkably good magazine, as it has some excellent tips for "Hams," particularly from the pen of W2AMN.

Don B. Knock, VK2NO.
 Radio Editor
 "The Bulletin".

Vice President, N.S.W. Division, Wireless Institute of Australia.

UNCLE DAVE'S

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR RADIO SUPPLIES
 RADIO SHACK
 336 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N. Y., U.S.A.
PEERLESS Super-Sensitive SHORT WAVE CONVERTER
 Makes a short wave superheterodyne of your present broadcast receiver. Operates with any type receiver. Self-contained power supply. Just plug in power cord and connect antenna and ground.
SPECIAL, complete ready to operate.....\$7.95

RED HOT SPECIALS TUBES
 Types 32, 47, 35 and 31, while they last.
 5 for \$1.00

Double Button Microphones
 Heavy duty \$3.75
 Standard size 2.99
 New Type heavy duty LINE NOISE FILTER, complete with cord and plug \$1.17
 WEBSTER high impedance phonograph pickups \$3.75
 Special

SPECIAL WHILE THEY LAST
 SPRAGUE wax-dipped paper condensers, random assortment, 50 for \$1.00
 5, 25, 2 mfd 600 volt \$1.00
 5, 25, 2 mfd 400 volt \$1.00
 MASTER TELEPLEX, used complete \$14.95
 STANDARD TELEPLEX, used with three rolls of tape \$9.95

AGENTS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED ON COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS IN ALL DISTRICTS AND COUNTRIES
 Cable Address "Uncle Dave"
 Long Distance Phone 4-5746
 Include 20% deposit with c.o.d. orders
 Prices F.O.B. Albany Foreign Trade Solicited
 Send for new Ham Catalogue—just out!

Do you believe in COOPERATION?

Then use **CANNONBALL HEADSETS**

The favorite set of "Hams" after 10 o'clock at night instead of the loudspeaker. You will be blessed by the rest of the family.

The phones are built with very heavy bar magnets which really increase their efficiency.
 Write for illustrated circular S-10
C. F. CANNON COMPANY
 SPRINGWATER, N.Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

NEW 10 CENTS

"how-to-make-it" PUBLICATIONS for Experimenters



WE list below a large number of radio, short-wave, and mechanical "how-to-make-it" designs. Each is a special publication originated by masters in their respective fields. For the first time, at the low price of TEN CENTS, you are now enabled to buy a complete design with photographic reproductions, complete mechanical layout, and full description to make it possible for anyone to build the project in question. The name of "Radio Publications" has become a household word

because this company has for many years specialized in radio and other literature of special interest to the experimenter. **PLEASE ORDER EACH PROJECT BY ITS PUBLICATION NUMBER, and use the special coupon below.** We accept money-orders, cash, checks or new U. S. stamps. (No foreign stamps or currency can be accepted.) If you send cash or stamps, be sure to register your letter to safeguard against loss. Money refunded if you are not satisfied. **ANY TWELVE PUBLICATIONS FOR ONE DOLLAR.**

Complete List of 10c Publications
SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER PUBLICATIONS

- HOW TO MAKE THE "OSCILLODYNE" 1 TUBE WONDER SET.** One of the most sensitive short-wave sets designed, employing a really new circuit for the first time. Battery operated. No. 101
- HOW TO MAKE THE "IS" TWINPLEX (ONE TUBE PERFORMS AS TWO) RECEIVER.** One of the most sensitive 1-tube sets ever designed and very popular. No. 102
- HOW TO MAKE THE WIZARD 1-TUBE 50-WATT TRANSMITTER.** An amateur, crystal-controlled c.w. transmitter using the 8K20 screen grid pentode. In tests, it compares with 250-watters. No. 103
- HOW TO MAKE THE IMPROVED 3-TUBE DOERLE SET FOR BATTERY OPERATION.** One of the finest of the Doerle series, by the famous short-wave inventor. No. 104
- HOW TO MAKE THE "GO-GET'EM 2" RECEIVER FOR THE BEGINNER.** This unusual 2-tube circuit gives 3-tube results. Battery operated. Excellent for beginners. No. 105
- HOW TO MAKE THE 1-TUBE ALL-ELECTRIC OSCILLODYNE.** This is the famous electrified short-wave receiver. Easy to build for little money. Operates on A. C. and D.C. No. 106

- HOW TO MAKE THE 2 TO 5 METER TWO-TUBE LOUDSPEAKER SET.** This receiver may be used with batteries or with an A.C. power pack. Packs a big wallop. No. 107
- HOW TO MAKE THE 3-TUBE BATTERY SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER.** This receiver was a prize winner in SHORT WAVE CRAFT. An unusual short-wave receiver, easy to build. No. 108
- THE BRIEF-CASE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER AND HOW TO BUILD IT.** So small that the entire set, batteries, head set, aerial and everything, goes into a brief-case. Stations from Europe are often received. By Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton. No. 109
- HOW TO BUILD THE POCKET SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER.** One of the smallest, pocket-size, battery receivers ever designed by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton. A marvelous set that brings in European stations. No. 110
- HOW TO BUILD THE CIGAR-BOX 1-TUBE "CATCH ALL" RECEIVER.** An effective short-wave battery set which fits into a small cigar box, insuring high portability yet great efficiency. No. 111
- HOW TO BUILD THE "DUAL-WAVE" SHORT-WAVE BATTERY RECEIVER.** With this set, you can hear both ends of radiophone talk, on one set of phones. In other words, you can listen to a ship at sea and the

- land station communicating with it, simultaneously, by means of this double receiver. No. 112
- HOW TO BUILD THE 1-TUBE "53" TWINPLEX RECEIVER.** The twinplex, although it has only one tube, works as if it had two. Marvelous in efficiency. Uses either batteries or A.C. power pack for "B" supply. No. 113
- HOW TO BUILD THE PORTABLE MINIDYNE SHORT-WAVE BATTERY SET.** Uses no aerial, no ground. The total weight is 3 3/4 lbs. and measures 5x5x6 inches. Self-contained batteries, tube condensers, and loop. Highly sensitive circuit. No. 114
- HOW TO BUILD THE HAM-BAND "PEE-WEE" 2-TUBER.** A handy receiver with high efficiency and band-spread tuning. Works a loudspeaker, yet the entire receiver is no larger than your hand. Works with either batteries or an A.C. power pack. No. 115
- HOW TO BUILD THE DUO-AMPLIDYNE.** The ideal 1-tube set for the beginner. One of the finest 1-tube sets; it really gives 2-tube performance. Made for battery operation. With only ten-foot antenna brings in the good European stations. No. 116
- HOW TO BUILD THE "MONO-COIL 2".** No more "plug in" coils. This set eliminates bothersome coils and is made to cover short-wave bands. Works with either batteries or A.C. power pack. No. 117

RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVER AND SPECIAL RADIO PUBLICATIONS

- HOW TO MAKE THE A.C.-D.C. "CASH BOX" RECEIVER.** One of the smallest practical all-wave receivers. Fits in a small metal cash box (11 3/4 x 5 3/4 x 2 1/2 ins. deep, inside dimensions of the box; 11 3/4 x 5 3/4 x 1 ins. inside dimensions of the cover). No. 118
- HOW TO MAKE BEGINNER'S 2-TUBE ALL-WAVE SET,** using new metal tubes. Uses standard parts—good for all-around work. Broadcast as well as short waves. Works with batteries, A.C. power pack or A.C.-D.C. power pack. No. 119
- HOW TO BUILD THE "RADIOLAMP" 4-TUBE TABLE RECEIVER.** This set uses a lamp shade as a loudspeaker in a specially constructed receiver that works on A.C. or D.C. No. 120
- HOW TO BUILD A SUPER-SENSITIVE ALL-WAVE CRYSTAL SET.** Just the thing for beginners who wish to have an easy-to-operate crystal set on all-waves and which will separate all the stations. Can be made for less than \$2.00. Uses no tubes or batteries. No. 121
- HOW TO BUILD THE 2-TUBE "PENTODE PORTABLE" BROADCAST SET—the lightest, smallest set**

- giving loudspeaker volume on batteries. Weighs less than 12 pounds. Built in a small, portable case. No. 122
- HOW TO BUILD THE RADIO "TREASURE" FINDER.** This is a really sensitive and practical "Treasure" finder. Simple to build and guaranteed to work. Uses 4 tubes. Can be built for less than \$15.00. No. 123
- HOW TO BUILD THE GERNSBACK ONE-TUBE PENTODE LOUDSPEAKER SET.** This is the best one-tube loudspeaker set ever constructed. It works on batteries, and is for broadcast reception. Extremely sensitive. No. 124
- HOW TO BUILD THE WORLD'S SMALLEST ONE TUBE BATTERY RADIO.** So small that it actually built in a cigarette case. The wonder set of the last New York radio show. No. 125
- HOW TO BUILD A 6-TUBE BATTERY ALL-WAVE "FARM PORTABLE" SET,** ranging from 12 to 2,100 meters. A real portable that pulls in the stations. No. 126
- HOW TO MAKE AN A.C.-D.C. ONE-TUBE "DEAF AID."** An excellent aid for the hard-of-hearing and deaf,

- for theatres, churches, and the home. A god-send for all afflicted persons. Can be built for a few dollars. No. 127
- HOW TO BUILD A PIANOTRON.** For less than two dollars, plus a few junk parts which you have, you can now make a beautiful musical instrument. Operated by three radio tubes. It has an actual keyboard, and you can play tunes. Works on "A" and "B" batteries. A great novelty due to the unusual music which issues from the loudspeaker. No. 128
- HOW TO BUILD THE ONE-DOLLAR RADIO.** Impossible though it sounds, for one dollar you can build a radio set which includes a radio tube and a pair of headphones and batteries. You make everything yourself, outside of the three last mentioned items, from wood and spare metal parts. No. 129
- HOW TO MAKE A VARIABLE-TONE CODE PRACTICE SET.** One of the finest code-practice sets of its type ever designed. Uses a single radio tube and gives sound exactly as you get it via radio. Works with batteries or with an A.C. power pack. No. 130

MECHANICAL PROJECTS PUBLICATIONS

- HOW TO MAKE A SOUTH SEA OUTRIGGER CANOE.** A craft that will furnish plenty of thrills. Equally safe and swift in smooth and rough water. Uses mast and rig for large sail. No. 131
- HOW TO BUILD A PEE-WEE AUTOMOBILE.** An ultra-small automobile that can be built for less than 10 dollars. Will carry two 17-year-old boys. Runs 35 miles per hour and 100 to 125 miles on one gallon of gas. No. 132
- HOW TO BUILD A DUAL-CONTROL GLIDER.** A safe perfectly-balanced glider of the open, semi-canilover-monoplane type. Wingspan, 42 feet; wing area, 220 square feet; weight, 290 lbs. empty; flying speed, 27 m.p.h.; landing speed, 22 m.p.h. Simple to build. No. 133
- HOW TO BUILD A HOUSEBOAT ON PONTOONS.** The house is erected on two pontoons coupled together. Will "bunk" four persons comfortably. Uses outboard motor for propulsion. Has convenient galley, sink with running water, marine toilet and other home comforts. No. 134
- HOW TO MAKE A BAND SAW FROM OLD AUTO PARTS.** Made from old Ford and Chevrolet parts. Capable of performing delicate and satisfactory work. Uses 25-gauge 10 and 12-inch band saws. Assembly is easy for each part fills its allotted place perfectly. No. 135
- HOW TO BUILD A REAL LATHE FOR \$5.00.** Requires

- a few hand tools, about \$5.00 worth of raw material and patience to build. The lathe is capable of drilling, milling, trimming, boring and thread cutting. No. 136
- HOW TO BUILD A SAIL CATBOAT.** A practical sailboat with provisions for outboard motor. Has smart, speedy lines and a comfortable sleeping cabin for two people. An excellent racing and fishing boat. No. 137
- HOW TO BUILD A SIMPLE PORTABLE REFRIGERATOR.** A real refrigerator. Does not use ice. The cooling unit operates from an alcohol flame oil burner or open fire. Easy and inexpensive to build. Excellent for boats, camps, picnics, etc. No. 138
- HOW TO BUILD A XYLOPHONE.** An easily constructed instrument of wonderful tone quality. Made of slabs of wood cut to definite size, depending upon the pitch desired. This instrument is easily converted into a marimbaphone. No. 139
- HOW TO BUILD THE ROWMOBILE.** An excellent muscle-building sport machine made from four bicycle wheels and a unique hand-driven propulsion system. Capable of doing 20 miles per hour. No. 140
- HOW TO BUILD LARGE TESLA AND OUDIN COILS GIVING 18-INCH SPARKS.** Interesting high-frequency apparatus with which many high-frequency and x-ray

- experiments can be performed. Capable of producing 15,000 volts. No. 141
- HOW TO MAKE AN ARC WELDER.** A real arc welder capable of doing commercial jobs satisfactorily. Uses a heavy-duty transformer which operates from the 110-volt A.C. main. The output of the machine ranges from 15 to 100 amperes. No. 142
- HOW TO USE AN A.C. ARC WELDER.** Companion publication to the one listed directly above. Very informative; especially to the garage man or mechanic who has had little or no experience with an arc welder. Contains many important diagrams and photographs of actual work done with an arc welder. No. 143
- HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN MICROSCOPE.** A microscope which the home mechanic can easily build in his shop. The lenses are obtained from the finders of a camera. Although simple and easy to build, it is a thoroughly practical and efficient instrument. No. 144
- HOW TO MAKE A WIMSHURST ELECTROSTATIC MACHINE.** An easily constructed generator of static electricity capable of discharging a fat three-inch spark. Used in schools where electricity is taught. Can be built for less than \$2.00. No. 145
- HOW TO MAKE A POWER DRILL PRESS FROM SCRAP PARTS.** An excellent practical drill press that will make work easier for the mechanic. About \$2.00 worth of raw material and scrap iron are the only requirements. No. 146
- HOW TO BUILD A GOOD LATHE FOR \$1.00.** This practical lathe is adapted to high-speed turning of very small parts. Just the thing for ship models and toy making. No. 147
- HOW TO MAKE AND EXPERIMENT WITH AN ELECTROPHORUS.** With this device numerous interesting experiments with static electricity can be performed. Many of these experiments are thoroughly explained and illustrated. No. 148

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. SWC-1036

I enclose \$..... for the publications listed by number, at right, at 10c a copy (ONE DOLLAR FOR ANY TWELVE PUBLICATIONS.) These publications are to be sent to me postpaid. I have placed a circle around each number which I want.

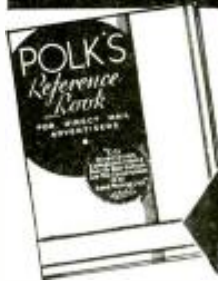
101	102	103	104	105	106
107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118
119	120	121	122	123	124
125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142
143	144	145	146	147	148

Name.....Address.....

City.....State.....

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

MAILING LISTS



GET OUR FREE REFERENCE BOOK and MAILING LIST CATALOG FREE

Gives counts and prices on accurate guaranteed mailing lists of all classes of business enterprises in the U. S. Wholesalers—Retailers—Manufacturers by classification and state. Also hundreds of selections of individuals such as professional men, auto owners, income lists, etc. Write today for your copy

R. L. POLK & CO.
Polk Bldg.—Detroit, Mich.
Branches in Principal Cities
World's Largest City Directory Publishers
Mailing List Compilers, Business Statistics, Producers of Direct Mail Advertising.

JOBS & CAREERS
THE VOCATIONAL DIGEST

HAVE YOU FRIENDS OR RELATIVES NEEDING JOBS?

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A BETTER POSITION?

DO YOU WANT TO MAKE MONEY?

On all newsstands 25c.

If your dealer cannot supply you, send a quarter and we will forward a copy at once

JOBS & CAREERS

520 N. Michigan Avenue, SW-1036, Chicago, Ill.



Professional MODEL CARBON SUN LAMP

This is a large Chromium plated lamp using standard carbons, emitting rays of ultra violet and infra red. If sun tan is desired, specify SUN TAN CARBONS

Complete with screen and goggles \$7.50

Descriptive circular sent FREE

Gold Shield Products Co. 17 W. 60th St. N. Y. City

WOMAN'S DIGEST

OPENS A NEW ERA IN WOMEN'S MAGAZINES. It presents today's most urgent and serious problems for women, besides—international news, amusing articles, funny travel sketches, prize contests, unusual recipes from all over the world—loads of entertainment and information. Send 10c for sample copy or \$1.00 for the next 5 issues. Sold at better newsstands. WOMAN'S DIGEST, 99-SW Hudson St., New York City

The Ideal Transceiver—Uses Split 6A6 Circuit

(Continued from page 342)

from the transmitter to the receiver. A separate switch for the "B" is used and was found very useful in saving the "B" batteries when operating mobile. The volume control is automatically cut out when transmitting and only acts as a fixed 100,000 ohm resistor across the secondary of the mike transformer.

Testing the Receiver

To test the receiver, connect the cable from the set to the respective voltages and allow the filaments to heat up. Turn on the "B" switch, with the anti-capacity switch on the receiving side, and advance the volume control. A strong "hiss" will indicate that the receiver is working. Connect a six volt lamp in series with a loop of wire, 3/8 inch in diameter, and hold it near the transmitting tank coil. With the transmitting side on, the lamp will light up if the transmitter is functioning. When speaking into the mike, the brilliancy of the lamp will fluctuate with the voice modulation. Two separate antennas were used for receiving and transmitting, but a single antenna gave equally good results. When a single antenna was used, the oscillator and detector antenna condensers were connected together. Best results were obtained when using 250 volts on the plates.

The "Split 6A6 Transceiver" was designed and built by the author, and tested and successfully used by Leon Halpern, W6MXA.

List of Parts

- C1, C5—Mica trimmer condensers, Hammarlund C2, C6—.000015 mf. Midget variable condensers with mounting brackets
- C7, C8—.006 mf. fixed mica condensers, Cornell Dubilier
- C3, C4—.0025 mf. mica fixed midget condensers, Cornell Dubilier
- C9—1 mf. paper condenser, 400 volts, Cornell Dubilier
- C10—1 mf. dry electrolytic condenser, 400 volts, Cornell Dubilier
- C11—25 mf. 50 volt dry electrolytic condenser, Cornell Dubilier
- R1—.25 meg. 1 watt IRC
- R2—10,000 ohms, 1 watt IRC resistor
- R3—2500 ohm, 1 watt IRC resistor
- R4—600 ohm, 1 watt IRC resistor
- R5—100,000 ohm variable resistance, Eiectrad
- T1—single-button mike and single plate-to-grid transformer, Thordarson. (Regular "Transceiver" Transformer.)
- T2—3 1/2 to 1 audio transformer, Thordarson
- CH—20 henries 85 ma. choke, Thordarson
- 2—single-circuit jacks, Bud
- 2—stand-off insulators, Bud
- 1—5 prong isolantite socket, Hammarlund
- 1—6 prong isolantite socket Hammarlund
- 1—7 prong isolantite socket, Hammarlund
- 1—4-pole, double-throw anti-capacity switch
- 2 RFC (see text)
- I1, I2 (see text)
- Chassis and shield cans (see text)
- 2—couplers for condenser shafts
- 1—"on" & "off" switch
- 2—dial plates with knobs
- 1—6A6 tube, RCA Radiotron
- 1—42 tube, RCA Radiotron
- 1—76 tube, RCA Radiotron

ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCY TUBE DATA

● PUBLISHED in booklet form, this data concerns all of the major ultra-high frequency tubes manufactured by the Western Electric Company.

Complete technical information and recommended operating conditions are given, together with a multiplicity of curves. Also included in this book is the new ultra-high frequency triode which operates up to 750 mc.

A copy of this valuable data may be obtained by asking for booklet No. 514, Service Department, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

BRUSH Hand Microphone



For describing athletic events, parades, crowds, etc., from press boxes, balconies, the tops of sound cars, etc., and for commercial interstation, police and amateur transmission work. Priced low. Fits the hand perfectly. Wide frequency response and typical Brush sound cell operation. No button current or polarizing voltage and no input transformer is required.

Size only 3 1/4 inches x 1 1/2 inches. Weight 3 oz. Output level minus 66 D. B. Shipped complete with 15 feet of cable. Can be furnished on special order with locking type plug and socket for stand connection. Details—Data Sheet No. 8. Free. Send for one.

BRUSH Headphones



—meet every headphone requirement. Response 60 to 10,000 cycles. No magnets to cause diaphragm chatter. Specially designed cases minimize breakage. Light in weight—Only 6 oz. complete with headband and cord. A quality product at a low price. Details—Data Sheet No. 10. Free. Send for one.

BRUSH DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
1887 E 40th St. CLEVELAND, O.
MICROPHONES • MIKE STANDS • TWISTERS • HEAD PHONES • LOUD SPEAKERS

KEEP YOUR MAGAZINES CLEAN

With one year's subscription at \$2.50 or with 12 back numbers for \$1.50, we will furnish absolutely FREE a 10x12 3/4" stiff leatherette HOLDER. (For list of back numbers available, see page 381).

This will permit you to keep your room or shack tidy and be able to find any magazine you are looking for without loss of time. This holder is large enough to keep all your magazines together.

Our supply is limited, therefore we would suggest prompt action.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

\$1 MODERN SLIDE RULE \$1



With A-B-C-D Scales, 8" Long—Thin Construction—Fits in Vest Pocket. NO WOOD OR CELLULOID. Send \$1 M.O. and receive rule with instructions and genuine leather case by return mail.

H. BIEBER & COMPANY, New York, N. Y.
59 Pearl St. Dept. S-10

INVENTORS

TIME COUNTS—don't risk delay in patenting your ideas. Write for new FREE book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for preliminary information.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HYMAN BERMAN
Registered Patent Attorneys
23-E Adams Building, Washington, D.C.

A NEW BOOK
FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO
Second Edition, 426 pages 6"x9", 430 figures. By R. R. Ramsey, Prof. of Physics, Ind. Univ. Revised, enlarged, reprinted. New cover. Radio theory and practice brought up to date. New subjects, problems and questions on each chapter. EXPERIMENTAL RADIO—255 figures, 118 figures, 124 experiments.) The experimenter's manual.
Price, \$2.75.
Fundamentals, \$3.50 Postpaid.
RAMSEY PUBLISHING CO.
Bloomington Indiana

••• SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS FOR MEMBERS OF THE SHORT WAVE LEAGUE •••

Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 10-36
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, herewith desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In joining the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledge myself to abide by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on receipt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter Short Wave Fan Radio Engineer Student I own the following radio equipment:

Transmitting
Call Letters.....
Receiving.....
Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....
Country.....

I enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Membership Certificate.

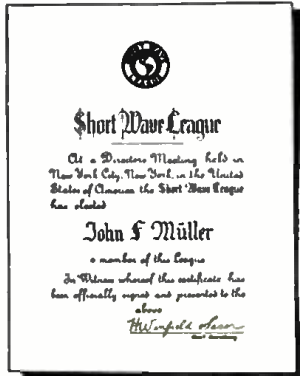
A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows: Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz, D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird, E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne, Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

FREE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, providing 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing charges. Members are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members.



If you wish your name engraved on the Free membership certificate, as illustrated above, please send 25c to cover cost.

SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED HERE SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

They cannot be bought by anyone unless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank on this page (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, a short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is international, it makes no difference whether you are a citizen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful letterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. It is the official letterhead for all members. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses, radio manufacturers, and the like; as many houses have offered to give members who write on the LEAGUE'S letterhead a preferential discount. The letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing for verification to radio stations either here or abroad. It automatically gives you a professional standing. **50c**

A—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads, per 100.....

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE

The finest magazine of its kind ever published—totally different in get-up and contents from any other. Contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world, up-to-the-minute, including "Police," "Television" and short-wave agencies and call letters. Also contains photos and descriptions of short-wave broadcasting stations in various parts of the world with photos of short wave studio artists—How to locate "weak" distance stations, and other hints for the "short-wave listener"—Question and Answer Department for the "listener"—Silver Cup Trophy for best photo of readers' listening "posts," etc. **15c**

B—Official Short Wave Listener Magazine.....Prepaid

RADIO MAP OF THE WORLD AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you immediately the exact time in any foreign country. Invaluable in logging foreign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 11x22" **25c**

C—Radio Map of the World and Station Finder.....Prepaid

GLOBE OF THE WORLD

This highly important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. in diameter, printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This globe helps you to intelligently log your foreign stations. The base is of solid walnut, and the semi-meridian of a nickel-like metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to every station, emphasizing the long-distance work of the operator. **89c**

D—Globe of the World.....Prepaid

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in diameter. By wearing this button, other members will recognize you and it will give you a professional air. Made in bronze, gold filled, not plated. Must be seen to be appreciated. **35c**

E—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button.....Prepaid

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button, like the one described above but in solid gold.....Prepaid **\$2.00**

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE SEALS

These seals or stickers are executed in three colors and measure 1 1/4 in. in diameter, and are gummed on one side. They are used by members to affix to stationery, letterheads, envelopes, postal cards and the like. The seal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 lots or multiples only. **15c**

G—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE seals.....per 25, Prepaid

SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in. and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed "under the glass" on the table or wall of the short wave enthusiast. It contains a wealth of information such as distances to all parts of the world, political nature of the country in which a broadcast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance. **25c**

F—SHORT WAVE Map of the World.....Prepaid

PLEASE NOTE THAT ABOVE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE—NOT TO NON-MEMBERS WITH EXCEPTION OF ITEM E.

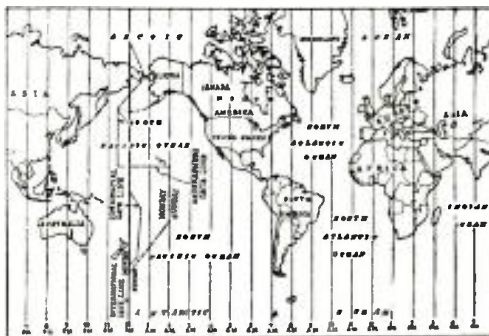
Send all orders for short wave essentials to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City.

If you do not wish to mutilate the magazine, you may copy either or both coupons on a sheet of paper.

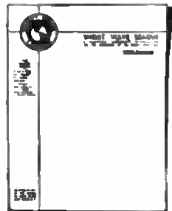
SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.



G—15c for 25



F—25c each



A—50c per 100



B—15c per copy



C—25c each



D—89c each



E—35c each



E—35c each

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
I am already an enrolled member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
I am a new member and attach my application to this coupon
Please send me the following short wave essentials as listed in this advertisement:

.....
.....
.....

for which I enclose \$ herewith
(The LEAGUE accepts money order, cash or new U. S. Stamps in any denomination. Register cash and stamps.)

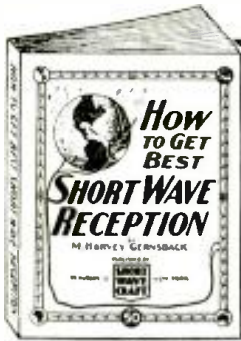
Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....
Country.....
10-36

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Here are the Six BEST SHORT-WAVE RADIO BOOKS!

Without doubt you will have to go a long way to buy better books on short waves than you find on this page. Each book is written by a well-known authority on short waves . . . each book has been carefully illustrated with photographs and diagrams to

make the study of this field of radio much simpler. The volumes on this page are the finest books on short-waves which are published anywhere today. Order one or more copies today . . . find out for yourself how fine they are. Prices are postpaid.



How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

This book tells you everything you ever wanted to know about short-wave reception. The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it. Why is one radio listener enabled to pull in stations from all over the globe, even small 100-watters, 10,000 miles away, and why is it that the next fellow, with a much better and more expensive equipment, can only pull in the powerful stations that any child can get without much ado?

- The reason is intimate knowledge of short waves and how they behave. Here are the chapters in this new book:
1. What are Short Waves and what can the listener hear on a short-wave receiver or converter?
 2. How to tune and when to listen in on the short waves.
 3. How to identify short-wave stations.
 4. Seasonal changes in short-wave reception.
 5. Types of receivers for short-wave reception.
 6. Aerial systems for short-wave receivers.
 7. Verifications from short-wave stations.

The book makes excellent reading matter. There are many tricks in short-wave reception that even some of the "old-timers" do not know. Be sure to get it.

40 Illustrations, 72 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

50c

HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS

THIS is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well. Dozens of short-wave sets are found in this book, which contains hundreds of illustrations; actual photographs of sets built, hookups and diagrams galore.

This book is sold only at a ridiculously low price because it is our aim to put this valuable work into the hands of every short-wave enthusiast.

We know that if you are at all interested in short waves you will not wish to do without this book. It is a most important and timely radio publication.

150 Illustrations, 72 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

50c



THE SHORT-WAVE BEGINNER'S BOOK

HERE is a book that solves your short wave problems—leading you in easy stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present state of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner. The book is profusely illustrated—it is not "technical." It has no mathematics and no technical jargon. It also gives you a tremendous amount of important information, such as time conversion tables, all about aerials, noise elimination, all about radio tubes, data on coil windings and other subjects.

Partial List of Contents

- Getting Started in Short Waves—the fundamentals of electricity. Symbols, the Short Hand of Radio—how to read schematic diagrams. Short Wave Coils—various types and kinds in making them.
- Short Wave Aerials—the points that determine a good aerial from an inefficient one.
- The Transposed Lead-in for reducing Static.
- The Beginner's Short-Wave Receiver—a simple one tube set that anyone can build.
- How to Tune the Short-Wave Set—telling the important points to get good results.
- Audio Amplifiers for S-W Receivers.
- Learning the Code—for greater enjoyment with the S-W set. Wave length to Kilocycle Chart.
- Wire Chart—to assist in the construction of coils.

75 Illustrations, 40 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

25c



101 SHORT-WAVE HOOKUPS

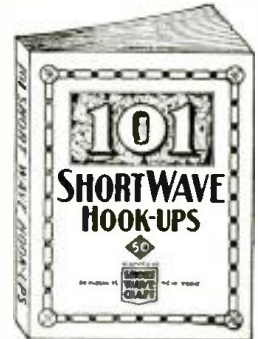
Compiled by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

EACH and every hook-up and diagram illustrated is also accompanied by a thorough explanation of what this particular hook-up accomplishes, what parts are required, coil-winding information, values of resistors, etc., in fact, everything you want to know in order to build the set or to look up the data required.

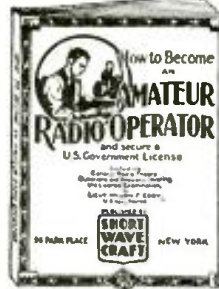
To be sure, all of the important sets which have appeared in print during the past five years are in this valuable book. Sets such as the Doerle, Dinmore, the "19" Twinplex, Oscillodyne, Denton "Stand-by," Megadyne Triplet 2, "Globe-Trotter," 2-Tube Superhet, "Maidlyn," "Loop" Receiver, "Doerle," 2-tube Battery, "Doerle" 2-tube Battery, "Doerle" 2-tube A.C., "Doerle" 3-tube A.C., Doerle "Signal Gripper," Duo R.F. 4-tube Receiver, The Sargent 9-22 Tapped Coil Receiver, Globe-Glider 7, The 2-Tube "Champ"—2 Tubes Equal 3, Ham-Band "2-Tube Peewee" Wreath All-Way 8, Denton Economy 3, 2-Tube "Regenerative-Oscillodyne" will be found here, with full descriptions. In many cases, we have also included a picture hook-up for those who do not wish to follow the restorer symbol hook-up, but wish to have a regular wiring diagram. This is a very handy volume, especially for those "fans" who wish to study the best sets in the short-wave art, from one tube up to ten tubes.

100 Illustrations, 72 Pages, Stiff, flexible covers

50c



HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR



WE chose Lieut. Myron F. Eddy to write this book because his experience in the amateur field has made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was instructor of radio telegraphy at the R.C.A. Institute. He is a member of the I.R.E. (Institute of Radio Engineers), also the Veteran Wireless Operators' Association.

If you intend to become a licensed code operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually—this is the book you must get.

Partial List of Contents

Ways of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may work with approved methods. Concise authoritative definitions of radio terms, units and laws, brief descriptions of commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter gives the working terminology of the radio operator. Graphic symbols are used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits. General radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner. The electron theory is briefly given, then waves—their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio are explained next and typical basic circuits are analyzed. Descriptions of modern sets are being used with success by amateurs. You are told how to build and operate these sets. Amateur transmitters. Diagrams with specifications are furnished so construction is made easy. Power equipment that may be used with transmitters and receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc. Regulations that apply to amateur operators. Appendix which contains the International "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

150 Illustrations, 72 Pages, Stiff, flexible covers

50c

TEN MOST POPULAR SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS

—HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM

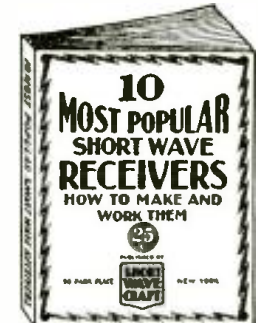
THE editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have selected ten outstanding short-wave receivers and these are described in the new volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hook-up and all worth-while specifications. Everything from the simplest one-tube set to a 5-tube T. R. F. receiver is presented. Complete lists of parts are given to make each set complete. You are shown how to operate the receiver to its maximum efficiency.

CONTENTS

- The Doerle 2-Tube Receiver That Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark, by Walter G. Doerle.
- 2-Tube Pentode S-W Receiver having two stages of Tuned Radio Frequency, by Clifford E. Denton and H. W. Secor.
- My de Luxe S-W Receiver, by Edward G. Ingraham.
- The Binneweg 2-Tube 12,000 Mile DX Receiver, by A. Binneweg, Jr.
- Build a Short-Wave Receiver in your "Brief-Case," by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton "Stand-By" by Clifford E. Denton.
- "Stand-By" Electrified.
- A COAT-POCKET Short-Wave Receiver, by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- The S-W PENTODE-4, by H. G. Cain, M. E.
- Louis Martin's Idea of A GOOD S-W RECEIVER, by Louis Martin.

75 Illustrations, 40 Pages, Stiff, flexible covers

25c



All the books shown on this page are published exclusively by

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

CLIP-MAIL

SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. SW-10-36

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for the amount of \$..... for which you are to send me, postpaid, the books checked below.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception..... 50c each | <input type="checkbox"/> How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator..... 50c each |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 101 Short-Wave Hook-ups..... 50c each | <input type="checkbox"/> Ten Most Popular Short-Wave Receivers, How to Make and Work Them..... 25c each |
| <input type="checkbox"/> How to Build and Operate Short-Wave Receiver..... 50c each | <input type="checkbox"/> The Short-Wave Beginner's Book..... 25c each |

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If letter contains cash or unused U. S. Postage Stamps, register it.)

OVERSEAS READERS!

These books can be obtained from the following houses:

GREAT BRITAIN
Gorrings
98, Green Street, Leicester Square
London, England

FRANCE
Editions Radio
42 Rue Jacob
Paris

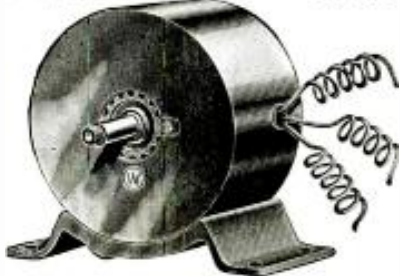
AUSTRALIA
McGill's
183-195, 218 Elizabeth St.
Melbourne, C. I

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Westinghouse Power Generator

Manufactured for U. S. Signal Corps

200 Watt 110 V. AC



A. C. ELECTRICAL POWER

from a Windmill, from available Waterpower, from your Automobile, from your Motorcycle, from your Bicycle, Foot-pedal or Handcrank; operates A.C. Radio Sets in D.C. districts, also A.C. Radio sets from 32 V. D.C. farin light systems; use two generators in series to get 200 V. A.C. Used as an A.C. Dynamo, lights ten 20 Watt 110 Volt lamps; Short Wave Transmitter supplying 110 Volts A.C. for operating "Ham" Sets; Motor Generator; Public Address Systems; Camp Lighting; etc., etc.

There Are Over 25 Applications SPECIFICATIONS:

HOUSING—Aluminum (Diameter 6 1/2 in., Length—5 1/4 in.), SHAFT—2 3/16 in. (driving end), Diameter—9/16 in. (the end is threaded for a distance of 1/4 in.), BASE—Cast Iron (Length—7 1/2 in., Height 1 9/16 in., Width 4 1/2 in.), OUT-PUT—200 Watt 110 volts AC (speed, 4500 R.P.M.), STATORS—Two pairs (two North and two South), ROTOR—12 tooth inductor. Built-in commutator. Rotor turns in ball-bearings.

1/4 to 1/2 H.P. needed to run Generator. BLUE-PRINT 22 x 28 in. and Four-Page 8 1/2 x 12 in. Applications and INSTRUCTION SHEETS FREE with Generator.

Generator, as described, including four replacement carbon brushes. Blue-print and instructions **\$7.90**

Send \$2.00 deposit balance C.O.D. Shipping weight 18 lbs.

(Replacement carbon brushes bought separate \$1.50 per set of four. Set of instructions bought separate \$1.00.) MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY
560 West Washington Blvd., Dept. SWC-1036, Chicago, Illinois

Internationally popular for its many scientific and technical articles . . .

EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS is the finest scientific — technical — mechanical — construction magazine in the field. Up-to-the-minute with news flashes of scientific events. Dozens of constructional articles and many popular experiments. Ideas from which you can make things to sell.

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACK
A Host of Interesting Subjects Covered

Over 150 illustrations
Working — Photography — Magic — Patents and Inventions — Book Reviews — Metal-Working — Chemistry — Engineering — Microscopy — Electrical Experiments — Household Helps — Astronomy — Prize Contests — and other subjects.

10c the copy
(On all newsstands)

RADIO'S LIVEST MAGAZINE

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACK
RADIO-CRAFT is devoted to general Radio in all its phases, to Radio Servicing and to the advanced set builder and Radio Technician. Kinks show simple ways out of difficult problems. The latest radio equipment is illustrated and described.

8 Months for **\$1.00**
RADIO-CRAFT is fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and sketches. Each issue contains over 150 illustrations. Sample copy—15c.

RADIO-CRAFT
99C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

Short Wave Scouts

(Continued from page 356)

- W3XAL—17780—Bound Brook, N.Y.
- HASS—15370—Budapest, Hungary, "Royal Hungarian Post."
- W2XAD—15330—Schenectady, N.Y.
- TPA2—15243—Paris, France, "Radio Coloniale."
- PCJ—15220—Eindhoven, Holland.
- W8XK—15210—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- DJB—15200—Zeesen, Germany.
- HVJ—15121—Vatican City.
- DJL—15110—Zeesen, Germany.
- DJH—14460—Zeesen, Germany.
- TPA3—11890—Paris, France, "Radio Coloniale."
- W8XK—11870—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- W2XE—11830—New York, N.Y.
- 2R04—11810—Rome, Italy.
- W1XAI—11790—Boston, Mass.
- PHI—11730—Eindhoven, Holland.
- CJRX—11720—Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
- TPA4—11719—Paris, France, "Radio Coloniale."
- HJ4ABA—11710—Medellin, Colombia, "Ecos de la Montaña."
- HBO—11385—Geneva, Switzerland, "Radio Nations."
- PLP—11000—Bandoeng, Java.
- PMN—10260—Bandoeng, Java.
- DJJ (now DZB)—10042—Zeesen, Germany.
- EAG—9860—Madrid, Spain.
- DJI (now DZA)—9675—Zeesen Germany.
- 2R03—9635—Rome, Italy.
- HBL—9595—Geneva, Switzerland, "Radio Nations."
- W3XAU—9590—Philadelphia, Pa.
- HP5J—9590—Panama City, "La voz de Panama."
- VK3LR—9580—Lyndhurst, Victoria, Australia.
- W1XK—9570—Boston, Mass.
- CTIAA—9560—Lisbon, Portugal "Radio Colonial."
- DJA—9560—Zeesen, Germany.
- DJN—9540—Zeesen, Germany.
- W2XAF—9530—Schenectady, N.Y.
- HJU—9510—Buenaventura, Colombia, "La voz del Pacifico."
- PRF5—9501—Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- VK3ME—9510—Melbourne, Australia.
- HAT4—9125—Budapest, Hungary, "Royal Hungarian Post."
- HCJB—8775—Quito, Ecuador, "La voz de Los Andes."
- CO9JQ—8665—Camaguey, Cuba.
- HBI—7795—Geneva, Switzerland, "Radio Nations."
- XECR—7380—Mexico City, Mexico.
- HJ1ABD—7282—Cartagena, Colombia, "Ondas de la Heroica."
- TIEP—6700—San Jose, Costa Rica, "La voz del Tropico."
- HC2RL—6635—Guayaquil, Ecuador, "Quinta Piedra."
- PRADO—6618—Riobamba, Ecuador, "El Prado."
- TIRC—6550—San Jose, Costa Rica, "Radio-emisora Catolica Costarricense."
- YV6RV—6520—Valencia, Venezuela, "La voz de Carabobo."
- H14D—6482—Trujillo City, Dom. Rep., "La voz de Quisqueya."
- HJ4ABC—6451—Ibaque, Colombia, "Ecos Del Combeima."
- HJ1ABB—6447—Barranquilla, Colombia, "La voz de Barranquilla."
- TIPG—6410—San Jose, Costa Rica, "La voz de La Victor."
- YV4RC—6375—Caracas, Venezuela, "Ecos Del Avila."
- HIZ—6315—Trujillo City, Dom. Rep.
- YV12RM—6300—Maracay, Venezuela, "Emisora 24 De Julio."
- H11A—6185—Santiago De Los Caballeros, D.R., "La voz Del Yague."
- H15N—6150—Santiago, Dominican Republic.
- CJRO—6150—Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
- YV3RC—6150—Caracas, Venezuela.
- W8XK—6140—Pittsburgh, Pa.
- COCD—6130—Havana, Cuba, "La voz Del Aire, S.A."
- W2XF—6120—New York, N.Y.
- HJ1ABE—6115—Cartagena, Colombia, "La voz de Los Laboratorios Fuentes."
- VE9HX—6110—Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.
- H13C—6105—La Romana, Rep. Dom., "La voz de La Feria."
- W3XAL—6100—Bound Brook, N.J.
- W9XF—6100—Chicago, Ill.
- 2R01—6085—Rome, Italy.
- W3XAU—6060—Philadelphia, Pa.
- W8XAL—6060—Cincinnati, Ohio.
- HJ1ABG—6042—Barranquilla, Colombia, "Emisora Atlantico."
- W1XAL—6040—Boston, Mass.
- W4XB—604—Miami, Florida.
- HP5B—6030—Panama City, "Miramar."
- DJC—6020—Zeesen, Germany.
- XERT—6000—Mexico City, Mexico.
- RV59—6000—Moscow, Russia.
- HIX—5980—Trujillo City, Dom. Rep.
- TG2X—5940—Guatemala City, "La voz de La Policia Nac."
- HCK—5885—Quito, Ecuador.
- H11J—5865—San Pedro de Macoris, Dominican Republic.
- YV5RMO—5850—Maracaibo, Venezuela, "Ecos Del Caribe."
- YV2RC—5800—Caracas, Venezuela, "Broadcasting Caracas."

(Continued on page 381)

POWERTONE

"Test Equipment with Accuracy"



Model 320
Universal Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter
A portable test unit that will more than fulfill the requirements for a complete up-to-the-minute instrument. Measures resistance accurately up to 2 megohms. Reads AC or DC milliamperes 0 to 1000. AC or DC voltage readings up to 1000 may be accurately taken. Large 4" moving coil meter is clearly and accurately calibrated to determine tests easily. Weighs only 5 lbs. Measures 10"x9 1/2"x5 1/4". Attractive leatherette covered case. Price complete with test leads **\$18.50**

Model 801—Pocket Volt-Ohmmeter



A sensitive, compact and accurate voltmeter that will be the busiest instrument in your "lab" or put on jobs DC voltage readings -0.5-50-500 and 1000. Resistance readings from 1/2 to 500 and 200 to 500,000 ohms. Will read from 0 to 1 Ma. Low resistance range direct reading. Meter has 1000 ohm per volt sensitivity. Battery is self contained. Panel is clearly lettered. Compensator provided for zero adjustment. Complete with test leads. Measures only 5"x3 1/4"x2 1/4". Your price complete with battery **\$5.75**

JOBBERS WRITE IN FOR PROPOSITION
POWERTONE ELECTRIC CORP.
179 Greenwich Street New York City
Distributor
TRY-MO RADIO CO., Inc.
85 Cortlandt St. New York City

Sensational RADIO VALUES

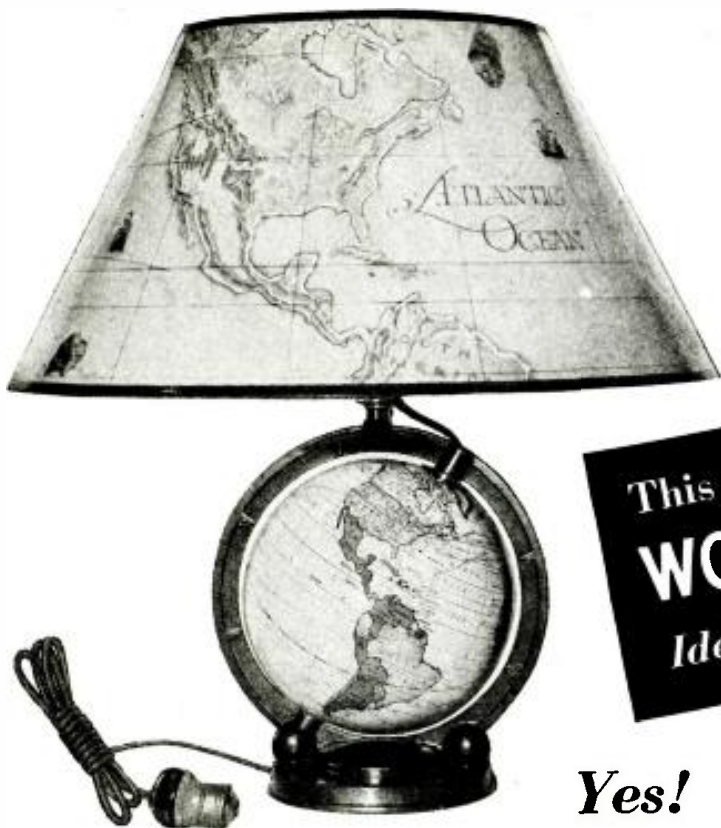
4-Tube AC-DC Set
Buy at factory prices—Save money! Lowest priced good radio on the market. Uses 3 interest type tubes, sensitive magnetic speaker, aeroplan dial, built-in antenna and attractive cabinet with bev-edged corners.
Astounding volume and tone quality. Uses 1-8C6, 1-6D6, 1-43 and a 25Z5. Works anywhere—on any 110-volt circuit. Covers the standard broadcast band. A real portable personal set. Can be carried anywhere.

5-Tube A.C.-D.C. Dynamic Speaker Short-Waves—Aeroplane Dial
5 latest tubes, dynamic speaker, illuminated aeroplane watch dial, built-in antenna, beautiful two-tone cabinet. Two models, viz: Broadcast Model (\$8.95), and Short-Wave and Broadcast Model (50c extra). Works on any 110-volt line—AC or DC. Order directly from this "Ad."
Send certified check or money order. 20% discount required for C.O.D. orders. WRITE TODAY FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR—large selection of latest sets at money-saving prices.

PARAMOUNT TRADING CO.,
80 EIGHTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.

OXFORD NEW SPEAKERS

with "Changeable Fields" and Universal Transformer, bring you new convenience, performance and economy in Speaker Replacements. Ask your Jobber or Write today for Bulletin 3615.
OXFORD-TARTAK RADIO CORP.
917 W. VAN BUREN ST., CHICAGO, U.S.A.
Manufacturers of
VITREOUS TRANSMITTING GRID LEAKS
VOLUME CONTROLS • POWER RHEOSTATS
Write for Complete Free Catalog
ELECTRAD, Inc.
175 Varick Street, New York



Free!

This useful and ornamental
WORLD-GLOBE LAMP
Ideal for short wave fans

Yes! The globe revolves!

NEVER in the six years that SHORT WAVE CRAFT has been published, have we found *anything* that is as *useful* and *ornamental* as the WORLD-GLOBE LAMP we now offer free to our readers.

This beautiful WORLD-GLOBE LAMP measures 17½" high. The attractively colored shade, with nautical and map designs, is 8" in height and 16" in diameter. It is made of fine quality parchment, highly glazed, to assure long life. A slightly damp cloth quickly removes dust from the shade. The 6¼" globe, printed in many colors, has a *full meridian*, and *rotates*. Hundreds of names—countries, cities, rivers, oceans and others are *clearly printed on the globe*.

Another feature on this WORLD-GLOBE LAMP is the *movable hour scale* found at the north pole. This permits determining the correct time in any part of the world.

The metal parts are finished in antique bronze. A piece of heavy green felt is glued under the base, therefore it may be placed *anywhere*, without fear of marring table, desk, etc.

The weight of the WORLD-GLOBE LAMP is nearly three pounds. When packed for shipping, six pounds.

Here is the way to get this beautiful prize. Fill in the coupon in the left hand corner—cut it out and mail it to us together with your remittance of \$2.50. You will receive a full year's subscription (12 months) to SHORT WAVE CRAFT—the *greatest short-wave magazine in the world today*. In addition, we will send you absolutely FREE one of these handsome WORLD-GLOBE LAMPS. *Old subscribers* may renew their subscription now for another year following expiration of their present one and still receive this WORLD-GLOBE LAMP.

Only a limited number of WORLD-GLOBE LAMPS are available. Take advantage of this offer *without delay* in order to insure receiving *your free gift*. RUSH THE COUPON TODAY.

Long Needed Article

Gentlemen:
Regarding your wonderful GLOBE-LAMP, please accept my sincere compliments for a long needed article and trust you'll be swamped with orders.
(Signed) W. H. Herman,
7704 Sagamore Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio.

All Admired It

Gentlemen:
I am perfectly satisfied with your GLOBE-LAMP. It is just what you have said about it in every way. All my family and friends have admired it. It arrived in perfect condition. Many thanks and the best of good luck to you and your SHORT WAVE CRAFT.
(Signed) William Owens,
30 North Fifth Street,
Bangor, Penna.

WHAT THEY SAY ABOUT THE WORLD-GLOBE LAMP!

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Very Well Pleased
Gentlemen:
I am very well pleased with my Globe-Lamp. It presents a handsome and novel appearance and is most appropriate when located near an all-wave radio set. When lighted at night, it sheds a warm, soft glow, and the parchment shade shows up most attractively. Unquestionably, the combination of the lamp and SHORT WAVE CRAFT for \$2.50 is a real bargain.
William E. Sloan, Jr.,
67 Exchange Street,
Rochester, New York.

Unique, Beautiful and Useful
Gentlemen:
The Globe-Lamp arrived today, also the magazine. Congratulations on a premium so unique, beautiful and, above all, useful, especially to DXers on the short-wave bands. I already have a large globe, but I expect to use the small one much more frequently and with equal satisfaction. It goes fine with the new Hammerlund "Super Pro."
T. H. Warnock,
99 Elm Street,
Meriden, Connecticut.

Wouldn't Take \$15.00 For It
Gentlemen:
I received the Globe-Lamp and I am very much pleased with it. I think it is handsome and think a good deal of it. I wouldn't take \$15.00 for it. The lamp sets on top of the radio and is handy to glance at when I hear the foreign stations.
Warren G. Ryder,
Barnstable Radio Shop,
Barnstable, Mass.
P.S.: Many thanks for the lamp!
WGR

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SWC-1036
89 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$2.50 (plus.....cents shipping charges) for which enter my subscription for SHORT WAVE CRAFT for one year (12 issues). This amount entitles me to a WORLD-GLOBE LAMP free. See chart next to coupon for shipping charges on WORLD-GLOBE LAMP.

() Enclosed find my remittance of \$2.50, please send me the WORLD-GLOBE LAMP by express, collect.

Name

Address

City State

Send remittance in form of check or money order—register letter if it contains cash, stamps, or currency.

How to Order Your WORLD-GLOBE LAMP

Simply fill in the coupon at the left and mail together with check or money order. Register letter if cash or coin is sent. To cover shipping charges on WORLD-GLOBE LAMP, add to your remittance the amount indicated. If you are located: East of the Mississippi add 35 cents; Between the Mississippi and the West Coast add 70c; Foreign Countries add \$1.30. Any excess remittance will be refunded.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99 HUDSON STREET

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Short Wave Scouts

(Continued from page 379)

YV10RSC—5720—San Cristobal, Venezuela, "La voz Del Tachira."
 TGS—5713—Guatemala City, "Radiotransmisora de la Casa Presidencial."
 (As this "log" was made some time ago, the frequencies will be found different than those now assigned.—Ed.)

The New Hammarlund "Super-Pro"—Part IV

(Continued from page 345)

Singer, the plant supervisor of W.O.R., who supervised the test, reported the following: "We are using three doublet antennas, 50 feet high and exposed to an R.F. field from W.O.R. transmitter of 10 or more volts of R.F. We are able to tune in all broadcasting stations between 500 and 1600 kc. with no inter-channel interference. On shorter waves we experience pre-selection enough to pick up all foreign and local stations with 5 to 10 kc. separation from our harmonics. We followed the *Queen Mary* from its dock in England to New York. It is the only receiver of the many tested that performs so well in our immediate transmitter field."

5 Meter Club of N.J. Meets "On the Air"

By Frank Lester, W2AMJ

● DURING the past two or three years 56 megacycle activity has been increasing in leaps and bounds, until at the present time in quite a few large metropolitan areas the 5 meter band is one of the most popular. In New York City and New Jersey the writer feels perfectly safe in saying that the 5 meter band is the most popular, with much activity and two or three new stations being heard every night. This activity has resulted in considerable advancement of 5 meter communication brought about by the continual and consistent improvement of 5 meter transmitters and receivers.

In the short space of one year the range of 5 meter communication has been doubled. Only a year ago a 50 mile QSO was considered big DX and one was considered fortunate if he made over five contacts during an entire evening. At the present time 50 and 75 mile QSO's are nightly occurrences with exceptionally good signal at both ends.

During the past summer and continuing up to the present time at almost regular weekly intervals, it has been possible for stations in Metropolitan New York and Northern New Jersey to work stations in Philadelphia and the surrounding towns, as well as other stations in Connecticut, Massachusetts and Northern New York. It is now possible, if one desired to contact as many stations as possible in one night, to easily contact 25 or 30 amateurs in two or three hours time, and be able to keep this up for a few nights without working the same station twice.

Early in the Spring of this year, when the majority of pioneer 5 meter stations began complaining among themselves regarding the many unlicensed stations and new stations with exceptionally poor signals, an idea was born in the mind of W2CVF, Mr. Ralph Hasslinger, of Wycoff, New Jersey. Shortly thereafter the interest and curiosity of many of the amateurs operating on the 5 meter band was aroused by a series of QST's sent out by W2CVF announcing a meeting to be held for the purpose of organizing a Five Meter Radio Association, with meetings to be held *over the air!* On Sunday afternoon, April 7th, 1935, thirty 5 meter operators from all over Northern New Jersey gathered at the home of W2JT, Earle Lucas, of Midland Park, New Jersey. The various problems that were at hand were discussed, which briefly are as follows:

The number of stations on the band was rapidly increasing. Conditions were bad, as might be expected on a band only recently developed.

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufacturers or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. Copy for the November issue should reach us not later than September 5.

GENERATORS

TURN SHOP INTO MONEY. Autopower shows you how easily and economically auto generators can be converted into A.C. or D.C. generators and D.C. motors, 2 to 1000 volts; for sound, radio, power, light, or welding. No previous experience necessary—complete information for all in new book, with simple instructions and illustrations. Endorsed by thousands. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Autopower, Inc., 414-E So. Hoyne Ave., Chicago.

"HAM" OFFERS AND WANTS

SELL MASTERPIECE McMURDO Silver custom built, including special Antenna. Also three stage power amplifier two tube fittings push pull output. Bargain. Glenn Watt, Chanute, Kans.

SKYRIDERS 1936 "SUPER SEVEN" very special price; also RAB and other shortwave. Will trade for 35moudars, Cameras, etc. Wells-Smith, 26 N. Wells St., Chicago.

SELL FIVE TUBE SUPERHERIT. Guaranteed A-1 parts. Beat Oscillator. Complete coils, tubes, power—\$25. W9VZL, West Allis, Wisconsin.

COMPLETE 100 WATT R.F. AMPLIFIER \$15.00. John Henniker, 2113 N. Howard St., Philadelphia, Pa.

WANTED RIDERS SERVICE MAN. Also modern servicing equipment. M. J. Duke, W3VB, Rocky Mount, N.C.

ELEN 6, 1936 8-W. VALVE \$28.00, like new, complete \$15 cash. James Karr, Hackettstown, N.J.

MASTERPIECE IV—ONE ONLY at \$140, like new. Mr. Italtzy, 1711 Riverside, Muncie, Indiana.

WANTED—Used Candler Course, Junior or Advanced, W9VXD, Moline, Illinois.

INSTRUCTION

NOT SATISFIED WITH RESULTS from your rig? Overhauling? Rebuilding? New rig? Exact details for highest efficiency and quality for your

special case. Any non-complex question answered free on self-addressed postcard. Details—W80MM, Water-town, New York.

AMATEUR RADIO LICENSES. Complete training. Resident and correspondence courses. Every graduate a licensed operator. N. Y. Wireless School, 1123 Broadway, New York.

INSTRUCTION IN RADIO ENGINEERING design, Experimental Research, Operating, Servicing, Packman Radio Engineering School, Valparaiso, Indiana.

MISCELLANEOUS

OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR—Lightning Slide Rule; solves all problems of Voltage, Current and Resistance, Power, Wire Sizes, etc. Range: 1 micro-amp. to 1000 amps.; 1 micro-volt to 10,000 volts; 1 micro-ohm to 10 meg-ohms; 1 micro-watt to 10 megawatts; wire sizes 0 to 36 B. & G. gauge. Introductory price \$1.00 prepaid. The Dataprint Co., Box 322, Ramsey, N.J.

NEW! AMATEURS CALL BUTTONS. Big hit! Amateurs make good money taking orders for us. Write for particulars. Charles Tucker, North Windham, Conn.

QSL-CARDS-SWL

QSL'S! SWL'S! SNAPPY! BRIGHT! Different! New Equipment. Different Ideas. These bring results. 200 two color \$1.00. Made to order. Free Samples. Prompt Service. W3A1B, Tupelo, Miss.

ATTRACTIVE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S DX CARDS. Amateur's QSLs. Superior Quality. Samples (Stamps), W-8-E-8-N, 1827 1/2 Ave. Toledo, Ohio.

YOUR PHOTO ON QSL CARDS. Low prices. Samples free. Baker Bros., 201 Carroll, Akron, Ohio.

SWL CARDS—SOMETHING DIFFERENT. Stamp for samples, W8DD8, 2156 West 80th, Cleveland, Ohio.

QSL, SWL CARDS, NEAT, ATTRACTIVE, reasonably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

RADIO EQUIPMENT

FLEXIBLE-SHAFT SCREWDRIVER reaches awkward places. Works around corner. Ideal for radios, refrigerators, automobiles, motors, appliances, machinery, etc. Laminated flexible steel shaft connects blade and shaft. Guaranteed. \$1.00 postpaid. Commonwealth Products Company, 401T Broadway, New York City

AMATEURS—HEAVY DUTY telegraph key—all over contacts, highest insulation; a beauty, only \$1.50. Finest Super High Speed Junior Key mach: Semi-Automatic, only \$7.00. Free Catalog. Universal Laboratories, Dept R 7, Box 40, San Francisco, California.

SHORT WAVE COMPONENTS

PLUG-IN COILS, 15-210 METERS. Space saved on standard four iron forms, 35c set postpaid. Noel, 728 Birch, Scranton, Pa.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

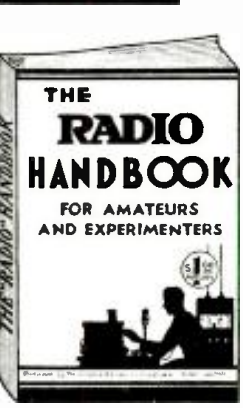
SW CRYSTAL SET—4250 MILE record, instructions 18 distance models: "Radiohobbyist" year—25c. Laboratories, E1-A Liberty, San Francisco.

MAKE THE WORLD'S SIMPLEST one tube radio. Kit only 80c. G. Black, 12 Lambert St., Belmont, Mass.

TAXIDERMY SUPPLIES

FREE OFFICIAL CATALOGUE High Values, Eyes, Head forms. Everything direct from manufacturer. 7-book Schmidt Taxidermy Course \$1.00. Taxidermic Manufacturers, Memphis, Tenn.

New! 1936 EDITION



360 PAGES OVER 400 ILLUSTRATIONS AND DIAGRAMS
Complete Radio Course AND Valuable Reference Guide

- ★ Amateurs and experimenters "swear" by the facts in this new Handbook. No space has been wasted on matter which is not of practical use. Nothing of value has been omitted. The book is concise, to the point and profusely illustrated. **PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS:** Learning the Code, Fundamental Theory of Electricity, Theory of Vacuum Tubes, both receiving and transmitting, Receiver Design, Crystal Filters, A.V.C., Audio Circuits, Construction and Operation of transmitters, Fanon, Jones, Exciter, Numerous Coil Winding Charts, Radio Telephony, Controlled Carrier Modulation, Complete 53 page chapter of 10 Meter and Ultra-High Frequency Equipment, Complete 25 page chapter on All Types of Antenna, Power Supplies, Test Instruments, Cathode Ray Oscilloscope and its Application to Short-Wave Receivers and Transmitters, Regulations of the Federal Communication Commission and Board of Fire Underwriters, Complete List of "Q" Signals, etc., etc. Size 6"x9". Flexible card-board covers.
- ★ **ORDER TODAY.** Send \$1.00 plus postage (weight, 2 lbs.). Check or money order accepted. Register letter if you send cash or unused U. S. postage stamps.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
 101 Hudson Street New York

6 BACK NUMBERS SHORT WAVE CRAFT 70c

For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** assorted, your choice, for 70 cents.
 The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50 and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old. We can supply *only* the following back numbers: Dec. 1930; Feb., April, June, Oct. 1931; Sept. 1932; Oct., Nov., Dec. 1933; Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., 1934; 1935—All issues; 1936—All issues to date.
 If you do not specify copies we will use our own judgment in sending assorted numbers to fill your order. Note we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.
 Practically every copy of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** contains important information that you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.
 As we have only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold. We accept U.S. stamps, U.S. coin, or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
 99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 10-36
 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 70c. for which you are to send me six back number copies of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** as follows:.....
 Name
 Address
 City State

Please mention **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** when writing advertisers

• Index to Advertisers •

A	
Ace Radio Laboratories.....	358
Acme Specialty Co.....	362
Aerovox Corporation.....	365
Airex Company.....	377
Allied Engineering Institute.....	368
Allied Radio Corp.....	365
American Microphone Co.....	383
Amperite Co.....	367
Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc.....	369
B	
Bieber, H. & Company.....	375
Brush Development Co., The.....	375
Bud Radio, Inc.....	369
Burstein-Applebee Co.....	369
C	
Cameradio Co.....	377
Candler System Co.....	370
Cannon, C. F., Co.....	373
Chicago Radio Apparatus Co., Inc.....	366
Classified Advertisements.....	381
Cornell-Dubilier Corporation.....	360
Coyne Electrical & Radio School.....	323
D	
Dataprint Company.....	377
Dodge's Institute.....	371
E	
Eilen Radio Laboratories.....	357
Electrad, Inc.....	379
Everyday Science & Mechanics.....	379
F	
First National Television, Inc.....	370
G	
Gold Shield Products Co.....	358, 365, 375
Goldentone Radio Co.....	368
Guy Stokely Radio Corp.....	363
H	
Halicrafters, Inc.....	362
Hammalund Manufacturing Co., Inc.....	373
Harrison Radio Company.....	358
I	
Instructograph Company.....	370
Insuline Corp. of America.....	368
International Correspondence Schools.....	383
J	
Jobs & Careers.....	375
K	
Korrol Mfg. Co., Inc.....	368
L	
Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel.....	383
Mc	
McElroy, T. R.....	370
M	
Metal Cast Products Co.....	372
Midwest Radio Corp.....	Inside Front Cover
N	
National Carbon Co., Inc.....	360
National Company, Inc.....	Inside Back Cover
National Radio Institute.....	Back Cover
National Schools.....	371
New York Y.M.C.A. Schools.....	371
O	
O'Brien, Clarence A., & Berman, Hyman.....	375
Ohmite Manufacturing Co.....	369
Oxford-Tartak Radio Corp.....	379
P	
Paramount Trading Co.....	379
Peak Radio Products.....	377
Pierce-Airo, Inc.....	324
Pilot Radio Corporation.....	384
Polk, R. L. & Co.....	375
Powertone Electric Corp.....	379
R	
Radio & Television Institute.....	371
Radio Constructors Laboratories.....	359
Radio-Craft.....	379
Radio Handbook, The.....	381
Radio Publications.....	372, 374
Radio Service Inst.....	370
Radio Training Assn. of America.....	371
Ramsey Publishing Co.....	375
RCA Institutes, Inc.....	371
S	
Sargent, E. M., Co.....	369
Short Wave Coil Book.....	366
Short Wave League.....	376
Short Wave Manuals.....	368
Sprayberry Academy of Radio.....	367
T	
Teleplex Co.....	371
Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.....	366
Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc.....	372
U	
Ultra High Frequency Products Company.....	361
Uncle Dave's Radio Shack.....	373
United Radio Company.....	382
United Scientific Laboratories, Inc.....	362
Universal Microphone Co. Ltd.....	367
W	
Wellworth Trading Company.....	379, 383

The quality of modulation was very poor in many cases, due to the equipment used and lack of experience on the part of the operators, some of whom were even unlicensed. Many who were licensed seemed to forget that the band is controlled by the same laws and regulations governing the lower frequencies. Constant shifting of frequencies from one end of the band to the other, breaking up many QSO's, was one of the biggest headaches, as well as the elimination of foolishness with the ham next door, which could have been carried on in person and eliminate this unnecessary QRM.

The local nature of the band made the idea of organizing to correct these evils and improve conditions a very feasible one. After all of this was discussed, W2CVF, being way ahead of us, presented the gathering with a constitution, which, after several changes, was finally adopted and the organization named the "Five Meter Radio Association of Northern New Jersey." The constitution in brief is as follows:

- 1) Object: To advance the art of communication on the 56 megacycle and higher frequency bands by:
 1. Dealing with illegal operation.
 2. Cooperating with broadcast listeners.
 3. Cooperating in the matter of frequency.
 4. Cooperating in reporting and testing.
 5. Establishing a more intimate and friendly feeling on the bands.
 6. Conducting contests.
 7. Establishing a system of "Calls Heard."
 8. Passing along the results of experiments.

2) Meetings to be conducted over the air every other Tuesday at 8:30 P.M., E.S.T.

The other articles in the constitution are typical of those of any other organization.

The problem arose as to how the meetings could be conducted "over the air." It would be impossible to cover each one that might have something to say, and this was solved by dividing the territory into six sections, each to have a manager and assistant manager in a representative form of government.

After several meetings had been conducted the idea appealed to some of the operators across the river in New York, who had listened in and requested membership. It was, therefore, put before the various section managers who voted in favor of the additional section thus required which automatically formed the seventh section, taking in Greater New York.

At the present time the organization consists of over 100 members and is constantly growing. Excellent speakers have and will continue to be presented at the meetings held over the air.

The author would like, at this time, to thank all of the 5 meter stations within range of the Association for their past cooperation, which has resulted in a considerable improvement on the 5 meter band, resulting in making this band one of the most popular at the present time.

In view of the many new requests for membership, and also due to the latest addition of New York (as the seventh section) a movement is in progress at the present time to change the name of the organization in view of the seventh section being in New York and our present name only applying to New Jersey.

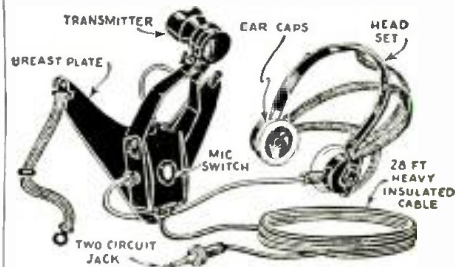
We are now trying to increase the activity on the 2½ meter band and have set aside Thursday nights for 2½ meter activity. 2½ meter stations will call tests for CQ beginning at 8:30 P.M. and for the benefit of those who do not have 2½ meter transmitters but have receivers, stand-by periods will be made on the 5 meter band, allowing QSO's between 2½ meter transmitters and 5 meter transmitters.

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.....	321
Winn, J. H., Mfg. Co.....	358
Woman's Digest.....	375

X
X. L. Radio Laboratories..... 372

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

ONLY \$4.96 U. S. NAVY AIRPLANE-TYPE Microphone and Receiver



THIS Microphone and telephone headset outfit was built especially for the U. S. Navy Aviation Corps for Plane-to-Plane and Plane-to-Ground communication.

The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Company constructed the outfit to Government specifications and under rigid Navy Department supervision.

The outfit consists of a low-impedance carbon microphone (transmitter), securely fastened to a metal breastplate, and a set of heavy-duty, low impedance earphones. A specially constructed switch on the back of the breastplate controls the microphone circuit. The earphones are U.S.N. Utah type, attached to adjustable headband. Twenty-eight feet of very heavy weather and waterproof conductor cable, terminating in a special brass plug, is furnished with this complete outfit. Current of not more than 10 volts should be used. A storage battery is the most satisfactory current supply. Talk in a natural tone of voice, when using the outfit, with the lips close to the mouthpiece. Shouting and loud talking should be avoided.

We understand that the U.S. Government paid more than \$40.00 for each of these outfits. We have bought the whole lot at a low price and are offering them, as long as the supply lasts, at \$4.96 each, complete as shown in illustration. The shipping weight is 9 lbs.

Merchandise in original packages—
Never used—Money-back Guarantee.

All Shipments will be forwarded by Express
Collect if not sufficient postage included.

WELLWORTH TRADING CO.
560 W. Washington Blvd., Dept. SW-1036, Chicago, Ill.

PATENTS — TRADE MARKS
All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm.
Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions
"How to Establish Your Rights"—Free
LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
PATENT LAW OFFICES
475 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

American Microphone Co., Inc.
CRYSTAL, ELECTROSTATIC CARBON, AND CONDENSER
Microphones, Stands, and Accessories
New catalogue available upon request.
1915 South Western Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

RADIO biggest opportunities still ahead

ALMOST in a decade radio has become a giant industry. The opportunities created will be enjoyed by trained men. The International Correspondence Schools Radio Course, prepared by leading authorities and constantly revised, will make you a trained man! A fascinating book—free.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 2882-C, Scranton, Penna.
Send me—free—information on subject checked:
 Radio Radio Service Man
 Radio Operator Electrical Engineer
Name.....
Address.....

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

• • • • you are specifying a **PILOT** all-wave radio

WHEN you say, "I want the finest all-wave radio receiver that my money can buy," whether you know it or not, you are specifying a Pilot all-wave radio.

Radio engineers and ship operators whose professions take them to all parts of the world have asked us: "Why is it that in every country I have visited, Pilot all-wave radios are spoken of as The Standard of Excellence among people who know and require top performance and quality?"

HOW IT HAPPENED: Well, it is true that Pilot performance has built up a world-wide reputation as "The Standard of Excellence," but this is not something that just happened. You, as a radio enthusiast, following the technical development of the radio art, will be interested to know the story behind the work of Pilot engineers and production experts by which the tradition of Pilot's superior performance has been established all over the globe.

YOU REMEMBER WHEN: In the days when almost everyone built his own radio set, Pilot parts sales grew and grew until the Pilot Radio Corporation was the largest parts manufacturer in the world. The fame of Pilot parts spread throughout the globe, and the Pilot sales organization was established in 92 different countries.

FROM PARTS TO SETS: When our distributors began to ask for completely assembled radios, we realized that, in order to maintain and increase still further this world-wide trade, it would be necessary to build very different sets from those being made by other American manufacturers. We were already familiar with the effects of extreme heat, cold, humidity, and dryness, and the effect of vibration during shipment by freight train and ocean liner.



"The Standard of Excellence"

WHERE ALL RECEPTION IS DX: We knew that in many countries the nearest broadcast station is as far as the distance from New York to San Francisco, and that in other countries the listeners are almost entirely dependent upon short-wave reception.

A SET OF TOUGH SPECIFICATIONS: So you can understand that Pilot engineers realized that no ordinary designs and no ordinary performance would meet the requirements of South Africa, where listeners want to hear U.S. and European stations; of New Zealand, isolated in the Southern Pacific Ocean; the communities of South America which have grown up in sections surrounded by mountains two and three miles high; and of Shanghai, Borneo, Bombay, French Morocco, Finland and the interior of the Gold Coast which represent all the variations of climate that are to be found on earth.

THE FIRST ALL-WAVE RECEIVER: The fact that Pilot had developed this world-wide trade is responsible for the now familiar all-wave radio design. We had to design receiving sets that would not only operate satisfactorily anywhere, on any continent, but we had to provide both broadcast and short-wave reception in a simple form that any B. C. L. could operate. So, Pilot engineers developed and perfected the first standard all-wave receiver. That was many years ago.

ONE AIM—SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE: In order to maintain the demand for Pilot radios in the 92 countries where the performance of the first all-wave models created such enthusiastic acceptance, we realized we would have to advance our own standard of research, development, engineering, and production in step with the advance of the radio art. Accordingly, the policy was adopted, and has been followed rigorously, of maintaining Pilot performance as "The Standard of Excellence" regardless of the expense and effort required to hold this position.

PRODUCTION ON A QUALITY BASIS: The world-wide success of this policy, and the establishment, year after year, of Pilot's superior performance as demonstrated by the Side-by-Side Test against all contenders for this position of leadership has made Pilot Radio the largest manufacturers of high-quality all-wave radios, with the greatest international radio sales and service organization in the world.

A REMINDER: This fall, you will probably buy a new radio set. Your friends are sure to consult you about their plans for new receivers. We'd like to have you remember that when you say: "I want the finest all-wave radio my money will buy!" you are specifying a Pilot radio. And to help you remember, we'd like to send you a copy of a new and unique log book which is being used by Pilot radio owners all over the world. It has some interesting and very helpful features you've never seen before.

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS: We'll mail you a copy of this book, and a pamphlet telling all about the 1937 all-wave Pilot radios if you'll send your name and address to:

Pilot

RADIO CORPORATION

37-01 THIRTY-SIXTH STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK
CABLE ADDRESS, PILOTRADIO, NEW YORK

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

KARLE BROS. CO., PRINTERS

THERE IS SOMETHING **NEW** IN RADIO!



Announcing:

NATIONAL NC-100

12 TUBE SUPERHETERODYNE

The NC-100 is more than a newly designed receiver, it is a new invention! Although coil ranges are shifted easily and quickly by the twist of a knob on the front panel, no coil switch is used. Instead, an ingenious mechanism moves efficient plug-in coils into position close to the tuning condenser and tubes, and plugs them in. Each of the fifteen HF coils is shielded in heavy cast aluminum, each is of high-Q design, each has low loss insulation, and each has its own individual air dielectric padding condenser. Idle coils are completely isolated. Leads are short. Calibration is permanent. For the first time, the uncompromised efficiency of plug-in coils has been combined with the convenience of the coil switch.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

The precise and efficient Movable Coil Tuning Unit is just one of many details that make the NC-100 so outstanding. Every tube in the NC-100—and there are twelve of them—contributes its full share to the remarkably high overall performance. The circuit employed on all ranges consists of one stage of RF, separate first detector and high frequency oscillator, two IF stages, a bias type power detector and a transformer-coupled push-pull output stage. Maximum undistorted audio output is ten watts. A separate tube is employed to provide amplified and delayed AVC action, and a separate beat oscillator is included for CW reception. A built-in power supply provides all voltages required, including the speaker field.

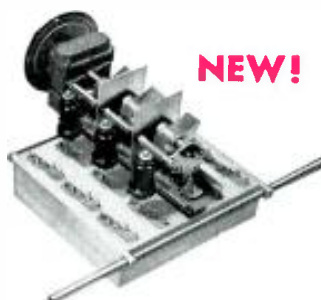
But equal in importance to the circuit and tube layout is the long list of small details that make the NC-100 the superlative receiver that it is.

There is no substitute for quality. The heavy cast aluminum coil shield, the thorough use of low-loss insulation, the high-Q coils, and the air dielectric padding condensers, as well as a host of smaller details ranging from silver plated contacts to the non-microphonic speaker cabinet, all contribute to high intelligibility on weak signals.

OPERATING CONVENIENCE

Particular attention has been paid to the convenience of the operator in the NC-100. Swift control of every function of the receiver is at your fingertips. The Movable Coil Tuning Unit permits instant selection of any one of five coil ranges, ranging from 540 KC to 30 MC. Matching the accuracy of this precision unit is the Micrometer Dial, direct reading to one part in five hundred, and having an effective scale length of twelve feet. The tuning of the NC-100 is as smooth as its logging is precise.

A 6E5 tube acts as an indicator both when tuning and when using the RF Gain Control for signal strength measurement. Panel switches permit optional use of automatic volume control and of the CW oscillator, and provide for cutting the plate voltage during periods of transmission. In addition to RF Gain, an Audio Gain Control and a Tone Control are included. These together with the (optional) Single Signal Filter give the operator complete control of receiver characteristics. Even the phone jack has received its share of attention, for it has been carefully located so that the phone cord will interfere as little as possible with the manipulation of controls and the use of the operating table.



NEW!

MOVABLE-COIL TUNING UNIT

NO COUPON NEEDED

Whether you are about to buy a receiver or not, you will want to know more about the NC-100. Send for the free folder describing the NC-100. No coupon is needed, just say you are a *Short Wave Craft* reader. But better yet, drop in at your dealer's and see it. One glance will tell more about its fine construction than any description, and even a short trial will demonstrate its outstanding merit.

NATIONAL CO., INC.

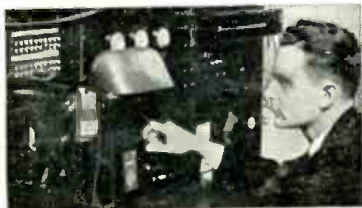


MALDEN, MASS., U.S.A.



J. E. SMITH, President
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

The man who has directed the home study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.



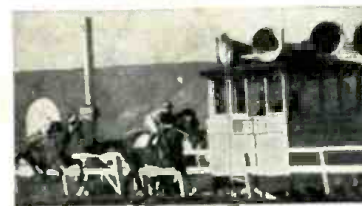
Broadcasting Stations

Employ managers, engineers, operators. Installation and maintenance men for fascinating jobs and pay up to \$5,000 a year.



Set Servicing

Spare time set servicing pays many \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra while learning. Full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.



Loud Speaker Systems

Building, installing, servicing and operating public address systems is another growing field for men well trained in Radio.

LESSON on Radio Servicing Tips—FREE

I'll prove that my Training gives practical, money-making information, that it is easy to understand—that it is just what you need to master Radio. My sample lesson text, "Radio Receiver Troubles—their Cause and Remedy" covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A.C., D.C., battery, universal, auto, T. R. F., super-heterodyne, all-wave, and other types of sets. And a cross reference system gives you the probable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing and testing. Get this lesson Free. No obligation.

MAIL COUPON NOW



The Tested Way to BETTER PAY

I will send you a Lesson Free to show how I train you at home in spare time for Good Jobs in Radio

Do you want to make more money? I'm so sure that I can train you at home in your spare time for a good Radio Job that I'll send you a lesson absolutely FREE. Examine it, read it, see for yourself how practical it is to learn Radio at home, how easy it is to understand—even if you've never had technical experience or training.

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing pays as much as \$200 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobs. Manufacturers and dealers pay as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts own and operate their own full time or part time Radio sales and service businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, and loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I have trained are holding good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read their statements in my 64-Page Book. Mail the coupon.

There's a Real Future in Radio for Well Trained Men

Radio already gives jobs to more than 300,000 people. In 1935 over \$300,000,000 worth of sets, tubes and parts were sold—an increase of 20% over 1934! Over 1,100,000 auto Radios were sold in 1935, 25% more than in 1934! 22,000,000 homes are today equipped with Radio, and every year millions of these sets go out of date and are replaced with newer models. Millions more need servicing, new tubes, repairs, etc. Broadcasting stations pay their employees (exclusive of artists) more than \$23,000,000 a year! And Radio is a new industry, still growing fast! A few hundred \$30, \$50, \$75-a-week jobs have grown to thousands in less than 20 years.

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

Practically every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets. They show you how to do Radio repair jobs that you can cash in on quickly. Throughout your training I send you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—from \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds of fellows. My training is famous as "the Course that pays for itself."

I Send You Special Radio Equipment to Give You Practical Experience

My Course is not all book training. I send you special Radio equipment and show you how to conduct experiments and build circuits which illustrate important principles used in modern Radio receivers, broadcast stations and loud speaker installations. I show you how to build testing apparatus for use in spare time service work from this equipment. You work out with your hands many of the things you read in the lesson books. My Free Book tells you about this 50-50 method of training—how it makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. Mail Coupon.

Save Money—Learn at Home Money Back Agreement Protects You

I am so sure that I can train you at home successfully that I agree in writing to refund every penny you pay me if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you finish my Course. I'll send you a copy of this agreement.

Get My Lesson and 64-Page Book Free Mail Coupon

In addition to my Sample Lesson, I will send you my 64-Page Book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." Both are free to any fellow over 16 years old. My book describes Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; describes my Training in Radio and Television; shows you actual letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny post card—NOW!

J. E. Smith, President
National Radio Institute,
Dept. 6KB3 Washington, D. C.

HERE'S PROOF



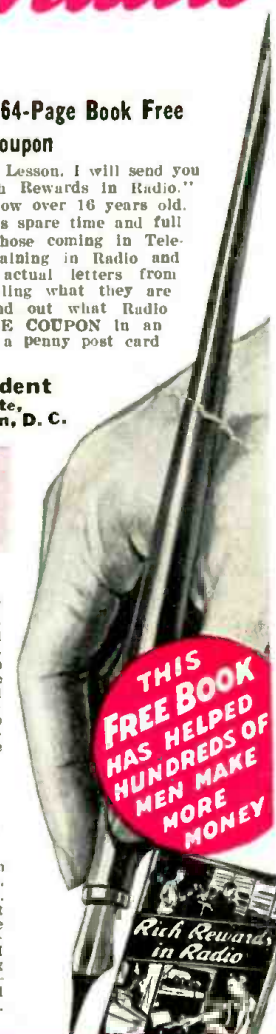
\$10 Week In Spare Time

"My work has consisted of Radio set servicing, with some Public Address Systems work—all in my spare time. My earnings in Radio amount to about \$10 a week."—WILLIAM MEYER, 705 Ridge Road, Hobart, Ind.



Earnings Tripled By N.R.I. Training

"I have been doing nicely, thanks to N. R. I. Training. My present earnings are about three times what they were before I took the Course. I consider N. R. I. Training the finest in the world."—BERNARD COSTA, 201 Kent St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



Good for FREE SAMPLE LESSON and BOOK on RADIO'S OPPORTUNITIES

J. E. SMITH, President
 National Radio Institute, Dept. 6KB3
 Washington, D.C.
 Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligation send me free the Sample Lesson and your 64-Page Book "Rich Rewards in Radio," telling about spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time.
 (Please write plainly)
 Name..... Age.....
 Address.....
 City..... State..... 14x1

If you do not want to cut this cover—simply write us on a post card